

FEBRUARY 1990 / \$2.95

HR's New Column—
Microwaves, by KA7GT

NEW **HAM RADIO**



Understanding Over-the-Horizon Radar



THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.

The pacesetter IC-R9000 truly reflects ICOM's long-term commitment to excellence. This single-cabinet receiver covers both local area VHF/UHF and worldwide MF/HF bands. It's a natural first choice for elaborate communications centers, professional service facilities and serious home setups alike. Test-tune ICOM's IC-R9000 and experience a totally new dimension in top-of-the-line receiver performance!

Complete Communications Receiver. Covers 100KHz to 1999.8MHz, all modes, all frequencies! The general coverage IC-R9000 receiver uses 11 separate bandpass filters in the 100KHz to 30MHz range and precisely-tuned bandpass filters with low noise GaAsFETs in VHF and upper frequency bands. Exceptionally high sensitivity, intermod immunity and frequency stability in all ranges.

Multi-Function Five Inch CRT. Displays frequencies, modes, memory contents,

operator-entered notes and function menus. Features a subdisplay area for printed modes such as RTTY, SITOR and PACKET (external T.U. required).

Spectrum Scope. Indicates all signal activities within a +/-25, 50 or 100KHz range of your tuned frequency. It's ideal for spotting random signals that pass unnoticed with ordinary monitoring receivers.

1000 Multi-Function Memories. Store frequencies, modes, and tuning steps. Includes an editor for moving contents between memories, plus an on-screen notepad for all memory locations.

Eight Scanning Modes. Includes programmable limits, automatic frequency and time-mark storage of scanned signals, full, restricted or mode-selected memory scanning, priority channel watch, voice-sense scanning and scanning a selectable width around your tuned frequency. Absolutely the last word in full spectrum monitoring.

Professional Quality Throughout. The revolutionary IC-R9000 features IF Shift, IF Notch, a fully adjustable noise blanker, and more. The Direct Digital Synthesizer assures the widest dynamic range, lowest noise and rapid scanning. Designed for dependable long-term performance. Backed by a full one-year warranty at any one of ICOM's four North American Service Centers!

ICOM
First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 /
1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulators limiting spurious emissions 9000489



If You Want the Most Advanced TNC Today...

In 26 countries around the world, tens of thousands of amateurs know that Kantronics is the leader in bringing tomorrow's technology to their stations today. They also know they will always be among the first to incorporate just-introduced features and modes with Kantronics software and firmware updates.

And, they know that Kantronics is unique in its ability to seek out, develop and incorporate the most advanced features into each of five different TNC models before anyone else. Why? Because every program Kantronics writes, and every unit Kantronics designs and produces are born right here at the factory in the U.S.A.

Meet Your Mailman

In this age of telco LANS, E-mail and FAX,



PBBS is just one of the firsts Kantronics delivered.

you will know you have mail in your **Personal Packet Mailbox™** when your KAM "STA" LED is blinking. New firmware level 2.85 has also added a handy automatic mailbox user-

connect. So save your computer and monitor life by turning them off when you are away, and never miss a beat on the airwaves.

Version 2.85 KAMs have increased Packet Cluster™ compatibility, **KA-NODE™** path preservation, KA-NODE recognition of the "NET" nodes and HF baud rates from 50 through 300! And there are three new mailbox commands: *List Mine, Read Mine* and *Kill Mine*.

and Tomorrow...

Will the Real Dual-Port Please Stand Up?

Read our lips. **The KAM™ is the only true dual-port when it comes to packet.** Your Personal Packet Mailbox™ is accessible from both HF and VHF! Version 2.85 has dual-port compatibility with RLI/MBL boards and KISS mode for both ports. You can monitor HF and VHF packet operations at the same time. Users can even gateway from HF to VHF (or in reverse) through your KAM.

Kantronics All-Mode™ (KAM) has Packet, WEFAX, ARQ, FEC, RTTY and CW reception. But we have five models to suit your particular taste. **Ask your dealer for the best choice today...and tomorrow.**

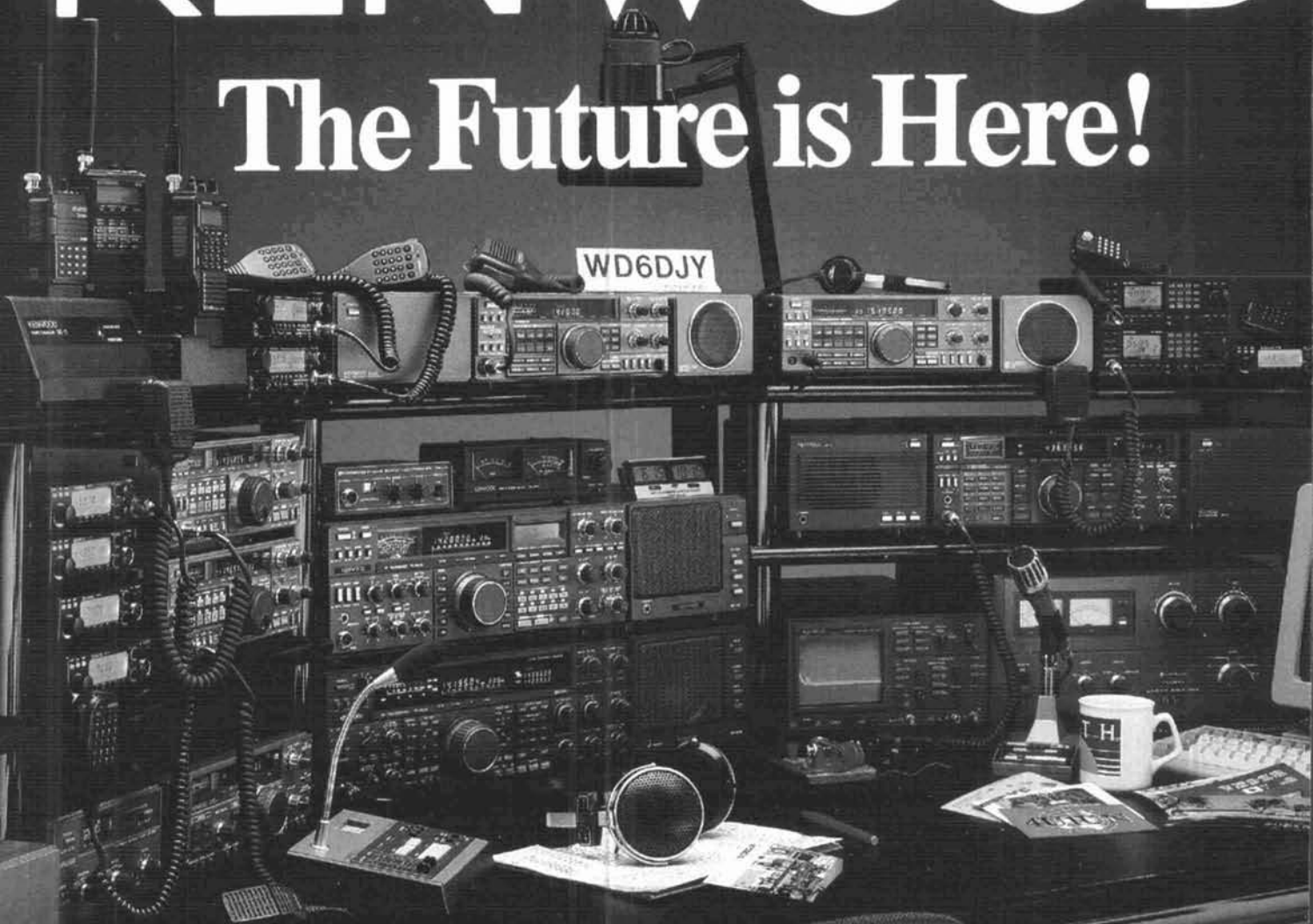
Kantronics
RF Data Communications Specialists

1202 E. 23rd Street Lawrence, Kansas 66046
(913) 842-7745

Packet Cluster™ is the copyrighted software of Pavilion Software
KAM™, All-Mode™, KA-NODE™, and Personal Packet Mailbox™
are trademarks of Kantronics Company, Inc.

KENWOOD

The Future is Here!



Kenwood — producing the finest Amateur Radio products for over three decades — introduces you to our world of affordable, high-quality, high performance products for today's active Radio Amateur. From HF to VHF, from base to mobile to HT, there's surely a Kenwood radio that will fit your needs and budget.

Being Number One means that we are committed to offer you the finest line of Amateur Radio products in the world. Take a look at the station equipment most winning contest and DXCC Honor Roll operators use. Read the Product Reviews. Compare our rigs against the rest. You'll see that we really are the best.

As the "pacesetter" in Amateur Radio, Kenwood continues to incorporate tomorrow's techniques and innovations into practical products today. Digital Signal Processing (DSP) in the TS-950SD is only one example. SSB Slope Tuning, the original "Dual Bander" concept, built-in antenna tuners for HF rigs, and many other techniques were all developed by Kenwood, and imitated by others. Leading edge technology, and superior field-proven performance — That's the Kenwood Experience!



1) TH-26AT: Compact HT. 2) BC-11: Rapid Charger for TH-26AT. 3) TH-315A: 220 Deluxe HT. 4) TH-75A: Dual Band HT. 5) BC-10: Compact Charger. 6) TM-631A: 144/220 MHz Dual Bander (shown w/supplied MC-44DM). 7) PS-50: Heavy Duty Power Supply. 8) TS-440S: HF Transceiver w/AT-440 (shown w/supplied MC-43S). 9) SP-430: External Speaker. 10) R-5000: High Performance

Receiver. 12) HS-6: Small-size Headphones. 13) SP-430. 14) TM-2530A: Deluxe 2m, 25 W FM Transceiver (w/optional MC-48B mic). 15) TM-3530A: Deluxe 220 MHz, 25 W FM Transceiver. 16) TM-701A: 144/450 MHz Compact Dual Bander Mobile Transceiver. 17) TM-231A/331A/431A/531A: 144, 220, 450, 1200 MHz Compact Mobile Transceivers. 18) TS-811A: 70 cm, 25 W and 19) 2m, 25 W, All Mode Base Station Transceivers. 20) PC-1A: Phone Patch (FCC part accepted). 21) SW-2100: SWR/Power Meter. 22) TS-940S: Deluxe HF Transceiver w/AT-940 installed. 23) SP-940: Matching External Speaker. 24) SP-31: External Speaker. 25) TS-790A: All Mode Tri-band Satellite Transceiver. 26) PS-31: Matching Power Supply. 27) PS-430. 28) AT-250: External Automatic Antenna Tuner. 29) TS-680S: 160-6 m Multi-Bander. 30) TS-950SD: HF Transceiver w/DSP. 31) SP-950: Matching External Speaker. 32) SM-230: Deluxe Station Monitor. 33) TL-922A: HF Linear Amplifier. 34) MC-85: Multi-function Desk Mic. w/3 outputs and tone controls. 35) HS-5: Deluxe Headphones. 36) MC-60A: Base Station Mic.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

HAM RADIO

FEBRUARY 1990
Volume 23, Number 2

Publisher & Editor-in-Chief:
T.H. TENNEY, JR., W1NLB

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor:
TERRY NORTHUP, KA1STC

Consulting Technical Editors:
Marty Durham, NB1H
David McLanahan, WA1FHB
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
Robert D. Wilson, WA1TKH

Associate Editors:
Tom McMullen, W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV

Production Editor: Susan Shorrock
Copy Editor: Peggy Tenney, KA1QDG
Editorial Assistant: Beth McCormack

Editorial Review Board:

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

PUBLISHING STAFF

Assistant Publisher:
J. CRAIG CLARK, JR., NX1G

Advertising Manager:
Marty Durham, NB1H

Advertising Production Manager:
Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK

Circulation Manager: Susan Shorrock
Circulation: Therese Bourgault
Traffic Manager: Phil Alix, N1FPX
Book Store: Priscilla Gauvin

Cover photo: Portions of the transmit antenna arrays for the West Coast Over-the-Horizon Radar System. The antenna sections pictured are part of a nearly 4,000-foot long array located near Christmas Valley in southern Oregon. Photo courtesy of GE Aerospace, Syracuse, New York. Special thanks to the Air Force Public Affairs Office at Hanscom Air Force Base, Massachusetts for their help in obtaining the photo.



KA1GT, page 20



NO7G, page 30

FEATURES

UNDERSTANDING OVER-THE-HORIZON RADAR	9
<i>Bryan P. Bergeron, NU1N</i>	
The Weekender: THE HANDY ANTE SWITCH	18
<i>Frank W. Smith, W4EIN</i>	
MICROWAVES	20
<i>Bob Atkins, KA1GT</i>	
SWITCHABLE BANDWIDTH CRYSTAL FILTER	22
<i>John Pivnichny, N2DCH</i>	
INEXPENSIVE HALF-WAVE 2-METER MOBILE ANTENNA	32
<i>Glen Noble, WE7C</i>	
Ham Radio Techniques: THE MN ANALYSIS PROGRAM, (THAT WAS THEN. THIS IS NOW)	34
<i>Bill Orr, W6SAI</i>	
PERSONAL MESSAGE CENTER	44
<i>Roger Owens, AA4NX</i>	
A DEEP NOTCH RESONANT FILTER	53
<i>Douglas A. Kohl, W0THM</i>	
EFFECTIVE NOISE TEMPERATURE PART 1: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND	58
<i>Michael E. Gruchalla, P.E.</i>	
Practically Speaking: REVIEW OF A LOW COST COMMERCIAL SPECTRUM ANALYZER	64
<i>Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV</i>	
The Weekender: JUNKBOX VARIABLE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	72
<i>Charlie Tiemeyer, W3RMD</i>	
HT MOBILE COMPANION	74
<i>Peter A. Lovelock, K6JM</i>	
Elmer's Notebook: ELEMENTARY ELECTRONICS: CAPACITORS	90
<i>Tom McMullen, W1SL</i>	

DEPARTMENTS

BACKSCATTER	4	FLEA MARKET	84
COMMENTS	6	HAM MART	86
PRODUCT REVIEW	17	DX FORECASTER	96
HAM NOTEBOOK	30	ADVERTISERS INDEX	98
NEW PRODUCTS	71,88	READER SERVICE	98

HAM RADIO Magazine (ISSN 0148-5989) is published monthly by Communications Technology, Inc. Main Street, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498 Telephone: 603-878-1441 FAX: 603-878-1951. **Subscription Rates:** United States: one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95; Canada and Mexico: one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00. All other countries: one year, \$35.00 via surface mail only. All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank. **International Subscription Agents:** page 94.

Microfilm copies are available from Buckmaster Publishing Mineral, Virginia 23117. Cassette tapes of selected articles from HAM RADIO are available to the blind and physically handicapped from Recorded Periodicals, 919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107.

Copyright 1990 by Communications Technology, Inc. Title registered at U.S. Patent Office.

Second-class postage paid at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498 and at additional mailing offices. Send change of address to HAM RADIO, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498.

Backscatter



Somewhere Over the Horizon (radar, that is)

Though it has long been one of the most insidious of the co-inhabitants of the Amateur bands, over-the-horizon (OTH) radar is also one of the most fascinating technologies in the field of electronics. There are few Amateurs, anywhere, who haven't had at least one run-in with the infamous Russian Woodpecker. But did you know that the United States, Australia, and Canada have working systems and such systems may be in the developmental stages in other countries?

Bryan Bergeron, NU1N, has written a well-documented piece on OTH radar. It appears as our feature article this month. It's interesting to note that this technology has a number of different uses. From peaceful applications like determining wind and wave conditions over the oceans to searching the skies and seas for potential military threats, OTH radars are very powerful tools.

Bergeron points out the significant potential for interference created by OTH systems. However, those in the United States have been carefully designed to minimize or eliminate this problem. And, overall, there have been few if any complaints generated by the U.S. systems in use today.

The computers that control U.S. OTH radars are preprogrammed to operate over a spectrum selected to reduce harmful interference to Amateur, broadcast, and fixed service communications. These radars can also listen in on specific frequency ranges before transmitting, to determine if there is a potential for interference. And if the frequency is in use, the system searches for another usable spot.

Many of the advances in digital signal processing have come as a direct result of OTH radar development. Computers are the single most critical ingredients of a functioning OTH radar system. The complexity of the return signal can't be processed in the same manner as a more conventional line-of-sight radar. In fact, World War II radar operators would marvel at the differences between today's OTH radar and their old PPI (cathode ray tube) displays!*

Additional advances have been made in the scientific study of our ionosphere and radio wave propagation. In order to maximize OTH efficiency, transmissions must be made near the maximum usable frequency (MUF). Taking the input from various sources, the OTH radar's transmitter frequency varies continuously depending on the best propagation path.

Finally, the United States has extensive and stringent environmental impact study regulations for radar that must be met before an operational license can be granted.

Defense has been the prime mover behind developmental work in OTH technology and hams have benefited from much of the work that has been done. I'm sure you'll find Bergeron's article fascinating reading. Perhaps you'll want to look at many of the references he's listed. Most should be available from your local library, through inter-library loans, or at the libraries of local colleges or universities.

de NX1G

* *A Race on the Edge of Time* by David E. Fisher, Ph.D. is a fascinating look at the development of radar. It's interesting to compare the OTH technology of the eighties to the "Chain Home" British radar that operated between 25 and 30 Mcs at the beginning of World War II. It's mind boggling when you contrast what was done then with what we are doing now! (If you'd like to read this book, it's available from the HAM RADIO Bookstore for \$19.95 plus \$3.75 shipping and handling.

KENWOOD

TM-731A/631A 144/450 and 144/220 MHz FM Dual Banders

- Extended receiver range (136.000 – 173.995 MHz) on 2 m; 70 cm coverage is 438.000 – 449.995 MHz; 1-1/4 m coverage is 215 – 229.995 MHz. (Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only. Two meter transmit range is 144 – 148 MHz. Modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.)
- Separate frequency display for "main" and "sub-band?"
- Versatile scanning functions. Dual scan, and carrier and time operated scan stop.
- 30 memory channels. Stores everything you need to make operating easier. Two channels for "odd splits."
- 50 Watts on 2 m, 35 watts on 70 cm, 25 watts on 1-1/4 m. Approx. 5 watts low power.
- Automatic offset selection.
- Dual antenna ports.
- Automatic Band Change (A.B.C.) Automatically changes between main and sub-band when a signal is present.
- Dual watch function allows VHF and UHF receive simultaneously.
- CTCSS encode/decode selectable from front panel or UP/DWN keys on microphone. (Encode built-in, optional TSU-6 needed for decode.)
- Balance control and separate squelch controls for each band.

- Full duplex operation.
- Dimmer switch.
- 16 key DTMF/control mic. included.
- Frequency (dial) lock.

Optional Accessories:

- **PG-4H** Extra interface cable for IF-20 (for three to four radios)
- **PG-4J** Extension cable kit for IF-20 DC and audio
- **PS-430** Power supply
- **TSU-6** CTCSS decode unit
- **SWT-1** 2 m antenna tuner
- **SWT-2** 70 cm antenna tuner
- **SP-41** Compact mobile speaker
- **SP-50B** Deluxe mobile speaker
- **PG-2N** DC cable
- **PG-3B** DC line noise filter
- **MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85** Base station mics.
- **MA-700** Dual band 2 m/70 cm mobile antenna (mount not supplied)
- **MB-11** Mobile bracket
- **MC-43S** UP/DWN hand mic.
- **MC-48B** 16-key DTMF hand mic.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

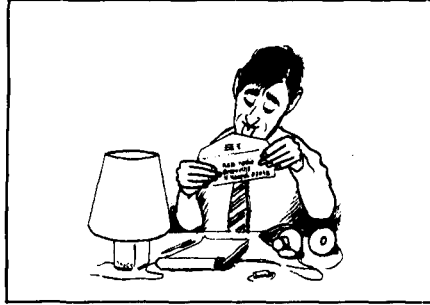
KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

"Dynamic Duals"



Comments



AM is alive and well

Dear HR

I would like to take umbrage at the remark made by Bill Orr in the December issue, "Too bad the days of amplitude modulation are past —" They are not! If Bill would listen in his own back yard (California) he would find that AM operation is rampant. The SPAM (Society for the promotion of Amplitude Modulation) is headed by WB6TRQ in California. The NCS for the regular Wednesday night activity is W6RNC on 3870. Saturday evenings AM is on 7160. Almost every day that the band is open on 10 meters AM congregates around 29,000.

Besides the usual Johnson Rangers, Vikings, and Valiants, there are quite a few Collins KW-1 transmitters on the air: W6HDU, W7ISX, W7GCO, W8AHC, and WA3PUN.

QST has made similar snide remarks about AM. I hope you will not permit your writers to do the same again.

Byron H. Kretzman, W2JTP/7, Woodinville, Washington
W2JTP/7 is the author of *The New RTTY Handbook* (CQ Publishing Group, out of print), the definitive book on "green key" RTTY operation. Ed.

First choice

Dear HR

This is my first year with *Ham Radio* magazine: what a blessing, what a change! I've seen early printings, which were fine reading. This "new" magazine is by far the best. I subscribe to others. This is the pick of the litter. Please keep up the excellent work. All your staff have shown us a super magazine, and I am sure of more great things in the future.

Congratulations to all.

V. L. Henzel, WB7QBE, Richland, Washington

Must be a duck

Dear HR

We live in a real world. So quack, quack, quack. How quickly we forget.

OMB Director Darman stated to Congress: "If it looks like a duck, walks and talks like a duck, then it's a duck."

Take any time-worn political doublespeak like "revenue enhancement" and it still quacks like a tax duck. A tax by any other name like "user fee" is still a tax. Why try to convince any Congressional tax writing staff member of the extraordinary contributions of Amateur Radio over the past 70 years? When push comes to shove, the bottom line is the paranoid frenzy to get bucks — any way, any form, any pretense. We shall have user fees. So: "Read my lips, no new taxes" and be happy you are only paying user fees for licenses; of course this is *not* a tax!

As was stated a very long time ago in our history, the only time that person and property are safe is when Congress is not in session.

Gene Shapiro, W0DLQ, Prairie Village, Kansas

Pet peeve

Dear HR

The "new" *Ham Radio* is great. Best wishes for continued success.

I'd like to air a pet peeve: Generals and above on the 28.3 to 28.5 MHz band...

I, and other Novices and Technicians, get run off the band every day by these operators. Yesterday was a perfect example: an Extra class running 500

watts, splattering over 5 kHz each way for three hours. You Generals, Advanced, and Extras can run 1500 watts and talk all over the bands; us "little guys" are limited to just 28.3 to 28.5 MHz and 200 watts PEP.

I think it's rude, inconsiderate, and not in the ham spirit for you big strappers to operate on the only 10-meter voice spectrum available to us. Yes, you are qualified to work there — that isn't the point. We'd love to work 29 MHz FM — that's out of band for us. How about taking your linears and privileges somewhere else?

Mike Gleeson, N6SWA, San Diego, California

Advice needed!

Dear HR

I am about to attempt an amateur R/C airplane project, and could certainly use some expert advice from any hams out there who have experience with homebrew radio control or TNC projects. I would be happy to hear from anyone with related interests.

Dave Ewen, N0KET, 4818 New Jersey #203, Wichita, Kansas 67210

Summer conference planned

Dear HR

The Central States VHF Society conference will be held in Wichita, Kansas during July of 1990. We are currently seeking technical programs to be presented at the conference. Programs can range from 15 minutes for a simple hint to 1 hour for a complete project. Persons wishing to present material at the conference should contact Jon Jones, N00Y, 1116 Gatewood Court, Wichita, Kansas 67206 or John Lock, KF0M, 1427 S. St. Clair, Wichita, Kansas 67213.

John Lock, KF0M, Wichita, Kansas

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All-mode
tri-bander!

Warp Drive!



TS-790A Satellite Transceiver

The new Kenwood TS-790A VHF/UHF all-mode tri-band transceiver is designed for the VHF/UHF and satellite "power user." The new TS-790A is an all-mode 144/450/1200 MHz transceiver with many special enhancements such as automatic uplink/downlink tracking. Other features include dual receive, automatic mode selection, automatic repeater offset selection for FM repeater use, VFO or quick step channel tuning, direct keyboard frequency entry, 59 memory channels (10 channels for separate receive and transmit frequency storage), multiple scanning and multiple scan stop modes. The Automatic Lock Tuning (ALT) on 1200 MHz eliminates frequency drift. Power output is 45 watts on 144 MHz, 40 watts on 450 MHz, and 10 watts on 1200 MHz. (The 1200 MHz section is an optional module.)

- **High stability VFO.** The dual digital VFOs feature rock-stable TCXO (temperature compensated crystal oscillator) circuitry, with frequency stability of ± 3 ppm.
- **Operates on 13.8 VDC.** Perfect for mountain-top DXpeditions!
- **The mode switches confirm USB, LSB, CW, or FM selection with Morse Code.**
- **Dual Watch** allows reception of two bands at the same time.
- **Automatic mode and automatic repeater offset selection.**
- **Direct keyboard frequency entry.**
- **59 multi-function memory channels.** Store frequency, mode, tone information, offset, and quick step function. Ten memory channels for "odd split."
- **CTCSS encoder built-in.** Optional TSU-5 enables sub-tone decode.
- **Memory scroll function.** This feature allows you to check memory contents without changing the VFO frequency.

- **Multiple scanning functions.** Memory channel lock-out is also provided.
- **ALT—Automatic Lock Tuning—on 1200 MHz eliminates drift!**
- **500 Hz CW filter built-in.**
- **Packet radio connector.**
- **Interference reduction controls:** 10 dB RF attenuator on 2m, noise blanker, IF shift, selectable AGC, all mode squelch.
- **Other useful controls:** RF power output control, speech processor, dual muting, frequency lock switch, RIT.
- **Voice synthesizer option.**
- **Computer control option.**

Optional Accessories:

- **PS-31** Power supply • **SP-31** External speaker
- **UT-10** 1200 MHz module • **VS-2** Voice synthesizer unit • **TSU-5** Programmable CTCSS decoder
- **IF-232C** Computer interface • **MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85** Desk mics • **HS-5/HS-6** Headphones
- **MC-43S** Hand mic • **PG-2S** Extra DC cable

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



BEST OF MFJ

MFJ, Bencher and Curtis team up to bring you America's most popular keyer in a compact package for smooth easy CW



MFJ-422B

\$129.95

The best of all CW world's -- a deluxe MFJ Keyer using a Curtis 8044ABM chip in a compact package that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle!

This MFJ Keyer is small in size but big in features. you get iambic keying, adjustable weight and tone and front panel volume and speed controls (8-50 WPM), dot-dash memories, speaker, sidetone and push button selection of automatic or semi-automatic/ tune modes. It's also totally RF proof and has ultra-reliable solid state outputs that key both tube and solid state rigs. Use 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1305, \$12.95.

The keyer mounts on a Bencher paddle to form a small (4-1/8 x 2-5/8 x 5 1/2 inches) attractive combination that is a pleasure to look at and use.

The Bencher paddle has adjustable gold plated silver contacts, lucite paddles, chrome plated brass and a heavy steel base with non-skid feet.

You can buy just the keyer assembly, MFJ-422BX, for only \$79.95 to mount on your Bencher paddle.

Deluxe 300 W Tuner



MFJ-949D

\$149.95 MFJ-949D is the world's most popular 300 watt PEP tuner. It covers 1.8-30 MHz, gives you a new peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, built-in dummy load, 6 position antenna switch and 4:1 balun -- in a compact 10 x 3 x 7 inch cabinet. Meter lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

Antenna Bridge

MFJ-204B

\$79.95

Now you can quickly optimize your antenna for peak performance with this portable, totally self-contained antenna bridge.

No other equipment needed -- take it to your antenna site. Determine if your antenna is too long or too short, measure its resonate frequency and antenna resistance to 500 ohms. It's the easiest, most convenient way to determine antenna performance. Built in resistance bridge, null meter, tunable oscillator-driver (1.8-30 MHz). Use 9 V battery or 110 VAC with AC adapter, \$12.95.

Super Active Antenna

"World Radio TV Handbook" says MFJ-1024 is a "first rate easy-to-operate active antenna ... quiet ... excellent dynamic range ... good gain ... very low noise ... broad frequency coverage ... excellent choice."

Mount it outdoors away from electrical noise for maximum signal, minimum noise. Covers 50 KHz to 30 MHz.

Receives strong, clear signals from all over the world. 20 dB attenuator, gain control, ON LED. Switch two receivers and aux. or active antenna 6x3x5 in. Remote unit has 54 inch whip, 50 ft. coax and connector. 3x2x4 in. Use 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

VHF SWR/Wattmeter

MFJ-812B

\$29.95

Covers 2 Meters and 220 MHz. 30 or 300 Watt scales. Also reads relative field strength 1-170 MHz and SWR above 14 MHz. 4 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 3 in.

MFJ Coax Antenna Switches



\$34.95

MFJ-1701



\$21.95

MFJ-1702B



\$59.95

MFJ-1704

Select any of several antennas from your operating desk with these MFJ Coax Switches. They feature mounting holes and automatic grounding of unused terminals. They come with MFJ's one year unconditional guarantee.

MFJ-1701, \$34.95. Six position antenna switch. SO-239 connectors. 50-75 ohm loads. 2 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. Black alum. cabinet. 10x3x1 1/2 inches.

MFJ-1702B, \$21.95. 2 positions plus new Center Ground. 2.5 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. Insertion loss below .2 dB. 50 dB isolation at 450 MHz. 50 ohm. 3x2x2 in.

MFJ-1704, \$59.95. 4 position cavity switch with lightning/surge protection device. Center ground. 2.5 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. Low SWR. Isolation better than 50 dB at 500 MHz. Negligible loss. 50 ohm. 6 1/4 x 4 1/4 x 1 1/4 in.

"Dry" Dummy Loads for HF/VHF/UHF

MFJ-260B

\$28.95



MFJ-262

\$69.95



MFJ-264

\$109.95



MFJ has a full line of dummy loads to suit your needs. Use a dummy load for tuning to reduce needless (and illegal) QRM and save your finals.

MFJ-260B, \$28.95. VHF/HF. Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor. SO-239 connector. Handles 300 Watts. Run full load for 30 seconds, derating curve to 5 minutes. SWR less than 1.3:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 to 150 MHz. 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 in.

MFJ-262, \$69.95. HF. 1 KW. SWR less than 1.5:1 to 30 MHz. 3x3x13 in.

MFJ-264, \$109.95. Versatile UHF/VHF/HF 1.5 KW load. Low SWR to 650 MHz, usable to 750 MHz. Run 100 watts for 10 minutes, 1500 watts for 10 seconds. SWR is 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, below 1.3:1 to 650 MHz. 3x3x7 inches.

MFJ Ham License Upgrade Theory Tutor

MFJ Theory Tutor



MFJ Theory Tutor practically guarantees you'll pass the theory part of any FCC ham license exam. Versatile MFJ software is the best computer tutor ever tailor-made for ham radio. You can study the entire FCC question pool, selected areas and take (or print) sample tests. Auto. saves each study session (ex. sample tests), gives you all FCC test graphics (ex. mono.), explanations of hard questions, pop-up calculator, weighted scoring analysis, color change option and more. Order MFJ-1610-**Novice**: MFJ-1611-**Tech**: MFJ-1612-**Gen**: MFJ-1613-**Adv**: MFJ-1614-**Ex**. for IBM compatible. For Macintosh: MFJ-1630-N; MFJ-1631-T; MFJ-1632-G; MFJ-1633-A; MFJ-1634-E. \$29.95 per license class.

MFJ-284 or MFJ-286

MFJ Speaker Mics

MFJ-284 or MFJ-286

\$24.95

MFJ's compact Speaker/Mics let you carry your HT on your belt and never have to remove it to monitor calls or talk.

You get a wide range speaker and first-rate electret mic element for superb audio on both transmit and receive.

Earphone jack, handy lapel/pocket clip, PTT, lightweight retractable cord. Gray. One year unconditional guarantee.

MFJ-284 fits ICOM, Yaesu, Santec. MFJ-286 fits Kenwood.

MFJ-1278 Multi-Mode Data Controller

MFJ-1278

\$279.95

Use computer to transmit/receive in all 9 digital modes: Packet, AMTOR, ASCII, CW, RTTY, FAX, SSTV, Contest Memory Keyer and Navtex receive. Easy-Mail™ Personal Mailbox, Built-in printer port, 20 LED tuning indicator, AC power supply, Host/KISS, 32K RAM, Multi-gray level FAX/SSTV modem, CW key paddle jack and tons more. Options include 2400 baud modem (MFJ-2400, \$79.95) and software starter packs with computer cables, \$24.95 each, for IBM compatible, Commodore 64/128, Macintosh and VIC-20.

12/24 Hour LCD Clocks



\$19.95

MFJ-108B

\$9.95

MFJ-107B

Huge 5/8 inch bold LCD digits let you see the time from anywhere in your shack. Choose from the dual clock that has separate UTC/local time display or the single 24 hour ham clock.

Mounted in a brushed aluminum frame. Easy to set. The world's most popular ham clocks for accurate logs. MFJ-108B 4 1/2 x 1 x 2; MFJ-107B 2 1/4 x 1 x 2 in.

Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter

MFJ-815B

\$69.95



MFJ Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter has a new peak reading function! It shows you SWR, forward and reflected power in 2000/500 and 200/50 watt ranges. Covers 1.8-30 MHz.

Mechanical zero adjusts for movement. SO-239 connectors. Lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

Deluxe Code Practice Oscillator



MFJ-557

\$249.95

MFJ-557 Deluxe Code Practice Oscillator has a Morse key and oscillator unit mounted together on a heavy steel base so it stays put on your table. Portable because it runs on a 9-volt battery (not included) or an AC adapter (\$12.95) that plugs into a jack on the side.

Earphone jack for private practice, Tone and Volume controls for a wide range of sound. Speaker. Key has adjustable contacts and can be hooked to your transmitter. Sturdy. 8 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 3 3/4 in.

AC Volt Monitor

MFJ-850

\$19.95

Prevent damage to rig, computer or other gear. Monitor AC line voltage for potentially damaging power surge or brown out conditions. Expanded 95-135 volt 2-color scale. Plugs into any AC outlet. 2% accuracy. 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 1 1/2 in.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; FAX: (601) 323-6551
TELEX: 53 4590 MFJ STKV

• One year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Add \$5.00 each s/h • FREE catalog
MFJ . . . making quality affordable

UNDERSTANDING OVER-THE-HORIZON RADAR

A glimpse at how the other half lives

By Bryan P. Bergeron, NU1N, 30 Gardner Road,
Apartment 1G, Brookline, Massachusetts 02146

Have you ever wondered what the "Russian Woodpecker" is really up to? Did you know that the United States has several woodpeckers of its own, and that several more are scheduled to begin operation in the near future on frequencies that could include the Amateur bands? I'd like to examine the source of one of the most bothersome signals on the HF bands: over-the-horizon (OTH) radar.

Some radar fundamentals

Before I get into the specifics of OTH radar, a brief review of some radar basics is in order. Radar, a term derived from the phrase **RA**dio **D**etection **ANd** **R**anging, is based on the principle that RF pulses generated by a carefully timed transmitter are reflected by the objects they encounter. The time it takes for the reflected beam to return to the transmission site can be used to determine the distance or range of the object. Radio waves travel at the speed of light, about 186,000 miles per second. For a target at a distance of 186 miles, the round trip (2×186 , or 372 miles) would take about 2,000 μ s:

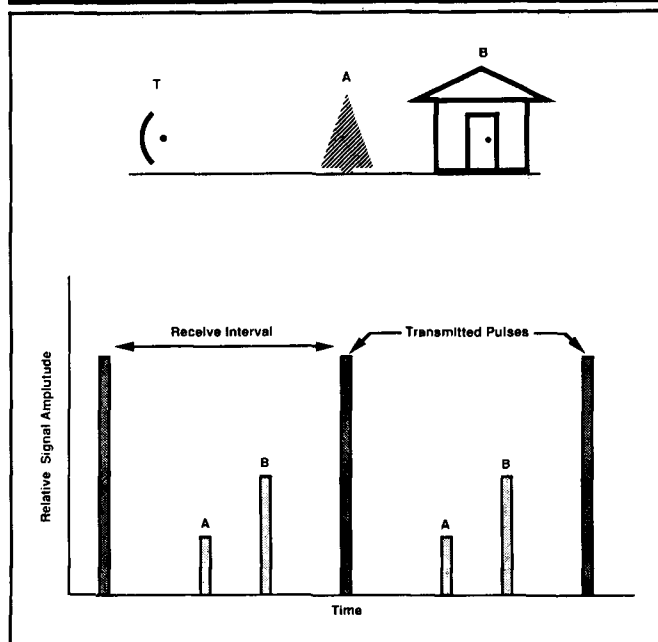
$$\frac{186 \text{ miles} \times 2}{186,000 \text{ miles/sec}} = 2/1,000 \text{ sec} = 2,000 \mu\text{sec} \quad (1)$$

Using this relationship, you can compute relative distances accurately for any given elapsed time.

Because the frequency of the reflected signal is the same as that of the transmitted signal (assuming that there is no relative movement between the transmitter, receiver, and the reflecting object), the transmitter must be turned off for the receiver to detect the much weaker reflected signal. It follows, then, that most radar is pulsed. The transmitter sends out short intense pulses of energy with relatively long intervals between pulses, during which time the receiver is active (see Figure 1). When sufficient time has elapsed to permit

reception of echoes from the most distant area under inspection, the transmitter sends out another pulse. For example, a radar with an interval of 2,000 μ s between transmitted pulses would have a maximum range of 186 miles (Equation 1). Radar pulses vary from a few microseconds to several milliseconds in duration, with rates ranging from 1 to a few hundred hertz.

FIGURE 1



A pulsed radar system with targets (top) and the associated relative amplitudes and time intervals (bottom). Each short transmitted pulse is followed by a relatively long interval during which the receiver is active. The smaller amplitude echos (A) are from the smaller and less reflective tree, while the larger amplitude echos (B) are a reflection from the more distant but larger and more reflective building. The round-trip time from the transmitter (T) to each object can be used to calculate the distance of each object from the transmitter and from each other.

The strength and direction of a radar echo are functions of the size, distance, altitude, and composition of the object causing the reflection. In general, larger, closer, more reflective objects produce stronger echoes or signatures. The effect of an object's composition on its reflectivity depends on the frequency used. For instance, the absorptive surface coating used on United States and Russian stealth aircraft, while effective at microwave frequencies, has little effect in the 3 to 30-MHz range.¹

Anyone who has listened to transmissions from the OSCAR satellites can appreciate the effect that relative motion has on a radio transmission. The Doppler effect describes this apparent increase in frequency of a signal transmitted from a rapidly approaching object, as well as the apparent decrease in frequency of a signal transmitted from a rapidly retreating object. The apparent shift in frequency is a function of *relative velocity*. It doesn't matter if the transmitter is stationary and the object is moving, or vice versa; the effect is the same. The greater the relative velocity, the greater the shift in frequency. From the following equation

$$\text{Observed Frequency} = \frac{\text{actual frequency}}{1 - (\text{relative velocity/speed of light})} \quad (2)$$

it's obvious that, for appreciable changes in the observed frequency, relative velocity must approach the speed of light.² The Doppler shift associated with speeds approaching 20 or 30 miles per hour is only on the order of 0.1 Hz. To the dismay of many motorists, Doppler radar technology has been perfected to the point where relative velocities of this magnitude can be determined to within a few miles per hour.

HF radar

Many Amateurs have the impression that HF radar (radar operating in the 3 to 30 MHz range) is a recent development. However, although the majority of radars currently in use in the United States operate at UHF and beyond, the earliest radar units relied on HF signals.³ HF radars were used as early as the mid-1920s to measure the height of the ionosphere. The first operational military radar, the Chain Home system, installed by the British in 1938 to detect approaching bombers, operated at 25 to 30 MHz.⁴ This line-of-sight radar system operated in the HF spectrum simply because reliable microwave transmitters of sufficient power didn't exist. It wasn't until World War II that effective microwave systems, duplexers, and other technologies required for VHF, UHF, and microwave radar systems were developed.

The first radars were good for determining range, but not direction. This was mainly due to the wide angle radiation beams provided by relatively small HF antenna systems. By decreasing the wavelength, it was possible to build antennas with narrow rotatable beams. These smaller and lighter narrow beam antennas were also more impervious to jamming because they were relatively insensitive to signals other than those arriving head on. During World War II, the German HF radar system was easily jammed because of the wide beams of their receiving antennas. In comparison, the United States Aircraft Warning Radar

system used 100 to 200-MHz signals, and Japanese bombers used radar operating at 200 MHz. These VHF systems, with their narrow beam antennas, were seldom jammed.

Compared with early HF radar systems, today's UHF and microwave radars have several advantages: better support for weather observation; better low angle coverage; wider bandwidth for fewer problems with interference; narrow antenna beamwidth for improved resolution; and smaller, lighter systems that can be easily mounted on aircraft, tanks, and ships.⁴ However, there continues to be a great deal of interest in HF radars — even those that operate as line-of-sight devices. HF systems are generally less expensive to build, have less critical antenna construction requirements, and suffer less interference from rain and insects than millimeter-wave radars.

Conventional radars that use moderate power microwave signals are line-of-sight devices, which means that their maximum operating range is limited by the curvature of the earth. Although airborne radars can be used to monitor the oceans and remote locations, 24-hour operation of an airborne system is expensive and may be impossible in inclement weather. There is currently a great deal of interest in OTH radar that uses high powered signals in the HF band, because these signals can propagate beyond the horizon and reflect from approaching aircraft and missiles.

Over-the-horizon radar

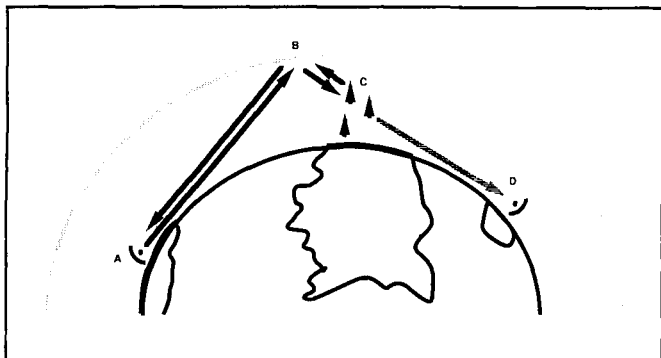
It's somewhat ironic that the very problems which hampered the widespread use of HF radar systems in the late 1930s — namely interference from skywave propagated, long range backscatter echoes from the earth's surface — has led to a renewed interest in HF systems. Today, armed with Doppler radar techniques and digital computer signal processing, the propagation and interference problems of the past can be addressed.

Capabilities

OTH systems provide a number of advantages over conventional radar. The most obvious is the great surveillance range they support, from 500 to over 5,000 miles. Also, unlike conventional radar, OTH can detect aircraft at any altitude between the earth's surface and the ionosphere.⁵ OTH waves are also relatively undeterred by passive stealth techniques that operate at microwave frequencies, like smooth shaping and the coating of aircraft with RF absorbing materials.

In addition to their absolute range, OTH systems are rated for their ability to resolve target range, angle, and velocity. For a single hop backscatter system, the range resolution is typically from 1-1/4 to 25 miles. Angular resolution, largely a function of antenna beamwidth, is typically 30 miles at a range of 1,900 miles. Target velocity resolution, a function of the operating frequency, is typically about 16 miles per hour at 25 MHz.⁶

Although OTH is best suited for aircraft detection, it can also be designed to detect ships and ballistic missiles, or to provide information about wind and wave conditions over the oceans.⁵ An OTH system design is very target specific; it must be designed for the detection of either aircraft, ships, or missiles. The type of waveforms generated by the transmitter and the type of signal processing employed in the receiver system are highly target dependent.

FIGURE 2

OTH radar systems can be designed to operate in either forward or backscatter modes. In backscatter, pulses from the transmitter site (A) are reflected from the ionosphere (B). The earth's surface and targets, like missiles (C), reflect the radar pulses to the ionosphere (B) and to the transmitter site (A). In the forward scatter systems, pulses from the transmitter (A) are also reflected from the ionosphere (B). However, in this system, the receiving antenna is located distal to the area of interest (D).

Operation

Like conventional radar, OTH systems use pulsed RF to illuminate a target area. A major difference between conventional and OTH systems — at least in backscatter systems — is that the ionosphere affects both the transmitted and reflected signals (see Figure 2). OTH receiving systems rely heavily on digital signal processing technology. The composition of reflected radar signals, influenced by the surface of the earth and other objects that reflect HF signals, must be preprocessed by high speed digital computer systems. Only then is the data suitable for display and inspection on a video terminal.

Because OTH illuminates such a large portion of the earth's surface, land and sea echo (clutter) greatly overshadows the returned signal from targets. The dominant source of clutter is the earth's surface. Irregularities on the land and sea, trees, undergrowth, rocky outcrops, buildings, power lines, and towers all contribute to clutter. Natural phenomena, like meteor trails and auroral and equatorial field irregularities, as well as ionospheric instability, add to the clutter.¹ Luckily, Doppler techniques can be used to minimize clutter because the earth's surface is stationary, or at least moves slowly in relation to aircraft and missiles.

OTH radars are Doppler radars. They extract the desired signals from the background noise on the basis of the Doppler shift of signals reflected from moving targets. Signal detection becomes more challenging when the target and background have similar speeds, like ships moving at the same velocity as the sea.⁷ With Doppler processing, the transmitter beam must illuminate the target area for a period (dwell time) sufficient to distinguish moving targets from the background clutter. Depending on the clutter and the nature of the target, the dwell time can range from less than one to over ten seconds.

As in Amateur HF communication, the ionosphere determines the range of operation for OTH systems. Although most systems can use any segment of the HF spectrum, they usually operate near Maximum Usable Frequency (MUF) to minimize propagation losses. The MUF, the highest frequency that can support propagation that relies

on the ionosphere, varies with the state of the ionosphere, time of day, season, and amount of sunspot activity. Ionospheric conditions are usually monitored in real time through vertical sounding of the ionosphere, oblique sounding, and, in a backscatter OTH system, by observing the signals which have been reflected by the earth.

In addition to the problems associated with propagation losses, the ionosphere places additional demands on OTH radar systems. For example, there are usually multiple paths from the radar transmitter to target, as well as from the target to the receiver. In addition, the velocity of propagation is frequency dependent. Together these factors effectively limit the range resolution of an OTH system because short pulses can be distorted to the point of being useless. The refraction of signals by the ionosphere is frequency dependent, allowing a specific area to be illuminated by a narrow range of frequencies. For example, a signal on 10 meters will normally illuminate the earth's surface at a much greater range than a signal on 80 meters. Finally, the ionosphere is in constant flux; propagation characteristics can change unpredictably from moment to moment. An OTH system must be robust enough to handle losses due to polarization mismatch, ground reflection, and the focusing or defocusing of the radar signal due to the ionosphere.

Transmitter and receiver systems

OTH transmitters must provide not only very high power output (on the order of a megawatt or more) but operate over a wide range of frequencies. They must also have the ability to change operating frequency instantly (frequency agility) and produce highly accurate and stable carrier frequencies (for Doppler detection) with high spectral fidelity.⁸ Non-Soviet OTH systems use several transmitters operating simultaneously to meet these requirements.

The transmitted signal can be continuous wave (CW), simple pulse, frequency modulated-continuous wave (FM-CW), chirped pulse, or some other coded waveform.³ Regardless of the type of modulation employed, it's usually desirable to shape the transmitted pulse to minimize the spectral energy contained at frequencies far removed from the carrier (similar to the key click filter in your CW transmitter).³

The main operating variables in the transmitter system are the output frequency, signal bandwidth, pulse repetition rate, and pulse duration. Wide area coverage requires a wide range of frequencies. The radar scanning area (footprint) is moved when the frequency is changed from the low to the high end of the HF spectrum, with higher frequencies used to scan the more distant target areas. Because dwell time must also be considered at each frequency, coverage of a large area can take considerable time. Scan time can be reduced by transmitting and receiving simultaneously at several frequencies, or by transmitting a very wide beam and employing several narrow beam receiving stations.

Good range resolution requires a wide signal bandwidth. A 100-kHz bandwidth, about the maximum that the ionosphere can support at any given instant, corresponds to a range resolution of a little less than a mile.³ The use of wide bandwidth transmitter pulses has the added advantage of reducing echoes from natural targets.³

A low pulse repetition rate avoids range ambiguities. At 50 Hz, for example, the unambiguous range is about 1,900 miles. However, at low pulse repetition rates, Doppler signal

processing becomes more difficult. The pulse repetition rate is, therefore, a compromise between range and velocity resolution. In practice, OTH pulse repetition rates range from several to tens of hertz.⁸ A long pulse duration is required for long range detection. Typical pulse duration varies from hundreds of microseconds to several milliseconds.⁸

In addition to matching the general abilities of transmitter systems — including frequency coverage, frequency agility, and frequency stability — the broadband receivers used in OTH systems must operate in high levels of active interference (from radio transmitters and meteors) and from passive interference (ground and ionospheric reflections). The most sophisticated components of the receiver system, however, don't deal with signal capture but rather with signal interpretation. A single receiver site may require a network of a dozen or more large computer systems, all dedicated to processing the received signals.

Forward scatter and backscatter

OTH radars can operate with either backscattered waves, where a reflected signal is received at or near the transmitter site, or with forward scattering, where the incident and scattered waves propagate in the same direction (see **Figure 2**).⁶ Backscatter OTH systems can detect the presence of a target and measure its location. As in conventional Doppler systems, the transmit/receive time delay determines range. Highly directive antenna systems determine angular coordinates.⁶

Backscatter systems require very high power transmitters (in the megawatt range) for reliable operation, because the losses associated with the ionosphere affect not only the transmitted signals, but the reflected waves as well.

Forward scattering systems can achieve very long operating ranges, on the order of 5,000 miles — about twice the range of backscatter systems. Much lower power transmitters can be used with forward scatter than with backscatter, which is an advantage. Disadvantages include the inability to measure range. Only the presence or absence of a target can be detected. This obstacle can be overcome by using multiple receiving sites, but this is usually prohibitively expensive and complex.

Another constraint associated with forward scatter systems is that the transmitter and receiver sites must be located on either side of the area of interest. For example, to monitor the Soviet Union, the United States installed forward scattering transmitters in Asia, the Pacific, Japan, Taiwan, and the Philippines and receivers in West Germany, Italy, and the United Kingdom.⁶ An additional problem associated with forward scattering is that of maintaining synchronization of transmitter and receiver systems. High stability oscillators in the receiver system that make use of periodic synchronizing signals from the transmitter have been used to help maintain synchronization.

Antenna systems

Antennas for OTH radar must fulfill an almost impossible list of requirements. They must have high directivity and the ability to scan the entire azimuth rapidly; they must also be steerable in elevation. OTH antenna systems must produce high gain, on the order of 20 to 30 dB, to provide both high signal-to-noise and clutter-to-noise ratios. (In this

context, noise is considered to be due to lightning and broadcast transmitters and clutter is considered to be echoes from non-target objects.) Although fulfilling these requirements at a single frequency would be challenging enough, OTH antenna systems must meet the aforementioned specifications for the entire HF band.

Perhaps the most awe-inspiring feature of OTH antenna systems is their sheer size. Systems extending thousands of feet in length and over a hundred feet high are not uncommon. Also, OTH antenna systems often use separate transmit and receive antennas. Although duplexing (using the same antenna for transmitting and receiving) is common in millimeter-wave radars, it's seldom used in OTH systems. Because of the high transmitter power, sometimes on the order of several megawatts, the transmitter and receiving antennas are commonly separated by many miles. By its very design, forward scatter OTH necessitates the use of separate transmit and receive antennas. The high power associated with the transmitters places a number of demands on the construction of the transmitter antenna — including the need for massive feedlines and antenna elements. On the other hand, receiving antennas can be constructed with conventional materials.

Both horizontal and vertical polarization can be used with OTH systems. When vertical polarization is employed, a metallic ground plane is usually placed in front of the antenna to reduce losses — especially if the antenna installation is located inland.⁸ The ground plane for OTH systems most often takes the form of a wire screen extending 150 or more wavelengths in front of the antenna.³ Above ground screens are used to minimize losses caused by snow in places where there's snow on the ground for much of the year.

Installations

There are probably several dozen OTH systems in operation around the globe at any one time. Although there's almost no mention of many of these systems in the literature, several have been described, if only by observers. Perhaps the most infamous OTH system is the Russian Woodpecker (so named because of the characteristic pulse rate of about 10 Hz). This extremely powerful system, located in the Ukraine, was first widely heard during the winter of 1976-77.⁹ Recently, a missile-tracking OTH system based in Siberia has been reported.¹⁰ This system uses a much higher pulse repetition rate than the woodpecker. Its sound has been likened to that of a bumblebee.

Although we tend to attribute all OTH signals to Soviet systems, there are a variety of sources for these characteristic pulses — including several sites in the United States. A system located in Caribou, Maine, for example, uses 21 100-kW CW-FM transmitters, of which seven may be transmitting simultaneously.⁹ The dipole transmitter array, separated from the receive antenna by 100 miles to minimize interaction, is 130 feet high and 2,225 feet wide. The operating range for this backscatter system is from 500 to 1,800 miles.^{6*}

**Wonder how my 2-watt handheld would work with one of these antennas? Ed.*

ICOM

IC-735 HF Transceiver
With One
Year Warranty!



ROCK SOLID

"The seven IC-735's used at P40V performed well. Their excellent dynamic range contributed to our victory at P40V. The IC-735 is a true champion!"

Dale Green, VE7SV

ICOM's IC-735 is the world's most popular HF transceiver for three simple reasons: **Performance, Size and Reliability.** With the highest performance, smallest size, and best customer satisfaction of any HF transceiver, the IC-735 is the undisputed champion for fixed, portable or mobile operations.

- **Field Proven 100W Transmitter** with 100% duty cycle. Proudly backed with ICOM's full one-year warranty.
- **105dB Dynamic Range Receiver** includes passband tuning, IF notch, adjustable noise blanker, and semi or full CW QSK.



- **Conveniently Designed.** Measures only 3.7"H by 9.5"W by 9"D. Great for mobiling or portable operation!
- **Optional AH-2 Automatic Tuning Mobile Antenna System** covers 3.5MHz-30MHz.
- **All HF Amateur Bands and Modes** transmits all U.S. HF amateur bands. General coverage receiver.
- **12 Tunable Memories** operate and reprogram like 12 separate VFO's. Supreme flexibility!

Additional Options: SM-8 or SM-6 desk mic, PS-55 AC power supply, AT-150 automatic antenna tuner for base operation.

ICOM's IC-735. . . . the radio with the rock solid reputation! See it today at your local ICOM dealer.

ICOM America, Inc.
2380 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063
1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4
All stated specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions: 735989

ICOM
First in Communications

The Wide Aperture Research Facility (WARF) in Los Banos, California is used for monitoring ocean conditions and for tracking ships in the Pacific and Caribbean. This FM-CW radar system, operating from 3 to 30 MHz, uses separate transmit and receive antennas located 115 miles apart. The receiving antenna, an array of 256 twin whip doublets that extends 1.6 miles, has a beamwidth of only 0.5 degree at 15 MHz.⁷

OTH development isn't limited to the United States and Soviet Union. Australia operates Jindalee, an OTH system near Alice Springs (near the center of the country), to monitor its northern coast.⁵ The transmitter site supports 16 CW transmitters that drive 16 log-periodic antennas. The receiving antenna consists of 492 elements, with an aperture of about 900 feet.⁷ An extensive ground screen is used to maximize transmitter efficiency. The Hall Beach system, located in Melville, Canada produces a 3-MW signal with a log-periodic antenna.⁸

Apparently, each branch of our armed forces conducts its own OTH research. The United States Air Force, which already maintains OTH surveillance of both East and West Coasts, will soon begin transmitting OTH signals from Hanscom Air Force Base in Massachusetts.¹¹ The Navy's MADRE system was developed at the United States Naval Research Laboratory on the Chesapeake Bay in the early 1960s. This 5 to 50-kW system uses a phased array 320 feet wide by 140 feet high. The Table Mesa OTH at Boulder, Colorado, first put into use in the mid-1950s, has reportedly been used to scan the Gulf Coast.⁷

The Pentagon is building a new OTH backscatter network to cover the coastline of the United States. The first unit in this network, built in Maine, ran its first tests last year. Each radar site is capable of tracking targets from 500 to 1,800 miles away and produces 1 MW of FM-CW pulsed radar at angles of 6 to 30 degrees. The Maine unit covers the area from the East Coast of the United States to Cuba, to Greenland, and to Iceland, with an operating frequency range from 5 to 28 MHz. The receiving antenna is 5,000 feet long and uses 28 VAX computers for signal and data processing. An even more elaborate West Coast unit has an 8,000 foot long receiving antenna.¹

Coping with OTH radar noise

Using a highly directive antenna system will minimize the effects of OTH, especially when the radar signal is broadside to the antenna's major lobe. However, because most of us don't have six-element Yagis on every HF band, we need another more general solution. Noise blankers, while not a panacea, can help minimize the effect of OTH QRM.

Most modern transceivers come equipped with noise blankers designed to reduce intermittent noises. Unlike noise limiters — which work by limiting the amplitude of noise spikes to the average signal intensity — noise blankers actually interrupt the IF signal during the exact time of each noise spike. Short duration spikes are handled easily by most noise blankers, allowing the desired signals to stand out clearly from the background noise (the instantaneous breaks in the desired signal aren't usually noticeable).

Unfortunately, the effectiveness of noise blankers diminishes as the noise increases in amplitude and duration. Longer duration high amplitude noise, like the woodpecker noise associated with OTH radar (Figure 3), is handled poorly by simple on/off noise blankers. More capable noise


FIGURE 3



Recording of an OTH signal made on February 10, 1989 at 20:40 UTC (top). At the time of the recording, the signal, which had a pulse rate of approximately 10 Hz, could be heard from 10.495 to 10.509 MHz. Notice the cyclical nature of the signal's peak amplitude, implying that the carrier frequency was systematically changed from pulse to pulse (FM-CW modulation). The illustration at the bottom is a recording of the same signal made at 20:41 UTC. For this recording, the receiver's noise blanker was adjusted to minimize the OTH signal. Note that, although a high quality adjustable noise blanker was used, a considerable amount of the unwanted signal remains.

blankers, with adjustments for duration and blanking level, are best for coping with OTH noise. However, even with the best noise blankers, OTH signals can't be eliminated completely (Figure 3). When using a noise blanker on OTH signals, work with the lowest blanking level possible. Using a higher blanking level than necessary will only add distortion to the desired signal.

Summary

OTH radar, and its characteristic interference, is here to stay. The situation on the HF Amateur bands is likely to become much worse when the new high power systems become active on both east and west coasts of the United States. Because these systems apparently have free reign over the entire HF spectrum, our most immediate recourse as Amateurs is to develop more effective receiver circuitry for rejecting their signals. A long term solution will no doubt require international legislation to limit OTH systems to non-Amateur frequencies. 

REFERENCES

1. T.E. Bell and J.A. Adam, "Aerospace and Military Technology '89," *IEEE Spectrum*, 1989, 26(1): 84-66.
2. R.P. Feynman, R.B. Leighton, and M. Sands, "Relativistic Effects in Radiation," *The Feynman Lectures On Physics*, 1963, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts.
3. J.M. Headrick and M.J. Skolnik, "Over-the-Horizon Radar in the HF Band," *Radar Applications*, Skolnik ed., 1987, IEEE Press, New York.
4. M.I. Skolnik, "Radar Frequency Usage," *Radar Applications*, Skolnik ed., 1987, IEEE Press, New York.
5. M.I. Skolnik, "Military Radar," *Radar Applications*, Skolnik ed., 1987, IEEE Press, New York.
6. A.A. Kolosov, "Characteristics of Over-the-Horizon Radar," *Over-the-Horizon Radar*, 1987, Artech House, Norwood, Massachusetts.
7. E.D.R. Shearman, "Over-the-Horizon Radar," *Modern Radar Techniques*, 1987, Scanlan ed., Collins Professional Books, London.
8. A.A. Kolosov, "Over-the-Horizon Radar Design Principles," *Over-the-Horizon Radar*, 1987, Artech House, Norwood, Massachusetts.
9. H.L. Helms, *How to Tune the Secret Shortwave Spectrum*, 1981, TAB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania.
10. William Orr, W6SAI, "Ham Radio Techniques," *Ham Radio*, February 1989, page 18.
11. B. Grove, *Shortwave Directory*, 1988, Grove Enterprises, Brasstown, North Carolina.

AEA's TUNING PERFECTION

300W AND 3kW TUNERS

For tuning perfection, choose AEA's AT-300 300 watt or AT-3000 3 kW antenna tuners. Quality and exceptional engineering are built-in for maximum performance.

Easy Operation. The built-in front panel antenna switch allows you to easily select two unbalanced (coax-fed) antennas, a dummy load or a balanced antenna. Both the AT-300 and AT-3000 are easy to use.

Peak Reading Meter. The AT-3000 features a peak and average reading cross-needle meter which shows forward power, reflected power and SWR. High and low power is selected from the front panel to select the proper range for the SWR meter. Minimal SWR is achieved by inductors with 18 (AT-300) and 20 (AT-3000) taps created by AEA's exclusive patent pending CAM switch design for accurate tuning. AEA's tuners also tune a wider range of antenna impedances. There are limitless possibilities to create the best match.

Larger Size. Why are the AT-300 and AT-3000 so large? Because it improves the inductors' Q (quality) factor for high efficiency. High Q means low insertion loss which guarantees that maximum power is delivered to the antenna. Tests with some roller coil antenna tuners show insertion loss as high as 20dB on some amateur frequencies. Don't be fooled into believing that a low SWR is the key reason for using an antenna tuner! The primary reason is for maximum power transfer from the transmitter to the antenna. An SWR of 1.5 to 1 or better is usually all that is necessary to

"make the transmitter happy." Remember that you can get 1 to 1 SWR with just a dummy load. AEA's two coil design also provides harmonic reduction, maximum power transfer and a wider range of impedance matches.

300 or 3,000 Watts. The AT-300 watt continuous duty cycle tuner has been tested at 1 kW with a 50 ohm load, so you can rest assured that there's no problem operating the AT-300 at 300 watts. And the AT-3000 is rated at 3 kW. AEA stands behind its specifications.

See the AT-300 and AT-3000 antenna tuners at your local AEA dealer. Get the most from your transceiver and antenna, and tune into top performance and reliability.

AEA Brings You A Better Experience.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

2006-196th St. SW/P.O. Box 2160
Lynnwood, WA 98036
206-775-7373

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.
Dealer inquiries invited. Copyright 1989.



Cam Switch, Patent Pending.



The Magnificent Six Gives You More Power



DR-570T

Set your sights for dual!

The Alinco DR-570T "Twin Bander" has dual LCD readout, volume, squelch and tuning controls. Double barreled power with 45W on 2M and 35W on 70 cm, plus simultaneous receive on both bands or intermix with four modes of scan. The DR-570T will win the "battle" with its illuminated front function panel and LCD readout, readable in any lighting conditions. Don't let the "Tiny" DR-570T fool you! It's fast, and leaves the competition in the dust with many standard features you expect. Cross band repeat with the flick of a switch. Full duplex, 20 memory channels, call channels, 16-key DTMF Microphone, and subtones are just a few. "Reach" for the DR-570T today!

DJ-500T

Power-Packed Dual Handi!

20 Memory channels, subtones, built-in DC to DC, 700 mah nicad battery, LCD readout with 6W on 2M and 5W on 70 cm (with optional battery) call channels, DTMF Touchtone, and direct keyboard entry, are just the few winning features of the Alinco DJ-500T Dual Band Handheld. Easy to use, and Value Priced at your Alinco Dealer.

DR-110T&R-410T

Tiny 2M Power From Alinco!

DR-110T, this 2M Alinco, enters the nineties a proven winner with the "reputation" of best value. The DR-110T packs a powerful 45W on 2M and sports all the features you expect in today's transceivers. Tuning is a snap with the multi-functioned easy-to-see keyboard, 14 memory channels, subtones, scan, multi-colored LCD readout, reverse, are a few of the many features of the DR-110T. The mobile of the future — today! DR-410T available for 70 cm.



DR-510T

Best Dual Value on the Market!

The Alinco DR-510T has most of the outstanding features of its sister the DR-570T, including 14 memory channels, cross band duplex and cross band repeat. The multi color LCD display, and simple tune control panel makes simplicity the key word. The DR-510T with 45/35 watts is the best, feature-packed dual bander on the Amateur market today. See the DR-510T along with the other Alinco "Magnificent" ones at your favorite dealer today!



DJ-100T&DJ-200T

Best 2M Micro Value Anywhere!

The Alinco DJ-100T is "Magnificent" for its tiny size, but stands up to the competition with power and capability. 10 memory channels store offsets and subtones. Has LCD readout with call channel and reverse at your fingertips. 500 mah battery with direct DC to DC is standard. 3W on standard battery, 6W on optional battery leaves the competition in the dust! DJ-200T for 220 MHz.



DJ-160T&DJ-460T

2M H/T is here! And wow!

"Bells & Whistles" is a tame word to use for the new DJ-160T, newest "Magnificent" one from Alinco. Keyboard entry is just one of four ways to enter a frequency in the extended receiver (137-173.995 Mhz) of the DJ-160T. You can store duplex/simplex pairs in any of 20 Memories, or Call Channel, with offsets, and any of 38 encoding subtones. Choose one of 3 scan modes, "Band" "Program" or "Memory" and one of five step ranges in VFO. Priority mode can be used in VFO, Memory or Call. "Dual Watch" allows the DJ-160T to scan 3 seconds alternately on CALL, VFO or one MEMORY. "Pager" is for group or single person alert. Other features include: Auto "Battery Save", Auto "Power Off", and 2-Memory Autodialer. Get 3-watts on standard 700 mah battery, or increased power from built-in DC to DC, or optional 12V battery. The Alinco DJ-160T, now the "Top Gun" with the competition today! DJ-460T for 70cm.



ALINCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

20705 S. WESTERN AVE., SUITE 104, TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA 90501
TEL: (213) 618-8616 • FAX: (213) 618-8758

Smith Design 107 Spectrum Probe

Ever long to own a spectrum analyzer? As a project builder and radio repairer, I sure have! Analyzers are invaluable for a wide range of design and service tasks, and most professional labs have them. Yet the price tags on these electronic marvels have never been in keeping with my "Amateur" status.

Fortunately for those of us on a budget, Smith Design now offers a new device called the 107 Spectrum Probe. For about the price of a 2-meter FM rig, you can team this compact device with any inexpensive oscilloscope and perform many important tests once reserved for expensive and cumbersome laboratory setups.

In terms of technical specifications, the probe's frequency coverage spans from below 1 MHz to more than 100 MHz with a dynamic range of 50 dB or greater. Sensitivity is around 100 μ V, and frequency response is specified at ± 2 dB from 5 to 100 MHz. IF bandwidth is 180 kHz at -3 dB, providing an ultimate resolution of about 0.5 MHz. Maximum CW input is $+15$ dBm or 1 volt at 100 MHz, becoming progressively greater at lower frequencies (the probe has a 10-pF input isolation capacitor). Sweep rate is 6 ms/100 MHz, and horizontal linearity is ± 10 percent. The probe measures 7.5" \times 1" \times 1" and weighs just 2 ounces. External power is supplied by a small wall transformer.



I found the 107 very easy to set up and operate. The probe has no user controls — all adjustments are made at the scope. The 5'6" probe cable has two connectors. There's a line jack for the wall transformer and an RCA plug with BNC adapter for vertical input. Horizontal timing is provided by a sync pulse on the probe's composite waveform.

To obtain a spectrum display, I set vertical gain for 50 mV/div (DC coupled) and triggering for 0.5 ms/div, negative slope. I then repositioned the baseline to the bottom of the screen, pushing the horizontal sync pulse out of view. Finally, I checked the trigger level for stability. "Zero"

MHz was marked on the left of the display by a strong carrier (an internal local oscillator). Each division across the screen represented approximately 10 MHz, with the last corresponding to 100 MHz. Because my scope has x10 sweep expansion, I could zoom in for a closer look at any 10-MHz segment over the probe's 100-MHz range. To check sensitivity, I touched the probe to my finger and brought up several broadcast carriers on the display.

For my first test, I connected a homebrew 20-meter QRP rig to a dummy load and keyed it. I then placed the probe tip near the load, positioning it so the 14-MHz fundamental measured 50 dB, or five divisions, above the baseline (suggested zero reference). At this level, the stronger mixer spurs and a harmonic began to poke up through the noise floor, allowing me to estimate frequency and amplitude. For spotting exact frequencies, I used a signal generator as a tunable marker. This "quickie" sampling procedure yielded nearly identical results to those obtained in a lab evaluation of the same radio.

A lot of the "business" that goes on in RF circuitry is difficult to observe without some form of spectrum analysis. Consequently, I have come to rely on the probe a great deal. Being able to "see" what occurs when two signals mix, when a stage is overdriven, or when a filter is mistuned makes debugging and optimizing much easier. Tough jobs, like checking a mixer-driven transmitter strip for FCC compliance, are simple fare. I've also found the 107 very "test friendly," in that it rarely loads down circuitry and often picks up usable signal levels without physical connection. However, because of this sensitivity, the manual recommends using caution around power amplifiers to avoid burning out the probe's input amplifier. I also observed some desensitizing in high RF fields (the probe case is unshielded).

In addition to functioning as a Hi-Z voltage probe or looped current probe, the 107 interfaces readily with standardized systems. A slip-on adapter converts the probe tip to a BNC-compatible plug. By adding a "T" connector and terminating load, you can plug directly into calibrated generators, attenuators, mixers, and RF bridges. When terminated, the probe is virtually transparent throughout its range.

Although this is a great product, it's important to remember that the 107 isn't a direct replacement for a \$10,000 lab instrument. Dynamic range is 50 dB versus 100, accuracy is ± 3 dB versus 0.3, and coverage is 0 to 100 MHz versus 0 to 1 GHz. But if some tasks are beyond the gambit of the 107, it handles a host of others economically and well. For example, it's a natural for EMI and RFI detection, service work, digital and HF analog design, classroom and laboratory training, production control, and many other real-world applications. And, for the Amateur who builds or repairs ham gear, the Spectrum

Probe is clearly one of the most useful tools I've seen. I recommend it.

Smith Design 107 Spectrum Probes are available directly from Smith Design, 1324 Harris Road, Dresher, Pennsylvania 19025. Credit card orders are accepted and may be placed by calling (215)643-6340. The list price is \$249, including adapters, power supply, and storage case. Significant discounts are available — including a special \$199 direct mail price to Radio Amateurs.

de K1BQT

Circle #120 on Reader Service Card.

The Complete DX'er

Amateur Radio has several very good authors. One of the best is Bob Locher, W9KNI. Bob's ability to spin an interesting yarn about a relatively technical subject is unique. Many of you will remember Bob from his series of articles in *Ham Radio HORIZONS*, the "DXer's Diary." Reading the "DXer's Diary," you shared the joys of working rare DX and the misery of having missed out.

Considerably revised and updated, this new edition of an all-time classic is sure to be a best seller. Bob assumes that his reader wants to work DX. He then sets out to weave a carefully crafted, yet eminently readable, tale of how to do so. From calling CQ to spending hours listening to static crashes on the low bands, Bob gives you the benefit of his years of operating experience and DXCC Honor Roll status.

Special coverage, including operating hints and strategies, is given to working DX in contests — often one of an operator's best opportunities to work new countries. For instance, a good single operator station can work over 100 countries in CQ's World Wide™ contest.

Locher also gives special treatment to working DX through pileups. Read *The Complete DX'er* and you'll have all the tricks of the trade from one of the best at your fingertips. You'll find it's better to listen to a pileup with the rare DX station already in your log than to spend hours calling frantically, and sometimes unsuccessfully!

This book is great reading for the experienced operator and "must" reading for the newcomer. You'll learn how W9KNI has been so successful in his years chasing DX. Who knows, maybe you'll join him on the DXCC Honor Roll someday soon.

The Complete DX'er is available from the **HAM RADIO** Bookstore for \$11.95 plus \$3.75 shipping and handling.

de NX1G

THE HANDY ANTE SWITCH

Frank W. Smith, W4EIN, 2023 Haven Crest Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421

Several years ago I needed a double-pole, double-throw (DPDT) coax switch in my station. I couldn't find a commercial supplier for such a device, so I coupled two Radio Shack CB-type antenna selector switches mechanically. Basically, they were single-pole, double-throw coax switches. These worked quite well for a number of years — serving primarily to insert a homebrew Class-C amplifier into the antenna feedline when in the send position and to bypass the amplifier in the receive position.

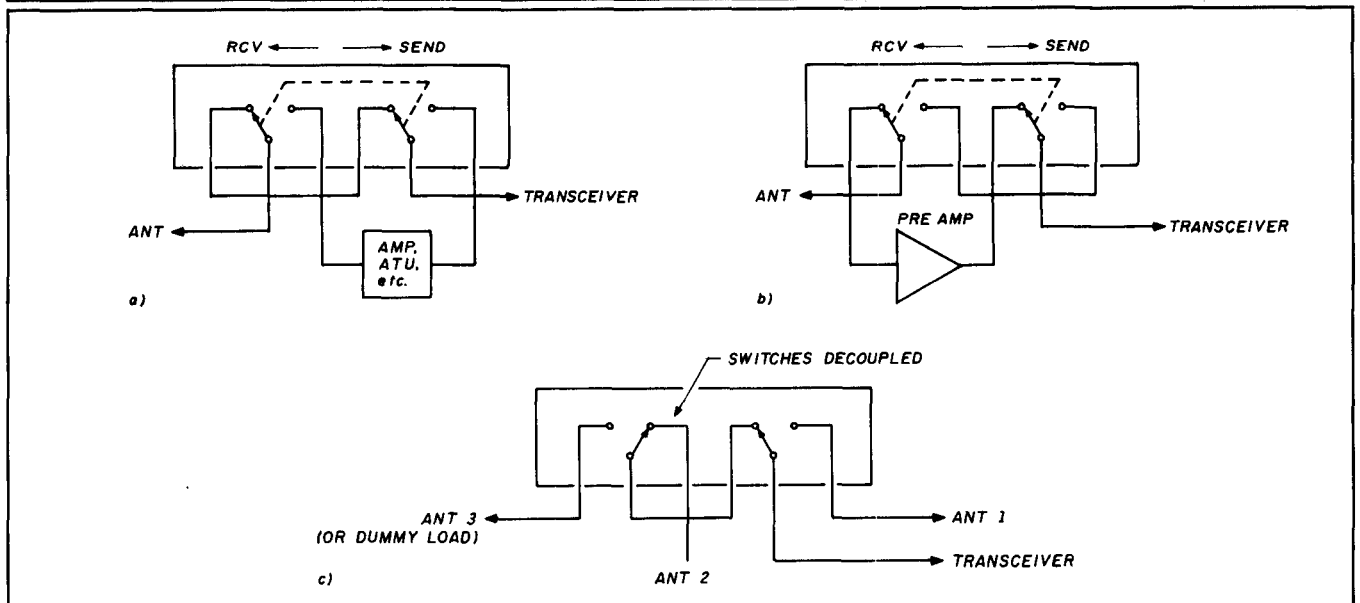
Uses

I discovered that this switching arrangement lent itself to a number of applications. You can insert a preamplifier into

a transceiver input for receiving and bypass it on transmit, bypass the antenna tuning unit on designated bands, and select an antenna or dummy antenna. These applications are shown in **Figure 1**. The switch is also useful for making immediate real-time comparisons under operating conditions — like reception with and without a preamp or effectiveness of a power amplifier with a contacted station.

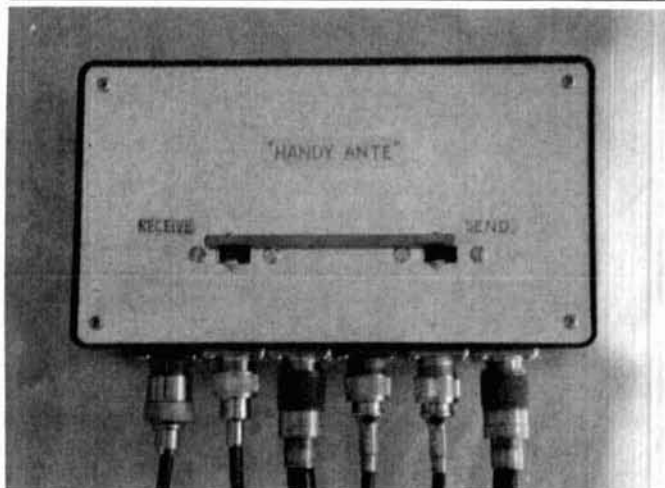
Eventually, wear and tear got the best of the rather puny contacts on the CB switches, and I needed to replace them. But alas, the Radio Shack switches were no longer available, and I couldn't locate any other similar devices. So, I decided to concoct my own. The result was sufficiently successful to warrant passing it on.

FIGURE 1



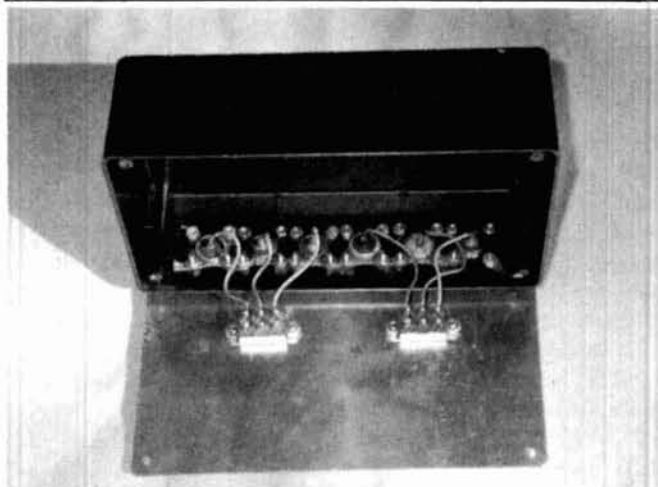
Some typical applications for "Handy Ante."

PHOTO A



The DPDT coax selector switch (dubbed the "Handy Ante") in operating position.

PHOTO B



"Handy Ante" with front panel open. Note lug in lower right corner for grounding panel.

PARTS LIST

Quantity	Description
1	Housing, Radio Shack hobby box no. 270-232, or similar
2	Slide switches, DPDT, 125 volts AC, 3 A, Radio Shack no. 275-403
6	Coaxial cable receptacles, chassis mount, type SO-239, Radio Shack no. 278-201

Description and construction

Essentially, the device consists of two slide switches coupled together mechanically and terminated electrically in six SO-239 coaxial cable receptacles. The construction is quite simple and is shown in Photos A and B. I built it into a Radio Shack 7-3/4 by 4-3/8 by 2-3/8 inch plastic experimenter's box with an aluminum panel. This box is a little large for this application, but it does permit in-line mounting of the six coax receptacles. It's critical to bond

the SO-239 receptacles together electrically; I used copper braid from a scrap of coax. The leads from switches to receptacles should be short.

Switches

The slide switches are double-pole, double-throw, but the poles are paralleled to increase the current capacity. The switches are rated 3 A at 120 volts. Paralleling the contacts should make them good for 6 A, but because they are intended for use in low frequency power circuits, I'd hesitate to give them this rating at RF. I can say from experience that they will handle the output of a 200-watt amplifier and suspect that they will do considerably better.

The switches are coupled by a length of wooden dowel. I used one 1/4 inch in diameter and 3-3/4 inches long. Drill a 5/64-inch hole in each of the plastic switch levers; then mount the switches and carefully mark and drill the dowel to match. I mounted the dowel with no. 2-56 machine screws and hex nuts.

Be sure that both switches are in the same position when you mark the dowel for drilling. If you take reasonable care, the switches will move smoothly and positively from one position to the other, with the dowel used as a handle. I used no. 18 stranded hookup wire to connect the switch. Make sure the leads are short and have sufficient current capacity. If you use a metal panel, connect it to the coax receptacles.

Mount the completed unit solidly to a wall, shelf, or other stable mooring near your operating position. Now all you need to put the "Handy Ante" to work are a few coax jumpers. The coax you choose for these jumpers should have the same characteristic impedance as that of the original transmission line.


Performance

The switch in the circuit at my location seems to have minimal effect on VSWR or general performance of the antenna system. I found there was an increase in VSWR from 1:1 to 1.5:1 at 28 MHz when I inserted the switch in the line. This isn't a major problem and was the maximum change noted between 3.5 MHz and 28 MHz.

A note of caution

If you use the switch to insert a preamplifier or some similar device used mainly for receiving, make sure the device has protection in case you forget to throw the switch to the transmit position to send. I use back-to-back diodes mounted directly across the preamp input terminal from the transceiver. This crowbar-type protection causes the transceiver to transmit into a virtual short circuit and trip off because of its protective system. Other types of protection may be best for different setups.

In closing

You might ask, "Why, in these days of sophistication and automation, should I resort to a manual send/receive switch?" The system is simple and reliable, and lends itself well to on-the-spot comparative testing. The switch also operates easily and quickly. Its only drawback is operation on break-in modes. I use "Handy Ante" on a routine basis to insert my old Class-C amplifier in the feedline when needed. I also use it to insert a 10 or 15-meter homebrew preamp for receiving, combining functions A and B of Figure 1. 

●MAGAZINES●

●*antenneX*—A monthly magazine all about antennas. Read in 40+ countries. Second exciting year in publication.....\$15.97

●BOOKS●

●*Rules of the Antenna Game*
By Ted Hart, W5QJR.....\$9.95

●*Small High Efficiency Antennas*
By Ted Hart, W5QJR.....\$19.95

●*Electronics for the Radio Amateur*
By James G. Lee, W6VAT.....\$19.95

●SOFTWARE (IBM)●

●*Transmitting Loop Antenna*.....\$17.75

●*Transmission Line Antenna*.....\$17.75

●*Antenna Utilities-Series 1*.....\$27.75

●*Noise Analysis Program*.....\$9.75

●*Capacitor Design Program*.....\$9.75

●OTHER●

●*Wiperless Capacitor Plans*.....\$4.95

TO ORDER—Send Check or MO plus \$1.50 S&H per item (except magazine) Texas residents add 7.5% sales tax, TO:
FRANKLIN-BELLE PUBLISHERS
4639 Corona, Suite 12
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 852-0446

✓ 167

WACOM DUPLXERS

Our Exclusive Bandpass-Reject Duplexers
With Our Patented

B_p B_r CIRCUIT® FILTERS

provide superior performance... especially at close frequency separation.

Models available for all commercial and ham bands within the frequency range of 30 to 960 MHz.



CALL
817/848-4435



WACOM
PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 21145
WACO, TEXAS 76702 • 817/848-4435

✓ 168

Microwaves



Bob Atkins, KA1GT

Starting something new is always a challenge. I thought I'd begin this month by introducing myself and talking about the possibilities for this column. As some of you may know, I was the author of *QST's* column on microwave technology from 1980 to 1989. When *QST* decided not to run a regular monthly microwave column late last year, *Ham Radio* graciously offered me the opportunity to join them and continue coverage of the bands above 1 GHz.

I have some ideas about how such coverage might be presented, but I would be interested in what you would like to see. My current idea is to present a mix of operating news, technical presentations, and simple construction projects. These would be aimed mostly at the microwave bands, but would not exclude coverage of topics also related to operation in the VHF and UHF parts of the spectrum. Your input to such a column is *vital* important if it is to present information concerning state-of-the-art developments in microwave equipment and operation. If you have short news items, technical hints, or microwave-related questions, I urge you to send them along to me at the address at the foot of this column. There is a minimum two month lead time between my writing a column and its appearance in *Ham Radio*, so prompt reporting of activity news is especially important.

Ham Radio is always interested in publishing longer technical articles in the main body of the magazine, so if you have such technical material, by all means send it directly to the magazine at the address on the contents page.

It's difficult, in writing a column of this type, to determine the level of knowledge I should assume on the part of the reader. As much as possible, I will aim at general Amateur interest.

There are two reasons for this. First, I want to encourage readership; nothing turns off readers like a page full of equations! Second, I'm not sure I can write at a level more complex than that! Plans for upcoming columns include coverage of optical communications systems including laser transmitters, receivers, and propagation, and articles on the various modes of microwave tropospheric propagation — from line of sight through tropospheric scattering to ducting. Along with these I hope to have some news items. Once again, that depends on reader input. So please write, and between us we'll see what we can do to maintain coverage of the microwave scene.

Please send your questions and comments to me at 103 Division Avenue, Millington, New Jersey 07946.

Meet Bob Atkins

In January's *Editor's Notes* I promised all of you a new column for microwave and VHF/UHF enthusiasts. We know that many of you have missed Joe Reiser's monthly missive "*VHF/UHF World*," so this month we are pleased to present our first installment of "*Microwaves*," written by Bob Atkins, KA1GT. Bob holds a Ph.D. in chemistry and currently works in the field of materials research at AT&T's Bell Laboratories. He was first licensed as G8EKB (a UK no code license) in or around 1969. He was active intermittently on 144, 432, and 1296 MHz until 1976, when he left England for Texas. In 1979 Bob moved to Connecticut, was licensed as KA1GT, and operated SSB/CW on 144, 432, and 1296 MHz and wideband FM on 10 GHz. From 1979 to 1981, he was also active on 432-MHz EME using a homebrew amplifier and antenna system. Bob made his first contacts on 10-GHz SSB/CW in 1981. Later that year he moved to New Jersey, where he can be found on the air from time to time on the VHF/UHF and microwave bands. He enjoys building equipment, and has recently completed construction of a fully relay-switched solid-state 10-GHz all mode transverter system for portable use. We hope you enjoy Bob's column and that you'll send him your comments and suggestions.

KA1STC

MIRAGE

The Best 2-Meter Power You'll Ever Use

With the *LOWEST* noise GaAs-FET pre-amp in the industry

B-3030-G
144 MHz
30W in - 300W out



High-speed RF switching relay—(5 ms or less typical switch time)
Dual-gate GaAs-MES/FET pre-amp, typical gain of greater than 22dB
Dynamic wide-range overload protection
Over-temp and high VSWR shut-down

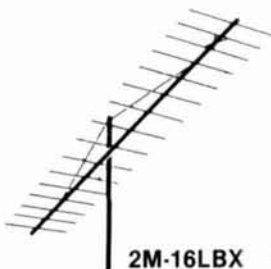
There are a lot of amps on the market, but few ruggedized bricks. Whether your interests are H-F, 6-meters, 2-meters, 220 MHz or 440 MHz, our FULL line of ruggedized amps are in-stock, and ready to ship.

Complete your rig with any of KLM's 2-Meter antennas.

Anything from short-range YAGI's or verticals to long-range satellite circulars.

2M—16LBX

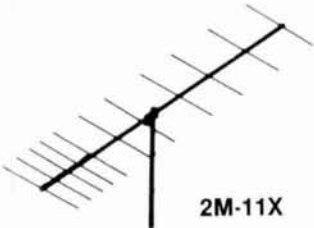
Bandwidth.....144-148 MHz
Gain.....13.2-14.5 dBd
VSWR.....1.2:1
F/B.....20 dB min.
Element Length...40% max.
Boom Length.....28 ft.
Windload.....2.44 sq. ft.
Turn Radius.....15 ft., 5 in.
Weight.....10 lbs.



2M-16LBX

2M—11X

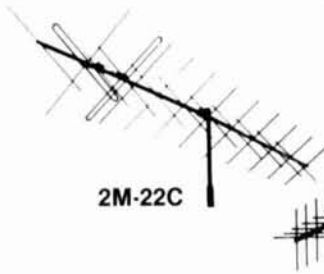
Bandwidth.....144-148 MHz
Gain.....12.5 dBd
VSWR.....1.2:1
F/B.....20 dB min.
Element Length...40% max.
Boom Length.....15 ft., 4 in.
Windload.....1.38 sq. ft.
Turn Radius.....15 ft., 4 in.
Weight.....5.5 lbs.



2M-11X

2M—22C

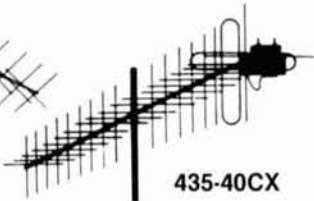
Bandwidth.....144-148 MHz
Gain.....13 dBc
VSWR.....better than 1.5:1
F/B.....20 dB min.
Element Length...41" max.
Boom Length.....19 ft., 1 in.
Windload.....1.85 sq. ft.
Turn Radius.....13 ft.
Weight.....11 lbs.



2M-22C

435—40CX

Bandwidth.....410-450 MHz
Gain.....15.2 dBc
VSWR.....1.5:1
F/B.....20 dB min.
Element Length...13.625" max.
Boom Length.....175.5 in.
Windload.....1.16 sq. ft.
Turn Radius.....105 in.
Weight.....10 lbs.



435-40CX

Antenna gain figures used by MIRAGE/klm are measured according to the National Bureau of Standards. These figures are actual gain listed in dB at free space measured over a dipole. Some manufacturers do not choose to use this standard and therefore indicate gain figures that appear to be higher.

To order, contact your local dealer, or call us direct.

MIRAGE/KLM

P.O. Box 1000 Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 779-7363 (800) 538-2140 (outside CA)

SWITCHABLE BANDWIDTH CRYSTAL FILTER

CW and SSB filter with one set of surplus crystals

By John Pivnichny, N2DCH, 3824 Pembroke Lane, Vestal, New York 13850

You can design a filter for almost any bandwidth by selecting the proper coupling capacitors and termination resistances. Here's how to build a filter with two different bandwidths (CW and SSB) by switching only the capacitors. The termination resistance is held constant at 220 ohms and doesn't need to be switched.

Ladder-type filters

Simplified design equations for ladder-type filters where all crystals have the same frequency have been published in Amateur Radio literature.¹ **Figure 1** shows a typical ladder filter. (See **Reference 2** for more information.) The crystals are in series with the signal path and are "coupled" by capacitors with one end connected to ground. The filter is terminated with resistances at each end.

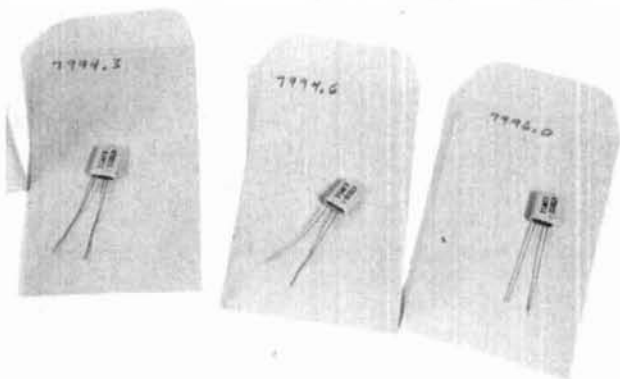
Crystals

My filter uses inexpensive surplus 8.0-MHz crystals in an HC-18 style package with wire leads (see **Photo A**.) I was able to get 50 of them through a swap and checked their frequencies before proceeding.

You can check your crystals by building the oscillator circuit shown in **Figure 2** and **Photo B**. The terminal posts allow for easy connection and removal of each crystal's wire leads. I wrote frequencies to the nearest 100 Hz on a set of small envelopes and placed each crystal in its marked envelope directly after removing it from the test circuit. My envelope system prevents mixups and lets me select appropriate crystals for the filter.

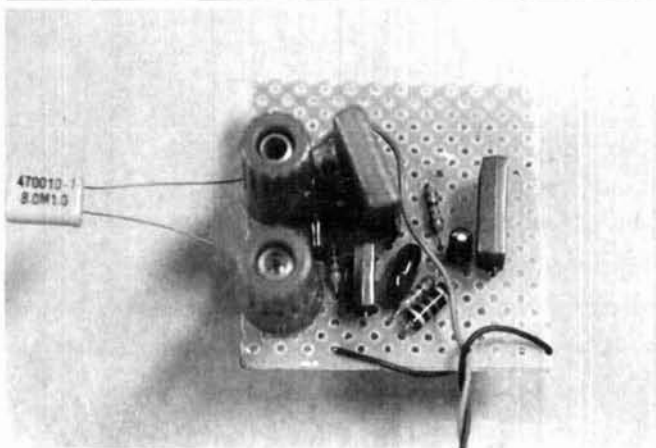
You'll need three crystals with frequencies within 200 Hz of each other. In most cases, it isn't necessary to start with 50 crystals. My crystals turned out to be very low Q, with frequencies ranging from 7995 to 8015 kHz. Nevertheless, I wound up with many sets of three within the required 200 Hz. The surplus crystals, although low in Q, make very satis-

PHOTO A



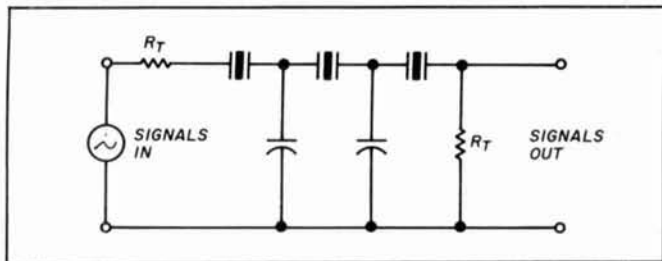
Surplus crystals.

PHOTO B



Oscillator circuit.

FIGURE 1



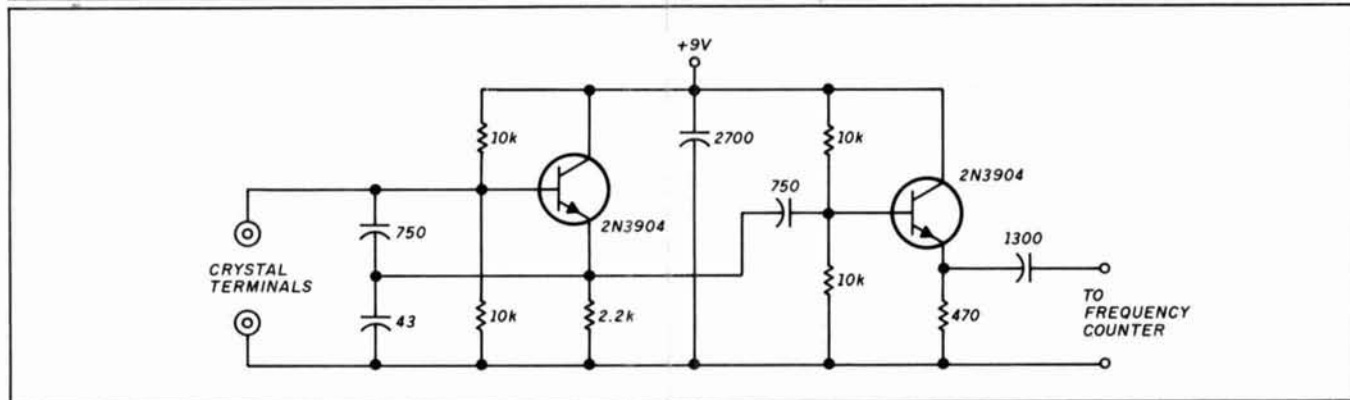
Typical ladder filter.

factory filters. The main difference you'll notice when using low-Q crystals is the higher insertion loss for narrower (CW) bandwidths. You can compensate for this loss in the IF amplifier that follows the filter.

Test circuit

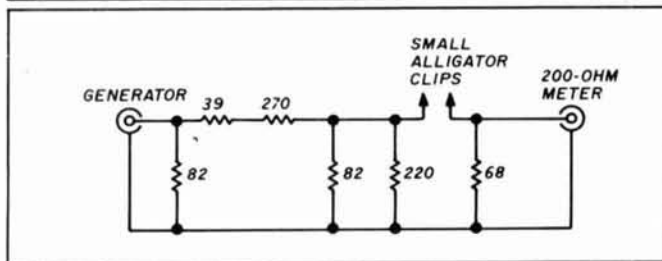
Once you've selected three crystals, you must measure their characteristics more carefully. You'll need a signal source whose frequency is adjustable ± 20 kHz around the crystal frequency and a sensitive RF voltmeter. I used the circuit and hardware of my homebrew tuning dial³ (adding

FIGURE 2



Oscillator circuit.

FIGURE 3



50-ohm test circuit.

240 pF to the tank and adjusting the coil slug), which I tuned to 8 MHz for a signal source. My voltmeter is described in Reference 4. You'll also need a calibrated 3-dB attenuator⁵ and the 50-ohm test circuit in Figure 3.

You must have a 50-ohm system to measure the crystals because the design equations are based on 50-ohm measurements. The pi attenuator at the input of Figure 3 guarantees a source between 50.05 to 51.82 ohms, regardless of your signal source impedance. At the output, I used the 200-ohm attenuator⁵ in parallel with a 68-ohm resistor, followed by a 200-ohm voltmeter.

Following Hayward's procedure¹, insert each of the selected crystals into the test circuit shown in Photo C and tune the signal source for a peak reading on the voltmeter. This peak will occur about 1.8 kHz lower than the frequency measured with the oscillator circuit of Figure 2. Note the reading on the voltmeter. Now replace the crystal with low value fixed resistors (10 ohms is a good starting point) until you obtain the same voltmeter reading. This value will be the series loss (R_s) of the crystal. My surplus crystals measured 27 to 30 ohms; a high quality HC-6/U type will measure 5 to 6 ohms. Record the R_s measurement.

Replace the crystal in the test circuit, checking to make sure the signal source is still set for a peak reading on the voltmeter. Switch in 3-dB attenuation, note the new meter reading, and then switch back to 0 dB. Now tune the signal source above and below the peak frequency until you reach the same new meter reading. Record these two frequencies.

PHOTO C



Test circuit.

NYE

Takes the fear out of full power antenna tuners, and the guesswork out of PEP measurement with these two MUST SEE PRODUCTS!!

MB-V-A



Discover this durably built, feature packed MB-V-A Antenna tuner. You'll find operating conveniences that make antenna tuning a snap and value engineered to do the job over wide operating ranges. Compare quality, features and the NYE VIKING TWO YEAR WARRANTY.

RFM-003



Get correct easy to read measurements of PEP for SSB, AM, and Pulse along with full time completely automatic SWR display with this unique Power Monitor System. Two models to choose from: The RFM-003 for 3KW indication and The RFM-005 for 5KW.

CHECK THE FEATURES:

- **Pi Network.** Low Pass Pi Network tuning 1.8-30 MHz. Heavy duty silver plated continuously variable inductor with 25:1 vernier dial. 7000 volt variable capacitor and 10,000v switch selected fixed capacitors on output side. Tunes 40-2000 ohms loads. Good Harmonic suppression!
- **Automatic SWR.** Hands free metering of SWR. No reset or calibration needed. Separate power meter—300 or 3000 w f.s. automatically switched. Easy to read 2.5" recessed and back-lighted taut band meters.
- **Antenna Switch.** PUSH-BUTTON antenna switching to (4) antennas (2 coax, single wire and twin lead). Coax bypassed on first coax output. We designed this switch to take the power. Rated at 10KV and 20 amps.
- **3 KW Balun.** Trifler wound triple core torroid gives balanced output to twin feeder from 200 to 1000 ohms and unbalanced output down to 20 ohms.
- **Maximum Power Transfer.** Match your transmitter output impedance to almost any antenna system for maximum power transfer. Amplifiers only run at their designed Q when properly matched.
- **Model Options.** MB-IV-A1 includes all MB-V-A features less antenna switch and balun. MB-IV-A2 is identical to MB-IV-A1 with the addition of a triple core balun.
 - 1.8 MHz will not tune on some antennas.
- **(3) Modes** — Peak Average and Peak and Hold with a unique non-drift Sample & Hold Analog memory circuit.
- **(2) Ranges** — Automatically switched power scales to 5 KW.
- **Fully Automatic SWR** — Full time meter displays ratios directly without drift.
- **Built-in ALO** — Protect your amplifier tube investment with this fast acting lockout.
- **Remote Couplers** — Six feet remotes the interchangeable calibrated couplers.
- **True RMS Conversion** — H.F. couplers use forward biased full wave detection.
- **Rugged Construction** — Heavy gauge aluminum construction. Top quality glass epoxy PCB. This meter is built to last.
- **Accuracy** — Guaranteed to +5% F.S.
- **Warranty** — TWO FULL YEARS.
- **Added Features** — Switchable reverse power all mode metering — Full status LED Display — Adjustable ALO is switchable SWR/REFL power — Heavy duty Nicad batteries charged by the applied RF for the field and a charger is supplied for fast charging and backlighting of the taut band meters for the ham shack.

OTHER NYE VIKING PRODUCTS

Phone Patches — Electronic and Memory Keyers — Squeeze Keys — Straight Keys — Code Practice Sets — Antenna Switches — Low Pass Filters — All Band Antennas and more...

ASK FOR A FREE FULL LINE CATALOG.

TO ORDER, CALL YOUR FAVORITE DEALER

Amateur Electronic Supply
Ham Radio Outlet
Henry Radio
Madison Electronics
EGE
R&L Electronics
rf enterprises
Bary Electronics

C-Comm
Ross Distributing
Quement Electronics
LaCue Communications
Ham Station

In Europe: Kneisner & Doering,
Braunschweig, W-Germany



Wm. M. Nye Co. Inc.
1614 130th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
TEL: (206) 454-4524
FAX: (206) 453-5704

The difference between the two frequencies will be the bandwidth Δf (in hertz) of the crystal at the 3-dB points. My surplus 8-MHz crystals measured 1230 Hz. Hayward reported 294 Hz for his 3.5-MHz crystals and 96 Hz for high quality 3.5-MHz crystals.

SSB filter calculations

Design the SSB bandwidth filter (2.5 kHz) first, using the equations which follow. I took them from Hayward's article.¹ The circuit shown in **Figure 4** is a Butterworth three pole, tuned with series capacitors in the end loops. All capacitors and resistors have the same value.

$$C = 1326 \left[\frac{\Delta f}{B \times 0.707 \times F_0} \right] - 10 \text{ (pF)} \quad (1)$$

$$R_{end} = \left[\frac{120 \times B}{\Delta f} \right] - R_s \text{ (ohms)} \quad (2)$$

where B = desired filter bandwidth in Hz
 F_0 = crystal center frequency in MHz
 Δf = bandwidth measured in test circuit in Hz
 R_s = crystal series resistance measured in test circuit in ohms

Using my crystals with $\Delta f = 1230$ Hz, $F_0 = 8$ MHz. The calculated values are $C = 105$ pF and $R_{end} = 217$ ohms.

You can calculate the crystal's equivalent series circuit elements from **Equations 3** and **4**. A holder shunt capacitance of 5 pF is assumed. (See **Figure 5**.)

$$C_m = 1.326 \times 10^{-15} \left[\frac{\Delta f}{F_0^2} \right] \text{ (farads)} \quad (3)$$

$$L_m = \frac{19.1}{\Delta f} \text{ (henries)} \quad (4)$$

where:

C_m and L_m are the equivalent series capacitance and inductance, respectively.

I used the equivalent circuit to compute the frequency response of the filters in this article aided by a PC circuit analysis program.⁶ With 8 MHz as F_0 , I calculated $C_m = 0.0255$ pF and $L_m = 0.01552$ H. The computed and measured response of crystal no. 3 in the 50-ohm test circuit is shown in **Figure 6**. I also ran the analysis program for the SSB filter with and without the end loop tuning capacitors. These results are shown in **Figure 7**. It appears that the tuning capacitors eliminate the dip in the center of the passband. They also shift the overall response 500 Hz higher on the low frequency side and about 250 Hz on the high frequency skirt. This narrows the bandwidth slightly.

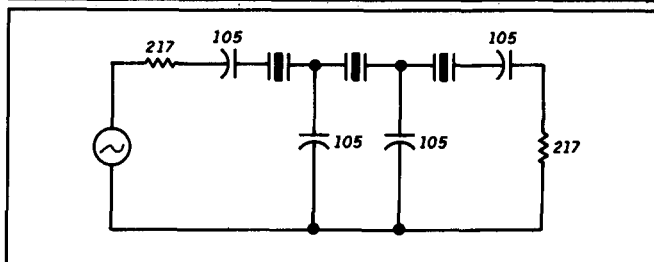
CW filter calculations

A much narrower bandwidth is desirable for CW. I chose 500 Hz, and using **Equations 1** and **2**, calculated $C = 565$ pF; $R_{end} = 21.8$ ohms. Note that Hayward¹ recommends that the crystal unloaded Q (Q_u) exceed the filter Q by a factor of 10.

$$Q_u = \frac{1.2 \times 10^8 \times F_0}{\Delta f \times R_s} \quad (5)$$

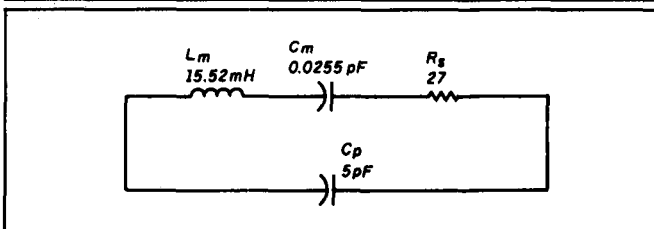
For my crystals, this was $Q_u = 28,900$. A 500-Hz bandwidth at 8 MHz represents a filter of $Q = 16,000$, so a factor of

FIGURE 4



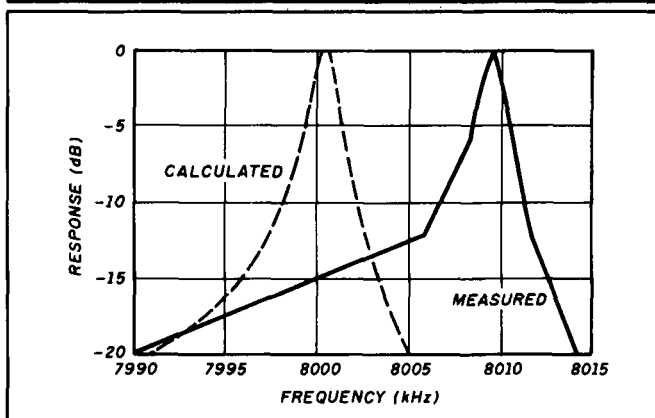
2.5-kHz SSB filter.

FIGURE 5



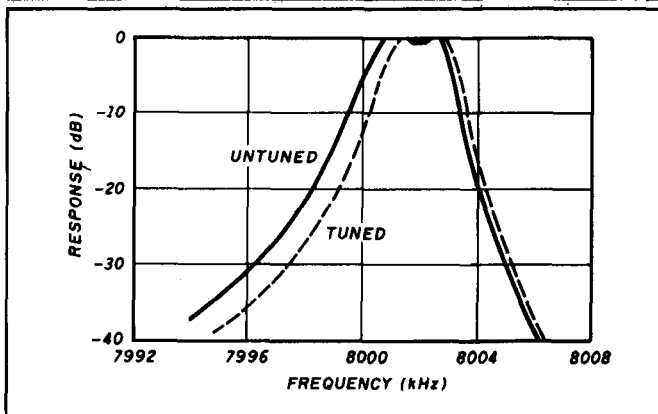
Crystal equivalent circuit.

FIGURE 6



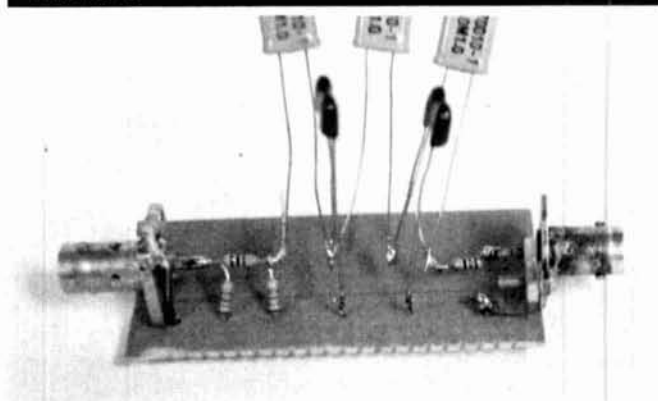
Test circuit response.

FIGURE 7



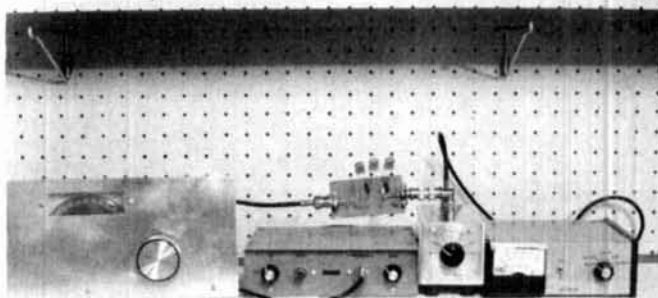
SSB filter, calculated data.

PHOTO D



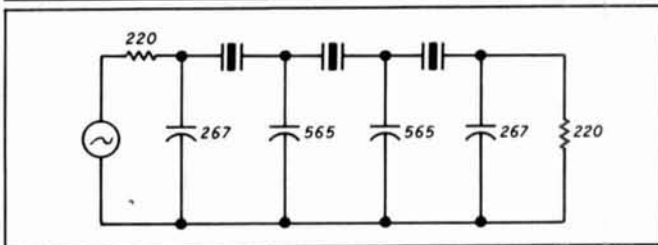
Trial filter.

PHOTO E



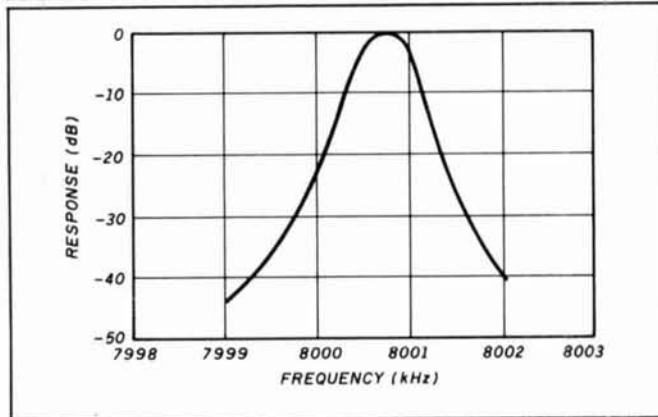
Measurement setup with trial filter.

FIGURE 8



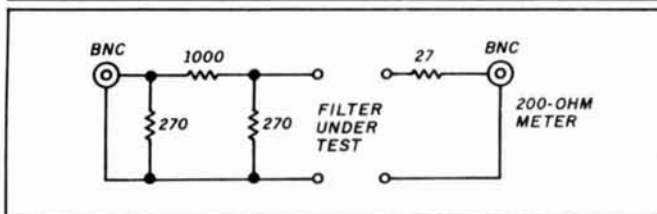
0.5-kHz CW filter.

FIGURE 9



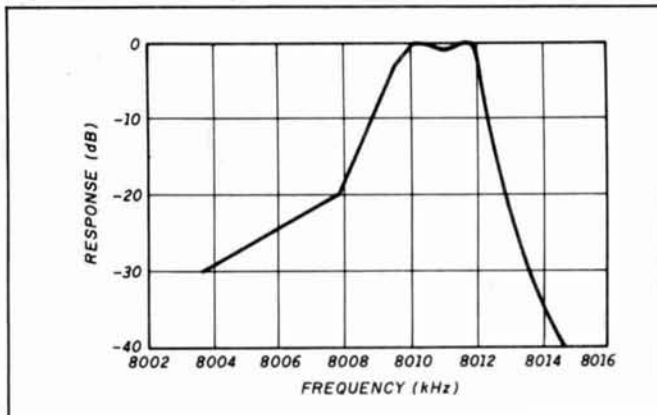
CW filter, calculated data.

FIGURE 10



220-ohm trial network.

FIGURE 11



SSB filter, measured data.

10 isn't possible with these low quality surplus crystals. There's barely a factor of 2 in this case. Nevertheless, with typical Amateur resourcefulness, I used the crystals anyway. As it turned out, they work just fine. However, the insertion loss is somewhat high.

The calculated resistance for the CW filter is stepped up to match that of the SSB filter with a shunt capacitor at the ends of the filter:

$$C_{end} = \left[\frac{1.59 \times 10^5}{R_o F_o} \right] \times \sqrt{\frac{R_o}{R_{end}}} - 1 \quad -5 \text{ (pF)} \quad (6)$$

where R_o is the desired (SSB) resistance. This equation derived by Hayward lets you keep the termination resistance constant and switch capacitor values only when going from SSB to CW bandwidths.

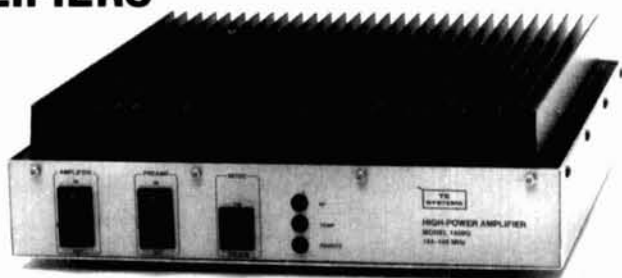
The filter shape and insertion loss aren't changed by this impedance step up. For my crystals, $C_{end} = 267 \text{ pF}$. The filter circuit and its computed response are shown in Figures 8 and 9.

Trial measurements

I verified the computed responses for both filters with the trial measurement setup shown in Photos D and E. I connected the crystals and capacitors for the SSB filter together on a piece of perforated circuit board by temporarily soldering the ends of their leads to the 220-ohm trial network (see Figure 10). This construction method leaves large inductive loops which could alter the filter characteristics. However, it didn't seem to have much effect at the 8-MHz frequency.

**TE
SYSTEMS****RF POWER AMPLIFIERS**

NEW!

400 WATTS
(144-148 MHz)

TE SYSTEMS new HPA Series of high power amplifiers now available through select national distributors.

All amplifiers are linear (all-mode), automatic T/R switching, and incorporate optional GaAs FET preamp. Amps are usable with a wide input drive level range. Thermal shutdown protection and remote control capability included. All units are designed to ICAS ratings and meet FCC part 97 regulations. Approx. size is 2.8 x 10 x 11.5" and weight is 8 lbs.

Consult your local dealer or send directly for further product information.

**TE
SYSTEMS****TE SYSTEMS**P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591**SPECIFICATIONS**

Model	Freq. MHz	Power		Preamp		DC +Vdc	Power A	RF Conn.
		Input	Output	NF-dB	Gain-dB			
0550G	50-54	10	280	.6	15	13.6	42	UHF
1450G	144-148	10	400	.6	15	13.6	54	UHF
1452G	144-148	25	400	.6	15	13.6	50	UHF
2252G	220-225	25	250	.7	14	13.6	36	UHF
4450G	420-450	10	180	1.1	12	13.6	39	N
4452G	420-450	25	180	1.1	12	13.6	36	N

Models also available without GaAs FET preamp (delete G suffix on model #). All units cover full amateur band - specify 10 MHz bandwidth for 420-450 MHz amplifier. Continuous duty repeater amps also available.

Amplifier capabilities: 100-200 MHz, 225-400 MHz, 1-2 GHz, Military (28V), Commercial, etc. also available - consult factory.

**MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS
THE NEW, EASY WAY****WITH TEC-200 FILM****JUST 3 EASY STEPS:**

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
convenient 8½ x 11 size**5-Sheets for \$3.95**
10 sheets only \$5.95

add \$1.25 postage - NY res. add sales tax

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.DEPT. B, P.O. Box 497
I Northport, New York 11768

✓ 176

**SERVICE MONITOR
MEASUREMENTS MODEL FM 110**

- Covers all business channels from 30MHz to 512MHz
- Monitor: 2uV, frequency error display, scope deviation display
- Generator: Calibrated output up to 10mV, Sinad display
- Built-in Tone Generator
- Full Duplex Capability

AMAZINGLY LOW
PRICE OF ONLY**\$2450.00**

FOB - BATESBURG, SC



WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS

AIE CORPORATION — MEASUREMENTS DIVISION
PO BOX 70, BATESBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA 29006 (803)532-9256

✓ 164

MOVING?**Let circulation know
60 days in advance.**Ham Radio
Greenville, NH 03048-0498
603-878-1441

SHORT CIRCUIT HOTLINE

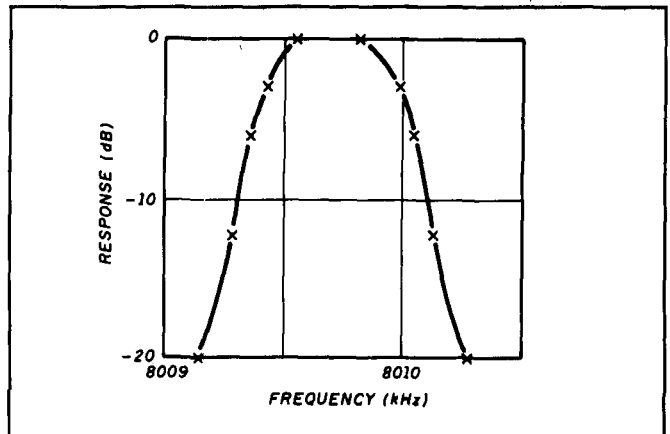


Take measurements by first adjusting the signal generator for the peak response on the RF voltmeter. Add a fixed amount of attenuation with the step attenuator and note the new voltmeter reading. Then switch the attenuator back to 0 dB and adjust the signal generator above and below the peak frequency until the RF voltmeter reading is at the level you noted. Read these two frequencies on the frequency counter. Any error in the RF voltmeter calibration is immaterial with this procedure. Accuracy depends only on the attenuator accuracy and frequency counter calibration.

My step attenuator has 3, 6, 12, 20, 30, and 40-dB steps. The measured results for both the tuned and untuned (series capacitors shorted) SSB filter are shown in Figure 11. Correlation with the calculated data of Figure 7 is very good.

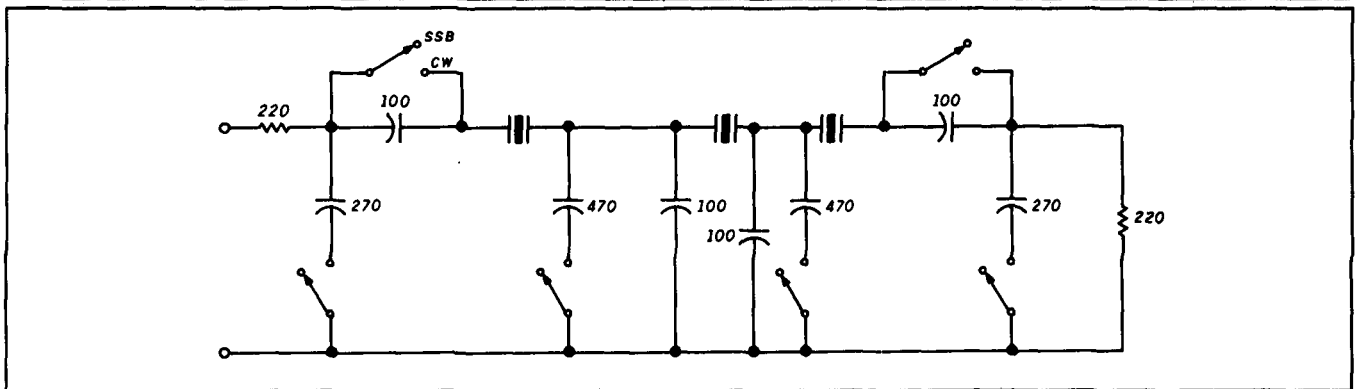
Now solder additional capacitors by their lead ends onto the SSB circuit to form the CW filter circuit. Figure 12 shows

FIGURE 12



CW filter, measured data.

FIGURE 13



Switched bandwidth circuit.

the circuit's measured response. Again, there's good correlation with the calculated data (Figure 9). The measurements also confirm that low-Q crystals can be used to create narrow bandwidth filters.

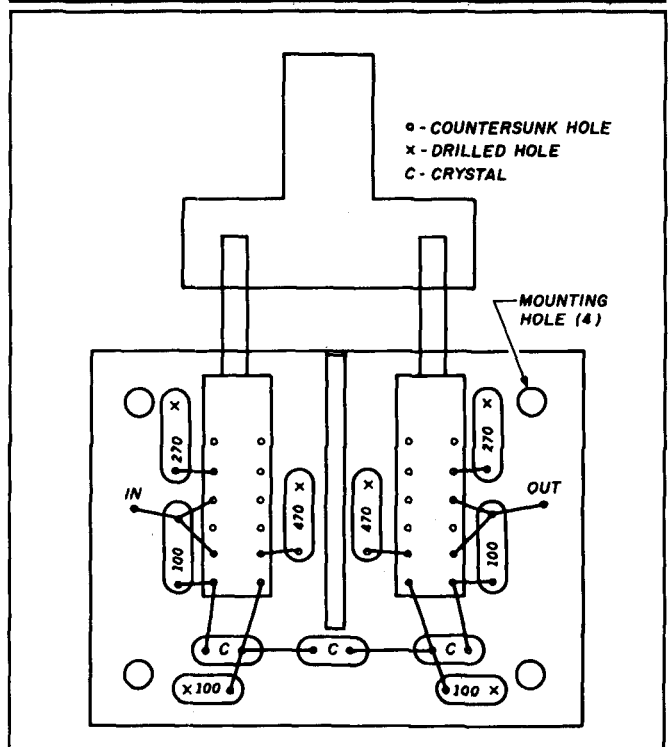
Constructing the switched filter

In a high frequency receiver, you must be able to switch from an SSB to a CW bandwidth. The overall switching circuit is shown in Figure 13. Six sets of switch contacts must close when going from SSB to CW. I used two four-pole push switches (GC Electronics catalog no. 35-492) and mounted them on a 2 x 2.5-inch piece of single-sided copper-clad circuit board. Two unused sets of contacts are available to operate indicator lights, adjust BFO frequency, or adjust the IF gain. As mentioned earlier, the insertion loss of the CW filter is about 8 dB greater than the SSB filter.

Component placement

Mount all components, including the switches, on the copper foil side of the board. Insert the leads in drilled holes, which are countersunk on the top side if the lead connection isn't connected to ground. This copper foil forms an excellent shielding ground plane. Insert component leads to ground into a drilled hole. Then solder the leads to the copper foil with a surrounding bead of solder on the top side. Interconnect the remaining component leads on the bottom side as required, to form the overall circuit.

FIGURE 14

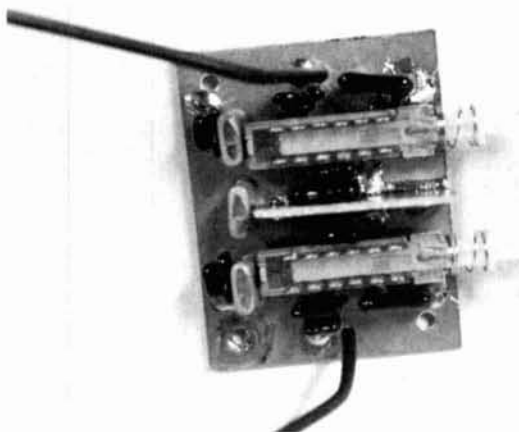


Component locations.

Component locations

Component locations are shown in **Figure 14**. Drill four large corner holes for mounting the filter behind the front panel in your receiver. Use short lengths of miniature coaxial cable for the input and output connections. Use a small piece cut from 1/4-inch Plexiglas™ to form a single push-button which lets you operate both switches simultaneously. Glue it to the push switches with plastic pipe cement. If you look at **Photo F**, you'll notice that I used two dipped silver mica capacitors where you might expect to see one. There's no magic here. I didn't have the correct value on hand and made it up with two other capacitors. There's no need to match capacitor values exactly; I didn't even attempt to do so. I simply soldered in standard value silver micas. Solder a shield between the two switches made from a 3/4 x 1-1/2 inch piece of the single board stock.

PHOTO F




Completed switchable bandwidth filter.

Final check

A final check of the switched filter duplicated the results measured in the trial construction. Even though the component lead length was considerably shorter, and there was shielding provided by the copper planes, I noted no differences.

Acknowledgments

I want to thank Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, for working out and publishing the design equations reproduced in this article. They made the job of constructing a crystal filter a straightforward procedure. Also I'd like to thank my associate Dr. Kischen Kapur, who doesn't have an Amateur license but likes to go to hamfests to buy and sell parts. Dr. Kapur supplied the crystals used in this article. 

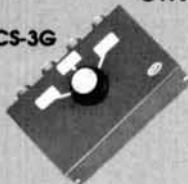
REFERENCES

1. Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, "A Unified Approach to the Design of Crystal Ladder Filters," QST, May 1982, pages 21-27.
2. J.A. Hardcastle, G3JIR, "Ladder Crystal Filter Design," QST, November 1980, pages 20-23.
3. John Pivnichny, N2DCH, "A Homebrew Tuning Dial," Ham Radio, December 1988, pages 75-78.
4. John Pivnichny, N2DCH, "A Sensitive RF Voltmeter," Ham Radio, July 1989, pages 62-67.
5. John Pivnichny, N2DCH, "High Impedance Rotary Step Attenuator," Ham Radio, February 1989, pages 24-26.
6. Werner A. Schneider, "Verify Network Frequency Response with this Simple BASIC Program," EDN, October 5, 1977, pages 87-89.

coaxial R. F. antenna switches

Heavy Duty switch for true 1 Kw POWER – 2 Kw P.E.P. Ceramic with Coin Silver Switch Contacts

#CS-3G



Single Pole, 3 Position.
Desk or wall mount
All unused positions grounded

#CS-3G – UHF connectors / \$36.50*
#CS-3G-BNC – BNC connectors / \$43.95*

#CS-6G



Single Pole, 5 Position.
All unused positions grounded

#CS-6G – UHF connectors / \$46.50*
#CS-6G-BNC – BNC connectors / \$59.50*

*Shipping and handling for any
item add \$2 each.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors write or call
10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5581



AMATEUR TELEVISION

SMILE! YOU'RE ON TV



Only
\$329



Designed and
built in the USA
Value + Quality
from over 25years
in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box TC70-1, 70cm ATV Transceiver, you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air...it's that easy! TC70-1 has >1 watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz & properly matches Mirage D15, D24, D100 amps for 15, 50, or 70 watts. Hot GaAsfet downconverter varicap tunes whole 420-450 MHz band to your TV ch3. Shielded cabinet 7x7x2.5". Req. 13.8 VDC @ .5A. Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or send copy of new license. Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transmitters, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS

Tom (W6ORG)

2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006

Maryann (WB6YSS)



Simple Circuit Prevents Amplifier Control Relay Failure

The switching requirements of many linear amplifiers exceed the current rating of the relay in the driver stage. Immediate or premature relay failure can result when the contacts stick in the closed or transmit condition.

Once you've replaced the relay in the radio, your choices are buying an intermediate relay assembly (if you can find one), providing your own relay and wir-

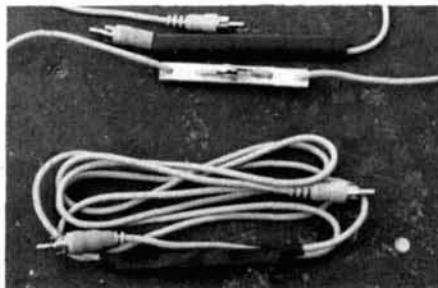
ing, or assembling a solid-state switch.

After looking into all the alternatives, I found my own solution. It's really quite simple. All you need is one transistor, an RCA terminated patch cable, a strip of metal, and some heatshrink tubing (see Photo A).

a coil is related to the rate of change of the current running through it.)

I tried several different transistors and recommend MPSA44s or MPSA45s for switching negative voltages and 2N6519s or MPSA92s for switching positive voltages. The transistor receives all its current from the linear switch line and operates in saturation mode with less than 1 volt from emitter to collector, so very little power is dissipated. High voltage NPN transistors have higher gain than similar PNP transistors. This means the radio's relay is presented with one-fifth the switched current with PNP transistors and about one-twentieth the current with NPN transistors (which I used).

PHOTO A



Simple hardware for providing protection to linear amplifier control relay.

The transistor

You'll need an NPN transistor for switching negative voltages or a PNP transistor for switching positive voltages, as required by your amplifier. The ideal transistor should have a low collector saturation voltage and be a high voltage switching type. Linear amplifiers seldom have transient suppression diodes on the relay coils. This causes spikes of many times the supplied voltage when the radio's relay opens. (Remember the voltage across

Construction

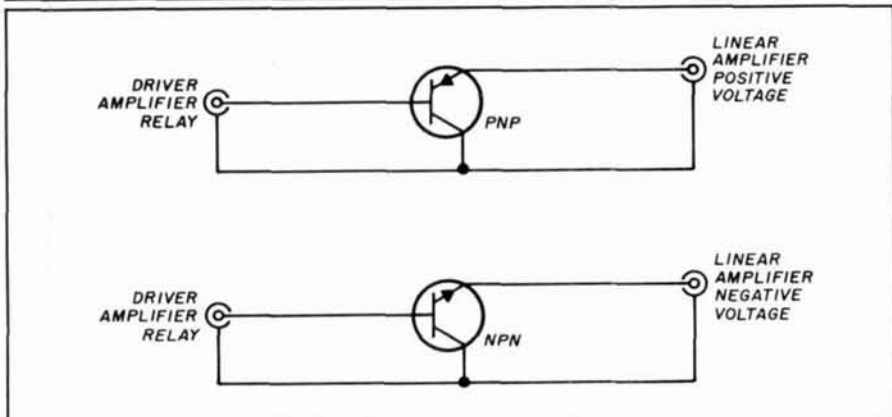
Drill two holes in each end of a 3/8 x 3-inch aluminum strip. Glue the transistor to the center of the metal strip with silicone seal. Cut the patch cable in the center and strip the wires for soldering. Stuff the stripped ends through the outer holes first and then through the inner ones to provide attachment to the metal strip. Solder the wires to the transistor for the circuit in Figure 1. If you were thinking ahead, you've already stuffed the heatshrink onto one of the cables so you can slide it over the assembly and shrink the tubing for protection. For added protection, cover the transistor and connections with silicone seal. I shrunk a small band on the linear's end plug, using blue for positive voltages (PNP) and black for negative voltages (NPN).

The switching cable is quiet and fast. It's simple to install and leaves your accessory socket free. You might consider using it to increase relay life, even where immediate or premature failure isn't evident.

The assembled NO7G+ or NO7G- cable is available for \$15 plus \$2 shipping and handling. Send your requests to me at 525 26th Avenue S., Seattle, Washington 98144.

David Smith, NO7G

FIGURE 1



Solid-state switch protects relay in driver amplifier.

Stop Your TH3 Junior Drooping

Recently I took possession of a TH3 Junior Yagi which was looking rather tired. I tried the old method of giving the tubing in the the elements half a turn and, although it looked better, it still drooped.

I made up three tubes (as in Figure 1) using the bolt in place of the anchor bolt in the element-to-boom bracket. The dowels are 5/8 inch in diameter and 12 inches long.

The braided rope (nonconductive) is

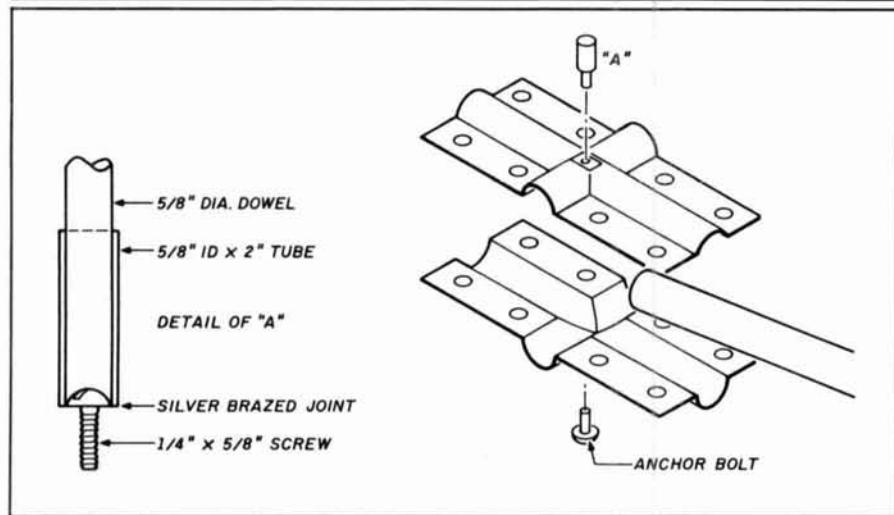
5/32 inch and is tied off outboard of the 15-meter traps (see Figure 2). Allow the rope to stretch under tension before putting the Yagi on the tower.

Perhaps this idea could be employed on the bigger Yagis if you use stronger materials. It works well on the TH3 Junior and deters large birds from perching on the elements.

By Arthur Brean, VK6SY

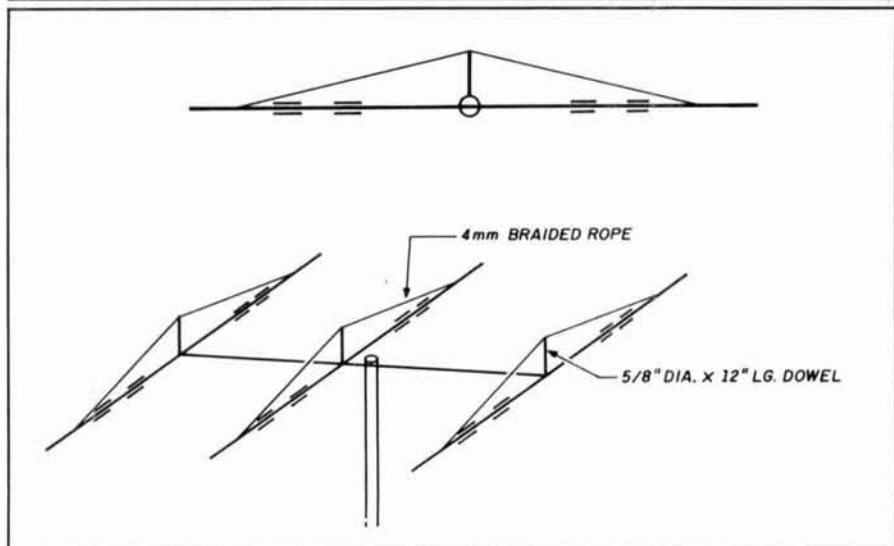
Reprinted with permission from *Amateur Radio*, January 1989. Ed.

FIGURE 1



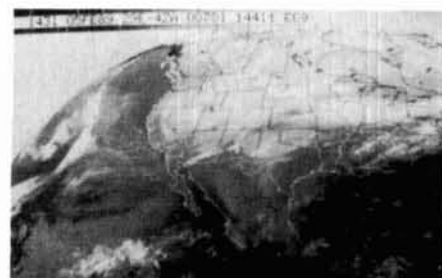
Boom-to-bracket element.

FIGURE 2



Braided rope (nonconductive) tied off outboard of the 15-meter traps.

Improve Your World Image



PC HF FACSIMILE 4.0 \$99

A complete facsimile reception system for the IBM PC or Compatible. Receives up to 16 intensity levels.

Includes:

Demodulator Software	80 Page Manual Tutorial Cassette
Frequency List	Interpretation Guide

Features:

Print on Epson, or HP Laser Jet
Disk Save, Zooming, Image processing
Unattended Image Capture and much more

PC GOES/WEFAX \$250

Designed to receive images directly from U.S. and Soviet meteorological satellites. Includes all of the above feature plus a complete orbital tracking system and resolution of up to 256 gray levels.

Software Systems Consulting
150 Avenida Cabrillo, "C", San Clemente, CA 92672
(714)-498-5784

✓ 160

AT LAST! A Reference Guide For HAMS

From Beverages Thru OSCAR

A Bibliography

1909-1988

**World's Largest Guide to
Amateur Radio Literature**

92 Chapters 1260 Pages 52,880 References

148 years of article references from:

Ham Radio Magazine: Mar. '68 - Dec. '88

QST: Jan. '45-Dec. '88

CQ Magazine: Jan. '45-Dec. '88

73 Magazine: Oct. '60-Dec. '88

RadCom: Jan '79-Dec. '88

Fast & Easy Access

a 5000 entry KEYWORD index & AUTHOR indices by callsign and name

Superb X24 **Microfiche** set for only \$49.95

Hurry! This is a limited time offer!

(Microfiche set is regularly priced at \$75.00)

Order yours today from:

Didah Publishing
P.O. Box 7368
Nashua, NH 03060

✓ 161

INEXPENSIVE HALF-WAVE 2-METER MOBILE ANTENNA

By Glen Noble, WE7C, 4840 Schindler Road, Fallon, Nevada 89406

I needed a 2-meter mobile antenna, so I thought: "Why not build it myself? How hard could it be, anyway?" A search of the garage yielded an old gutter-mount CB antenna which could provide a mount and coax, but the whip looked hopeless for 2-meter use.

The hardware

I went to Radio Shack to look for a suitable whip and was pleasantly surprised when I found a stainless steel CB whip exactly the right size for a half-wave 2-meter antenna.

Now that I had the new half-wave whip and the old CB gutter-mount frame, my project was on a roll. While browsing at Radio Shack, I discovered that gutter-mount frames and other styles, like mirror mounts and single-hole types, were available at low cost without attached CB antennas.

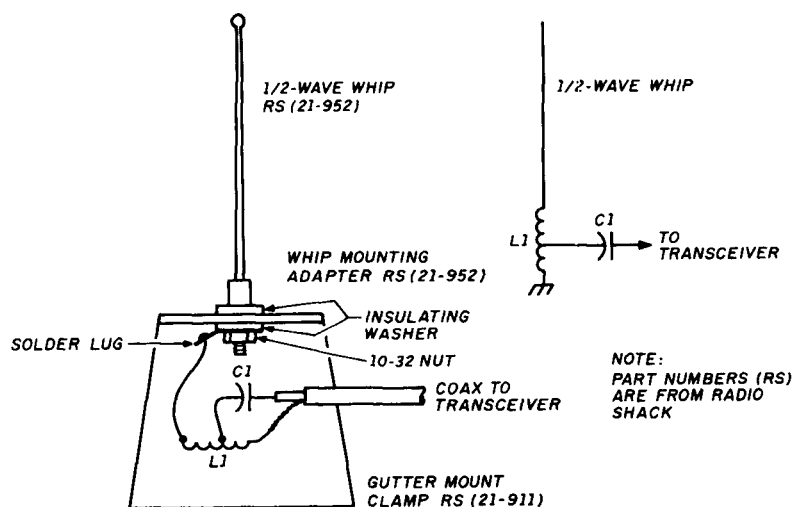
The impressive performance of my AEA "Hot Rod" half-wave handheld antenna heightened my enthusiasm for this project. I completed my design after consulting the RSGB *VHF/UHF Manual*.¹ It showed me how to turn my growing collection of parts into a usable antenna by adding a coil of wire and a small capacitor.

How it works

The main obstacle when building a half-wave whip antenna lies in matching its high input impedance to 50 ohms. Because the input impedance is high, you can't simply connect one end of the coax to the whip while grounding the other end, as you would for a quarter-wave antenna. However, if you add a six-turn coil tapped at two turns, along with a small capacitor, you can form a matching network that transforms this high impedance to the required 50 ohms.

The coil is the principal means of transforming impedance; the capacitor compensates for a reactive component introduced by the coil. Figure 1 shows the connections and parts used. The resulting antenna has good bandwidth and covers most of the 2-meter band with acceptable VSWR.

FIGURE 1



C1: 10-15 pF 500V MICA CAPACITOR

L1: 6 TURNS No.18 WIRE TAPPED AT 2 TURNS. 3/8" DIAMETER FORM, 1 1/4" LONG

Pictorial and electrical schematic of the 2-meter half-wave antenna.

PHOTO A



Matching coil is located under the mount to inhibit radiation.

When building this antenna, I did deviate from the usual construction methods by locating the matching coil under the mount, where it can't radiate (see **Photo A**). This coil is usually placed above the mount, where it can contribute to signal strength on both transmit and receive. However, casual comparisons of this antenna with my AEA "Hot Rod," with the coil above the mount haven't revealed any major differences. Installing the coil under the mount does simplify construction significantly.

It's interesting that the half-wave antenna is thought to perform better than a 5/8-wave whip when a good ground plane isn't available. This could be quite helpful on a gutter-mount antenna, where half the ground plane is missing.

Construction

The stainless steel CB whip, Radio Shack part no. 21-952,* provides the 39-inches necessary for a half wave on the 2-meter band. My gutter mount was an old Radio Shack CB antenna similar to the current part no. 21-909. These parts cost about \$6 each.

Start your construction by modifying or fabricating an insulating washer to insulate the base of the whip from the top of the mount. A similar washer is needed to insulate the nut and lug from the bottom of the mount. The top washer of my gutter mount had a lip that I fitted into the mounting hole to center the whip in the opening. The bottom washer was a typical flat plastic one. I had to thin these washers so the 10-32 threads on the whip would extend far enough through to allow me to attach a nut. I used a thin blade saw to cut one of the washers in half; you can also sand or grind them down. You may have to make these washers if you can't salvage them from a used antenna.

Next, wind the coil on a 3/8-inch diameter wooden dowel form. You need six turns of no. 18 wire, 1-1/4 inches long, with a tap at two turns. The series capacitor doesn't appear to be critical in terms of capacitance. The RSGB manual suggested 15 pF, but the 10 pF I had available worked fine.

*Replaces Radio Shack part nos. 21-904/908/940. Ed.

Finally, wire the assembly as shown in **Figure 1**.


Adjust the completed antenna for minimum VSWR. You can do this by compressing or expanding the coil turns, as well as adjusting the whip length. When you're satisfied with the VSWR over the band, use epoxy glue to cement the coil turns firmly in place and waterproof the wooden dowel form. It's worthwhile to monitor the VSWR when attaching the coil, as the epoxy may have a slight effect on the VSWR. Tweak the coil, if necessary, to optimize the VSWR before the epoxy hardens.

After the epoxy hardens, use a dab of silicone sealant to hold the whole coil in place and waterproof the coax. It's a good idea to leave a little extra whip length within the mounting adapter. This will allow for some adjustment when you mount the antenna on your the vehicle, or if the sealant has any effect on your VSWR. **Photo A** shows the completed antenna.

Closing remarks

With all the half-wave whips and mounts available, and all the used CB antennas lying around, it's easy to build VHF mobile antennas. It should also be possible to convert an AM/FM antenna using this approach. The Radio Shack half-wave whip screws into the base of the AM/FM antenna on my Toyota. The addition of a coil and capacitor at the base of the antenna in the fender well should produce good results on 2-meters.

The only real problems in converting CB antenna parts to VHF mobile use appear to come from adapting the various mounting thread sizes and the possibility of molded-in base loading coils.

Next time you need a VHF mobile antenna give this approach a try. In less than a day you can have the satisfaction of homebrewing a quality antenna using inexpensive, readily available parts. 

REFERENCES

1. G.R. Jessop, G6JP, *VHF/UHF Manual*, Fourth Edition, Radio Society of Great Britain, 1985, page 8.33

NEW BOOKS

1990 EDITIONS

1990 RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS

NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

Fully updated and edited to include all the latest FCC and foreign government call signs and addresses for Hams in North America. Includes plenty of handy operating aids such as time charts, QSL bureau addresses, census information and much more. Calls from snowy Canada to tropical Panama. Now is the time to buy a new Callbook when you'll get the most use out of your investment. ©1989.

CB-US90

Softbound \$27.95

INTERNATIONAL EDITION

QSLs are a very important part of our hobby. All sorts of awards, including the coveted DXCC, require confirmation of contact before the award can be issued. Of special interest, addresses are being added daily for Hams in the USSR and other countries. While in no means complete, it's a start and will be of tremendous help in getting QSLs. Handy operating aids round out this super book value. ©1989

CB-F90

Softbound \$29.95

BUY'EM BOTH SPECIAL

Reg. \$57.90 Only \$52.95 SAVE \$4.95

Please enclose \$3.75 shipping & handling

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048
603-878-1441 FAX (603) 878-1951



Ham Radio Techniques

By Bill Orr, W6SAI

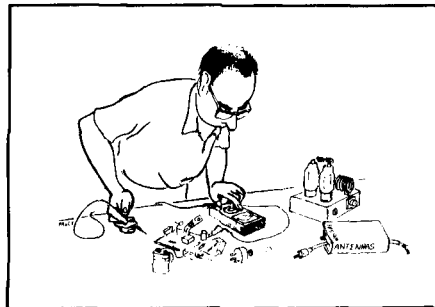
THE MN ANALYSIS PROGRAM (THAT WAS THEN. THIS IS NOW)

In 1935 Marshall Mims, W5BDB, described a startling new beam antenna concept in *QST* magazine.¹ It was a two-element rotatable Yagi made of aluminum tubing elements. The antenna had remote control rotation and a direction-indicating system. Nothing like it had ever been seen before in Amateur Radio!

The Mims beam took over a year to perfect; four designs were built and discarded. Number five worked, after a fashion. Number six seemed better. By the seventh model, the beam was ready for action. It had quarter-wave spacing between the driven element and the reflector, and provided about 2.7-dBd gain and a front-to-back ratio of 10 dB.

Or so Mims thought. Running his 1935 design through a modern 1989 computer program shows that the pioneering ham band Yagi provided 4.3-dBd gain and a front-to-back ratio of about 12 dB. Mims made a pretty good beam and an excellent guess about its characteristics. His data was based upon measurements made by interested hams, using the S-meter of their receivers. (*Editor's note: Actually, "R-meters" were used in those days.*)

Antenna design and measurement techniques had a crude and shaky beginning but were refined over the decades. What was once thought to be rather routine field measurement proved quite tricky and complicated if reproducible antenna measurements were desired. Over the years the military and manufacturers built some large and expensive antenna ranges to measure the characteristics of HF and VHF antennas, but Amateur



antenna measurements were rough-and-ready.

The computer enters the picture

The advent of the powerful digital computer soon provided a new insight into antenna operation. In 1968 an analysis technique known as "moment methods" was publicized.² This scheme dealt with the investigation of electromagnetic fields using computer techniques. Those who remember their high-school integral calculus will no doubt recognize the concept. But the new idea didn't catch fire until computer power was generally available at low cost.

The moment method provided the know-how to translate theory into practice. The job at hand was to provide a good computer analysis program for transmitting antennas.

The birth of the home computer brought a new level of antenna analysis. Some computerized methods for calculating antenna properties were based upon FORTRAN programs which used simple approximations for mutual and self-impedance to calculate element currents in arrays. The magnitude and phase of the element currents were then combined to produce moderately accurate radiation patterns. One of the most popular and well known of these programs was outlined and used by James Lawson, W2PV, in his series of articles³ and his book.⁴ Another contributor to this field was Stanley Jaffin, WB3BGU.⁵

About the same time, the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory at Livermore, California was manipulating a different,

more powerful antenna analysis program — Numerical Electromagnetic Code (NEC) — a mainframe program which would be used to analyze electromagnetic fields.⁶

A derivation of the program (MININEC) was refined at the Naval Ocean Systems Center, Point Loma, California. It applied specifically to antenna analysis using IBM personal computers. Unfortunately, it wasn't user friendly and was too complex for everyday Amateur use. Even so, it was a gigantic step in the right direction.

The K6STI MN antenna analysis program

Brian Beezley, K6STI, took the MININEC program and modified it for general Amateur work. He retained the original antenna modeling algorithm but optimized the code for higher performance. He then massaged the program to make it more applicable to Amateur service. The latest version of K6STI's program, MN 2.0, is the subject of this column.

The MN approach to antenna analysis can be illustrated by considering a straight conductor, like the dipole shown in **Figure 1**. The dipole is broken into segments for examination. The number of segments depends upon the complexity of the antenna and may be chosen by the user. In this case, ten segments are used. More segments would give higher accuracy to the computations, but would also increase computer time.

Each pair of wire segments defines a rectangular current pulse. As shown in the illustration, the current is modeled as uniform within each pulse. The current pulses are centered on segment boundaries and are the same length as the segments. The amplitude of the pulse closely approximates the amplitude of the current in the dipole at that point, as long as enough current pulses are used. The collection of pulses approximates the dipole current, which in this case is the classic half

Compare... Ours & Theirs

Choosing the radio that's right for you can be pretty confusing. That's why we decided to make it as simple as possible for you to see how these Yaesu hand-helds stack up against the competition. No boasts, no sales pitches, just a factual side-by-side comparison of "ours" versus "theirs." Because Yaesu quality speaks for itself.



2 METER HANDHELD SPECIFICATIONS	YAESU FT-411/811	ICOM IC-2SAT/IC-4SAT	KENWOOD TH-215/TH-415
Memory Channels	49	48	10
VFOs	2	1	1
Memory Channels Store Any Offset	49	10	10
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—VHF	140-173	138-174	141-163
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—UHF	430-450	440-450	438-450
Built-in CTCSS Encode/Decode	Included	Option	Encode Only
Memory DTMF Autodialer	10	None	None
CTCSS Paging	✓	Option	—
Programmable Battery Saver	✓	✓	✓
Backlit LCD Display	✓	✓	✓
Backlit DTMF Keypad	✓	—	—
APO, Automatic Power Off	✓	✓	—
1 MHz Up/Down Stepping	✓	✓	✓
Vinyl Case	✓	Option	Option
Scan For CTCSS Tone	✓	—	—
Built In VOX	✓	—	—
Clock	—	✓	—
Odd Split, Any Tx Or Rx Frequency In Any Memory Channel	49	10	1
Suggested Retail Price	\$406.00*	\$439.95*	\$349.95*

DUAL-BAND HANDHELD SPECIFICATIONS	YAESU FT-470	ICOM IC-32AT	KENWOOD TH-75A
Memory Channels	42	20	20
VFOs Per Band	2	1	1
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—VHF	130-180	138-174	140-164
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—UHF	430-450	440-450	438-450
Built-in CTCSS Encode/Decode	Included	Option	Encode Only
Memory DTMF Autodialer	10	None	None
Dual Receive With Balance Control	✓	—	✓
CTCSS Paging	✓	—	✓
Cross Band Full Duplex	✓	✓	✓
Programmable Battery Saver	✓	✓	✓
Backlit LCD Display	✓	✓	✓
Backlit DTMF Keypad	✓	—	—
Alternating Band Scan	✓	✓	✓
Cross Band Repeater	✓	—	—
Power Output on 2 Meter and 440	2.3W	5.0W	1.5W
APO, Automatic Power Off	✓	—	✓
1 MHz Up/Down Stepping	✓	✓	✓
Memory Channels Store Any Offset	42	20	20
Vinyl Case	✓	Option	Option
Odd Split, Tx Or Rx, Any Frequency In Any Memory Channel	42	20	2
Suggested Retail Price	\$576.00	\$629.00	\$549.00

YAESU

17210 Edwards Road Cerritos, CA 90701 (800) 999-2070

Data and prices obtained from latest available manufacturers' brochures & printed material, October, 1989.

*VHF Radios only.

© 1989 Yaesu USA

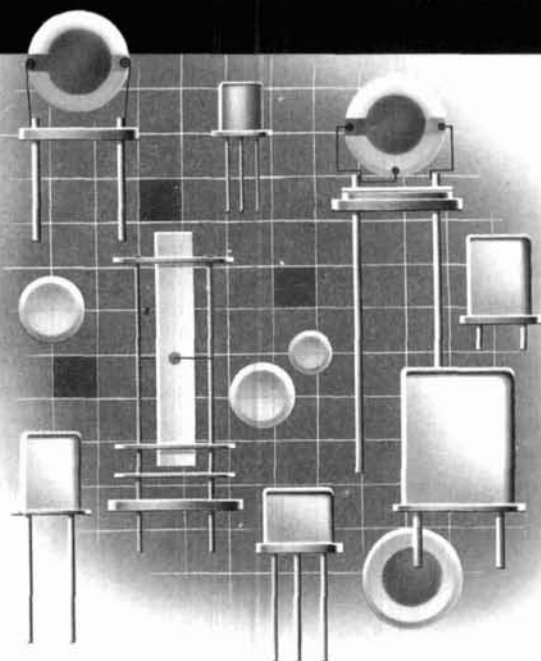
CUSTOM CRYSTALS

Crystals for many applications

For over 40 years, ICM has manufactured the finest in quartz crystals for every conceivable purpose.

A wide selection of holders are available to fit most any requirement. Our computer database contains crystal parameters for thousands of equipment types.

Need crystals for communications, telemetry, industrial, or scientific applications? Let ICM's sales department assist you to determine which type of crystal is best for you.



Can we solve your crystal problem?

For special purpose crystals, special holders, special sizes, call our crystal sales department. We will be pleased to provide recommended data.



International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.

P.O. Box 26330, 701 W. Sheridan,
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330
Phone (405) 236-3741
Telex 747-147
Facsimile (405) 235-1904

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

- *Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208
- *Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing * Same day shipping most orders
- *Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket.....	89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	1.69/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr.copper blk jkt	4.25/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/1	25.00
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/1	54.00

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss	55
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga	36
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8)	17
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec MCV jkt.....	39
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec	185
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins	150
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shld	98
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec	14

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 8-22ga	25
8C1820 2-18ga and 8-20ga	39

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	\$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913.....	4.95
PL259AM Amphenol PL259 .....	.89
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins./silver plated	1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel).....	1.65
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify).....	.22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver	3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon.....	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol.....	4.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle,Amphenol.....	.89
UG88C BNC plug RG58, 223, 142	1.45

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE (per ft.)

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid	40
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid	50
GS200 1-1/2" heavy tinned copper braid	2.00
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire .....	.39
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS .....	.14

Prices do not include shipping, \$3 minimum, Visa/Mastercard \$30 min, COD add \$3.00

Call or write for complete price list. Nema's new 40 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178

EVERY ISSUE of HAM RADIO



now available on microfiche!

The entire run of *Ham Radio Magazine* (March, 1968 thru last year) is ready to ship to you in one, easy to use format.

Our 24x microfiche is easy to read and very compact. We offer a hand held reader for \$75, and a desk model for \$220. Libraries have these readers.

As a bonus, you will receive *Ham Radio Horizons* (3/77 thru 12/80) free.

Everything is included, front cover to back - ads too!

Annual updates will be offered for \$10.

Send \$205 payment
(visa/mc accepted) to:

BUCKMASTER

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Route 3, Box 56

Mineral, Virginia 23117

703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

TABLE 2

The X-Y coordinates of element ends.						
Element	End point no. 1 Coordinates			End point no. 2 Coordinates		
	X	Y	Z	X	Y	Z
Reflector	-10.7	-17.32	0	-10.7	17.32	0
Driven	-1.28	-16.6	0	-1.28	16.6	0
Director	10.7	-15.67	0	10.7	15.67	0

full pulses per element is the number of segments minus one. Thus, there are nine pulses in the reflector. There are also nine pulses each in the driven element and in the director. The source is located by counting the pulses, starting at one end of the first element of the antenna. In this case pulses are counted starting with the reflector, followed by the driven element. That is, nine reflector pulses plus one-half the number of driven element pulses specify the source. This falls at pulse 14 (nine reflector pulses plus five driven element pulses). Half pulses aren't counted. (If an odd number of pulses were chosen for the driven element, the feedpoint would be off center.)

Thus, the antenna has one source and the feedpoint is at pulse number 14. There are no loads in the antenna (inductors, capacitors, or resistors), so this portion of the MN file may be left out. It would be used if a triband Yagi with traps were being modeled.

Into the computer!

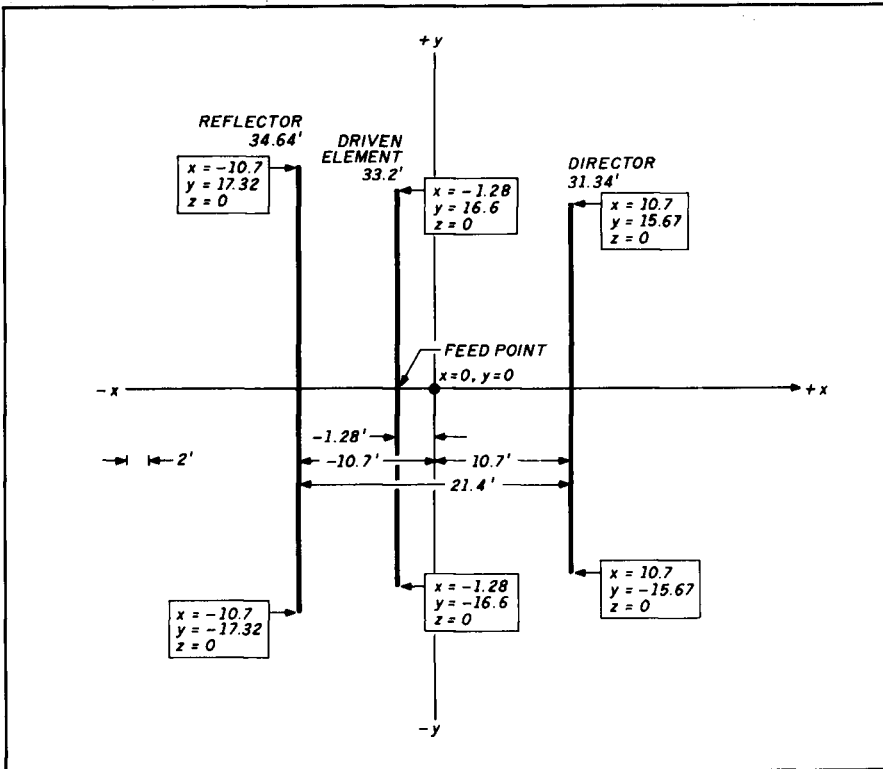
Are you with me? Now that we have all the information in hand, all that remains is to use an ASCII text editor or word processor to place it in a computer file in the stylized form shown in Table 3. Line numbers have been added for reference, but they shouldn't be in the final file.

Line 1 specifies a title for the antenna. This one is the "Three-element 20-Meter Yagi." Line 2 tells whether the antenna is in free space or modeled over the ground. I've chosen free space for this example, so MN looks for those words. If we had specified a Z dimension (like +45) to all elements, it would indicate that the antenna is 45 feet in the air.

Line 3 specifies the analysis frequency. In this case it will be 14.175 MHz, the center of the 20-meter band. Line 4 tells the number of "wires," or elements, and the unit of measurement. We're using three elements measured in feet. This completes the introductory phase.

Now to the element specifics. Three computer lines are required (lines 4, 5, and 6), as there are three elements in the antenna. Each line (starting with the reflector) specifies the number of segments, the X, Y, Z coordinates of the wire (element) tips, and the wire diameter (chosen as 1 inch or 0.083 feet).

FIGURE 3

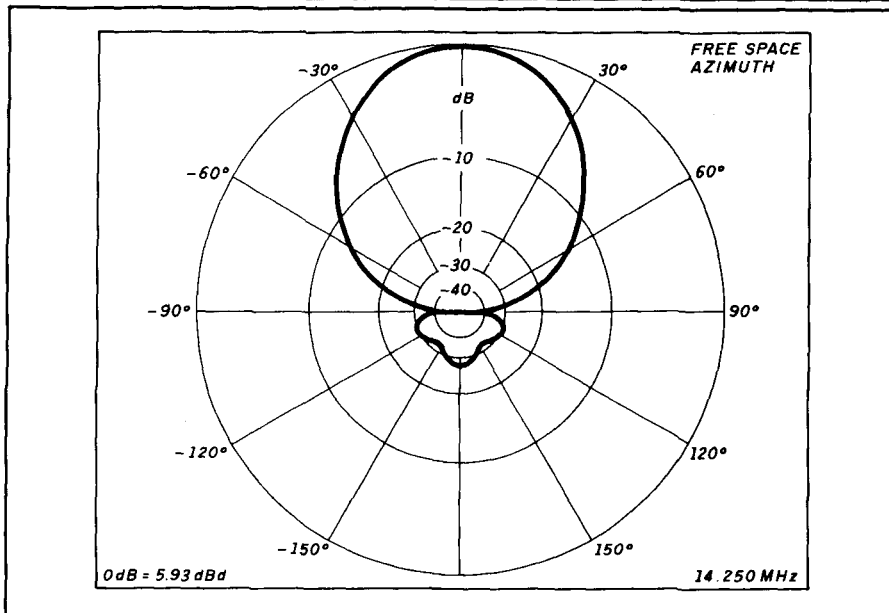


The 20-meter beam laid out in X-Y coordinates.

TABLE 3

Antenna data file for input to MN. Line numbers are for reference only and shouldn't be in the final file.					
1	3	element 20-meter Yagi			
2	Free	space			
3	14.175	MHz			
4	Three	wires, feet			
5	10	-10.7, -17.32, 0	-10.7, 17.32, 0	0.083	
6	10	-1.28, -16.6, 0	-1.28, 16.6, 0	0.083	
7	10	10.7, -15.67, 0	10.7, 15.67, 0	0.083	
8	1	source			
9	14				
10	0	loads			

FIGURE 4



Azimuth plot of four-element Yagi by MN program.

entered into the MN program, which is ready to run. I'll discuss the running of the MN program and show the results of this study in my next column. *Editor's note: There have been instances of (earlier versions) MN failing to load. This is characteristic of any big program which won't fit into available memory. When sufficient memory is provided, MN runs normally. The current version gives the message "out of memory" if it detects too little space.*

Antenna comparison with MN

MN can come up with some surprising answers. It's interesting to observe the power gain and field plot of a popular 20-meter four-element Yagi on a 26-foot boom. DXers favor this antenna. MN shows that the power gain of this array is 5.93 dBd with a front-to-back ratio of 27.17 dB at the design frequency. The field plot is shown in **Figure 4**.

A two-element 20-meter Yagi on an 8-foot boom is shown in **Figure 5** for comparison. The power gain at the design frequency is 5.05 dBd and the front-to-back ratio is 6.37 dB.

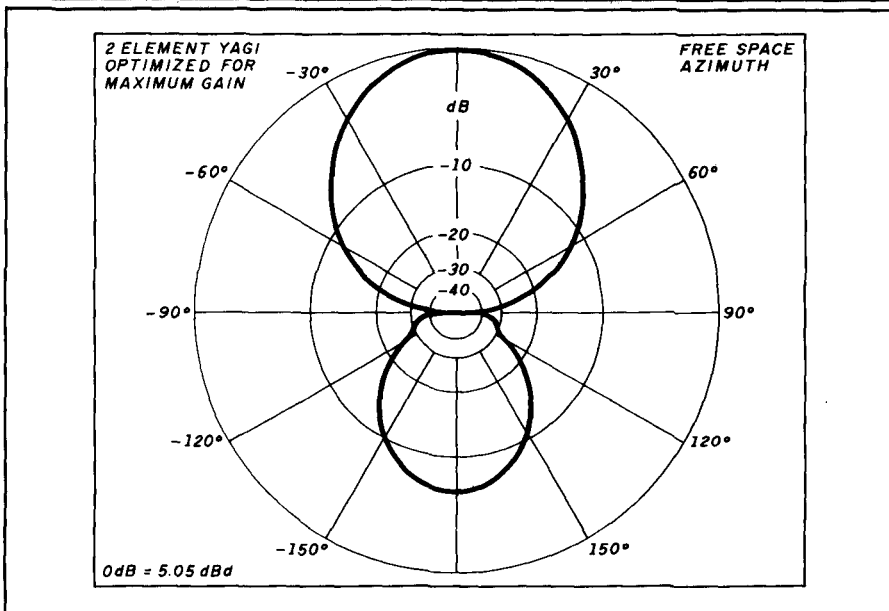
Consider that the boom of the four-element array is 18 feet longer than that of the little two-element beam. What did the extra 18 feet achieve? The big beam has a gain of only 0.88 dB over the small one. The real advantage is in front-to-back ratio — a whopping increase of 20.8 dB!

If you're only interested in power gain, it's a waste of space, time, and money to put up the big array. But if you need front-to-back ratio, there's no doubt as to which antenna is the logical choice.

After running various antenna designs on the MN program, I find it has proven decisively what I had known intuitively for many years — there is no free lunch. Bigger antennas are generally better in most respects than small ones. When you optimize a design for one characteristic (say, maximum gain), you suffer in another area (poorer front-to-back ratio or bandwidth). The "optimum" design depends upon your definition of optimum.

Fortunately, there's a computer program which can help you make some difficult optimization decisions. I'll discuss this interesting program "further down the log."

FIGURE 5



MN plot of two-element Yagi shows good gain but poor front-to-back ratio. In comparing Figures 4 and 5 note that the gains for 0 dB (shown in the lower left) are different.

Line 5 lists the number of segments (10), the coordinates of the left and right-hand tips of the reflector, and the element diameter in feet. Lines 6 and 7 list the same for the driven element and director. Line 8 specifies the number of sources (1) and line 9 gives the drive pulse number (14). Line 9 can also set the applied voltage and current. But these values are optional and,

if not entered, the computer picks a nominal default value to make things work out. Because there are no loads, line 10 is left out.

The MN program allows dimensions in feet, inches, millimeters, etc. and permits wire gauges to be used for element diameter. We needn't concern ourselves with these items now.

The completed antenna file is

The "Dead Band" quiz — The winner is: K2KQU!

"A snowplow begins to clear a roadway at noon on a day during a steady snowfall. The plow moves two miles during the first hour and one mile during the second. What time did the snow begin to fall?"

This brain buster from Andy Loomis, KE0UL, really stirred up a mathematical storm! Andy found the problem in a C.R.E.I. electronics course text illustrating the use of differential equations. Runner-up Bob Phelps, NB7G, found the problem in *Differential Equations* by Agnew, 2nd edition, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York. As Bob points out, the solution doesn't require the use of differential equations, but it does require calculus. Bob gets honorable mention for his concise explanation of the mathematics of snow plows and his insight into snowstorms.

Those snowplow drivers who realized that the speed of the plow at any instant is inversely proportional to the snow depth at that instant were on the right track!

Chief snowplow driver: Al Cohen, K2KQU

The snowfall began at 11:22:55 a.m., or 0.618034 hours before noon. Al notes that of all the quantities involved, only one (the snow depth) is a linear function. He says if the information given is placed in graph form, it's easy to jump to the conclusion that a graph of these points would place the starting time of the snowfall at 11:00 a.m., provided the plow moves 2 miles the first hour and 1 mile the second. Not so! The real graph of progress is a curve, not a linear function. Further, the speed of the plow is inversely proportional to the depth of snow, and the plow moves equal volumes of snow in equal periods of time.

Calling the speed V , the situation is expressed in the following form:

$$V = \frac{K}{C(t + H)} \quad (1)$$

where t is the hours after noon and H is the hours before noon when the snowfall began. C is the rate of snowfall (a constant). K is a second constant

which, hopefully, will disappear during the calculations.

Speed is related to distance traveled by integration over the time period, so Equation 1 can be converted to an equation in "X" by integrating both sides:

$$\int_{t_1}^{t_2} V dt = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} \frac{K}{C(t + H)} dt \quad (2)$$

$$= \frac{K}{C} \int_{t_1}^{t_2} \frac{dt}{t + H}$$

Because distance is the integral of speed, the integral of V from t_1 to t_2 is: $(X_2 - X_1)$.

On the right side, the integral of $dt/(t + H)$ is the natural log of $t + H$. By simplifying:

$$(X_2 - X_1) = \frac{K}{C} \text{Log}_e \frac{(t_2 + H)}{(t_1 + H)} \quad (3)$$

By further manipulation — substituting the given data for t_1 and t_2 , and remembering that two times the log of a number equals the log of the square of the number — K drops out along the way, the logs drop out, and the result is:

$$\frac{1 + H}{H} = \left[\frac{(2 + H)}{(1 + H)} \right]^2 \quad (4)$$

Expanding and clearing terms, the final formula is:

$$H^2 + H - 1 = 0 \quad (5)$$

where H = number of hours before noon.

This can be solved by the quadratic formula to obtain:

$$H = \frac{-1 + \sqrt{5}}{2} \quad (6)$$

which yields $H = 0.618034$ hours before noon, or 11 hours, 22 minutes, and 55.078 seconds.

Al points out that Equation 5 and the value of H look familiar. The number H is one less than its reciprocal, which follows directly from dividing Equation 5 by H :

$$H = \frac{1}{H} - 1 \quad (7)$$

This is the "Golden Ratio" of Greek

architecture — the ratio of length to width that's said to produce a rectangle most pleasing to the eye.

Finally, Al considers the "Fibonacci Series," a series of numbers that begins with 0,1. Each term thereafter is the sum of the two terms before it:

0,1,1,2,3,5,8,13,21,34,55,89.....etc.


As this series gets longer, the ratio of two consecutive terms gets closer and closer to the "Golden Ratio" and to the term H in the snowplow problem. As interesting sidelights, the truncated series of only 12 terms has converged to $55/89 = 0.61798$ and the 15th term of the series, 377, is the impedance of free space.

Al says this mysterious series of numbers shows up repeatedly in nature in such places as the pattern of markings on animals and the radial directions of bud sites on tree twigs! And, in some fashion, it also describes the physics of plows slogging through steady snowfalls!

Congratulations to Al Cohen, K2KQU, winner of the Dead Band quiz on snowplows!

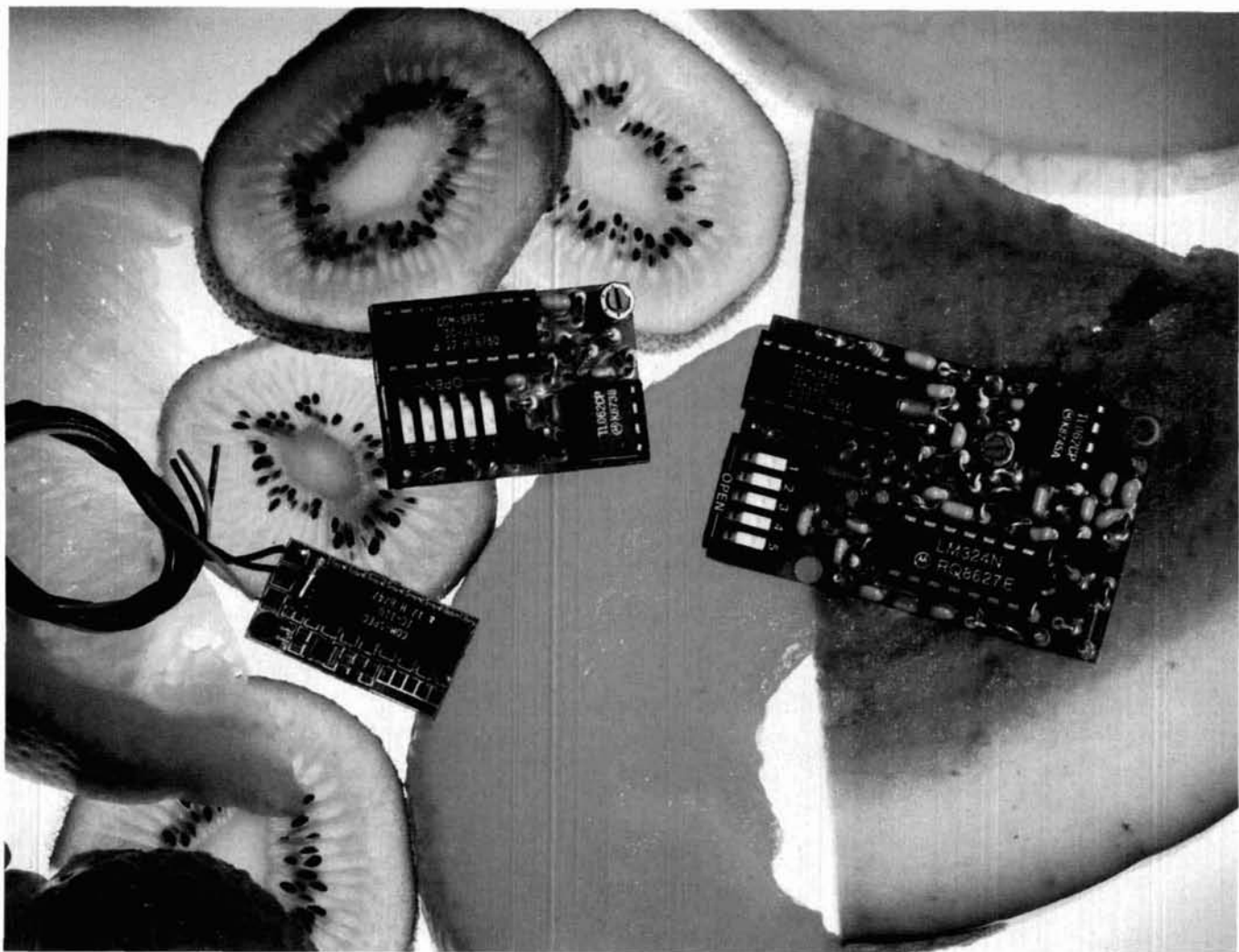
Additional congratulations go to the following people who calculated the correct time: K0NT, K1KG, K6MV, NB7G, K0IXH, WD8KBW, AE2P, W4ZPS, W2IMU, KD9CM, WA2BSR/WB1GQU, KI6WX, K5RA, KB1FZ, NJ2P, KA1RCV, W6EL, G3RUH, W7HGS, and AH6HU.

Others who came close are: K5IU, KZ0Y, N4HUR, N4TXV, K7FC, NV7X, K9MFI, KA7D, W9WSS, KN6W, AI2S/NW2I, N0IBA, K4EF, N4TMI, WE8J, W7XU/0, W6TAD, N0ICS, ND6O, WE0F, W4UGW, W3EBY, NQ0V, K4KC, KA5MXX, K9AY, W1BG, KB0DON, KD8KF, K5ESV, KC8RF, N9DEO, W6EBY, K4ZLE, N2DT, KJ6GR, WA1SOO, WO8E, N6NS, NF7J, WB6JZY, K4WV, WB6LPS, KA8D, K10F, KC6P, KB4LJV, KI7L, W7TLK, KA3ENQ, AA2V, W1BG, AA6CT, and W6JRZ.

Thanks all! I hope you enjoyed this little quiz. 

REFERENCES

1. Marshall Mims, W5BDB, "The All-Around 14-Mc. Signal Squirter," QST, December 1935, page 12.
2. R.F. Harrington, *Field Computation by Moment Methods*. MacMillan Company, New York, 1968.
3. James Lawson, W2PV, "Yagi Antenna Design," *Ham Radio*, August 1979 to December 1980.
4. James Lawson, W2PV, "Yagi Antenna Design," American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1986.
5. Stanley Jaffin, WB3EGU, "Applied Yagi Antenna Design, part 6," *Ham Radio*, October 1984, page 89.
6. Burke and Poggio, "Numerical Electromagnetic Code (NEC) — Method of Moments," NOSC TD-116, January 1981. Naval Ocean System Center, Point Loma, California.



Choice Selection.

Now you can have it all! Take all the qualities you've come to depend on in our programmable CTCSS tone equipment: Astonishing Accuracy, Instant Programming, Unequaled Reliability; and add full spectrum tone versatility, multi-tone capability without diodes, a reprogrammable memory... It's our new harvest of CTCSS tone equipment.

The choice is yours! If standard CTCSS EIA tones do not suit your taste, select any 32 tones of your liking from 15.0Hz to 255.0Hz. And if you change your mind, no problem; the memory can be changed in your shop with our HHP-1 programmer, or at our factory for free. Your working tone is accessed by a simple DIP switch, so there's no fussing with counters or other test equipment.

Call today toll-free and find out more about this fresh new flexibility in tone signalling, and don't forget to ask about multi-tone switching without cumbersome diode networks or binary switches.

It's all brought to market by the people who introduce the freshest ideas in tone signalling, and of course our customary same day shipping and one year warranty apply.

TS-32P CTCSS ENCODER-DECODER Based on the time proven TS-32, the industry standard for over a decade. The TS-32P gives you the added versatility of a custom, changeable memory base. A low price of \$57.95 makes it an even sweeter deal.

SS-32P ENCODER Based on the equally popular SS-32 encoder. Available for CTCSS, or audible burst tones up to 6550.0Hz. Price is \$28.95.

SS-32SMP SUB-MINIATURE ENCODER Our smallest encoder for handheld applications. Now you can satisfy that customer that needs to access multiple repeater sites with a radio that has precious little space inside. At \$27.95, the price is small too.

HHP-1 HANDHELD PROGRAMMER For programming the 32 memory locations in any of our new programmable products, including our SD-1000 Two-Tone Sequential decoder. The HHP-1 is battery operated for field use, and will program ANY 32 tones from 15.0 to 6550.0Hz in .1Hz. increments. Price is \$199.95.



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.

426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296

Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420 • Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547

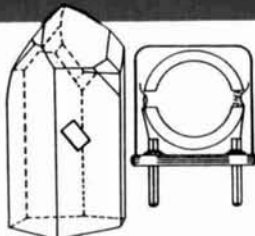
When performance & price really count...

CRYSTEK CRYSTALS

The pulse of dependable communications



Reliability & Quality
From Start To Finished Product



QUARTZ CRYSTALS/OSCILLATORS FOR ELECTRONIC — INDUSTRIAL

- Micro-Processor Control
- Computers/Modems
- Test/Measurement
- Medical

COMMUNICATIONS — REPLACEMENT

- Mobile/2-way/Channel Elements
- Pagers
- Marine
- Aircraft
- Telemetry
- Monitor/Scanners

AMATEURS

- CB
- Hobbist
- Experimenter

COST EFFECTIVE
MODERATE PRICING
FAST DELIVERY



Replacement Crystals Catalog

Custom-Made Crystals Catalog

The Pulse of Dependable Communications

Crystek Crystals offers their new 16 page FREE catalog of crystals and oscillators. Offering state-of-the-art crystal components manufactured by the latest automated technology. Custom designed or "off the shelf." Crystek meets the need, worldwide. Write or call today!

CRYSTEK CORPORATION

DIVISION OF WHITEHALL CORPORATION

2351/2371 Crystal Dr. • Ft. Myers, FL 33907
P.O. Box 06135 • Ft. Myers, FL 33906-6135
TOLL FREE 1-800-237-3061
(813) 936-2109 —



Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!



SEE You February 11th
LIMARC—L.I., NY

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



JRC
Authorized Dealer
ONV Safety
belts-in stock

YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-757GXII, FT-747GX,
FRG-8800, FT-736R, FRG-9600, FT-1020,
FT-4700RH, FT 212/712RH, FT-470

KENWOOD



ANTENNAS
A-5, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain,
Hacker, KLM, METZ, Mosley,
Urban, MOBILE,OX, TONARA,
Butternut Multi-Band

TS440SAT, R-5000, TS-940 SAT, TM 231A/
431A, TM-2570A/50A, TR-751A, Kenwood
Service Repair, TM-731A, TS-711/811A,
TM3530A, TH205AT, TH215A, TM-631A,
TM-331A, TS1405, TS6600, RZ-1, TS-790A,
TS9605D, TH-75A

AMPLIFIERS
STOCKED:
RF Concepts
Mirage
TE Systems

MARINE RADIOS
ICOM M5, M56, M700TY, M800
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-20

Budwig ANT. Products IC-32AT
NEL-TECH DVK-100 Digital Voice Keyer
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

Panasonic

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS

Amplifiers & 5/8" HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk,
SWL, Morse Coach

Professional
Soldering
Station
48 Watts
\$79

METRON
KW HF Mobile
Amplifier
Stocked

Alpha Delta
Products
Stocked

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6J56C
12B7YA &
6146B

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 220 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

Computer Interfaces
Stocked: MFJ-1270B,
MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA
PK-88, MFJ-1278, PK-232 MBX
W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS

AR 900 Hand Held Scanner, 100
ch Covers 27-54, 108-174,
406-512, 800-950 Mhz



ALINCO
DJ-500T, DR-110T
DR-570T

FREQUENCY
COUNTERS:
1MHz-1.3MHz

COMMERCIAL
& HAM
REPEATERS
STOCKED.
WRITE FOR
QUOTES

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

SONY

DEALER
DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz
2210 H, 0-2200 Mhz

Long-range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES
BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II,
KPC 2400, KPC IV,
KAM

COVERCRAFT: Coaxial Stocked
SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS
STOCKED

Ten-Tec
Tuner 238

COMET ANTENNAS
STOCKED

HEIL
EQUIPMENT
IN STOCK

Midco Mentors —
Amateur Radio Course

Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas,
and Rotors will be
shipped direct to you FREE of
shipping cost

New TEN-TEC
Corsair II, PARAGON,
OMNI V
AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX: "Spring St. Station"; Subways: BMT-
"Prince St. Station"; IND: "F" Train-Bwy Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St/6th Ave.
Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS
STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola,
MAXON, Standard,
Yaesu. We serve municipal,
businesses, Civil
Defense, etc. Portables,
mobiles, bases, repeaters.

ALL
SALES
FINAL

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alinco, Ameco, Amertron, Antenna Specialists,
Astatic, Astron, B&K, B&W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Cushcraft,
Dawa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen,
MUF, J.W. Miller, Mirage, Nye, Patomar, RF Products, Saxton, Shure,
Tamp, Ten-Tec, TUBES: Yaesu, Vibroplex, Duplexers, Repeater, Scanners,
Radio Publications, Uniden, Kenwood, Maxon, RFC.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED

COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

FAX: 212-925-7001

Here's my new address:

Call _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

ham
radio
Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048

Allow 4-6 weeks for
correction.



MOVING?
KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...
If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest!

PLUG INTO PACKET!

Simple and Easy.

Here's the easiest packet radio yet, you don't even have to buy a TNC to join the digital revolution. Just let your PC do the work. Plug a PC Packet Adapter into any expansion slot and get on the air in minutes, just like an expert. And you'll still be able to use the PC for other work! The complete VHF system is only \$139.95!

Sophisticated, Too.

When you've mastered the basics, use the PC*Packet Adapter for simultaneous dual-band HF/VHF, multiconnect, BBS, TCP/IP, DXer's PacketCluster, 2400 baud (and higher). Even use the Developer's Package to write your own packet application.

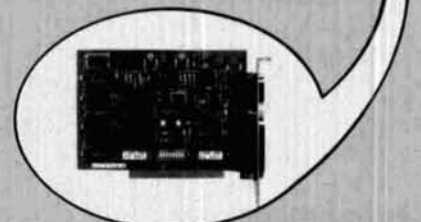
Software Included.

Unlike others, DRSI includes all the software you need. The THS terminal package has split screen, file save/send, binary file transfer, print, scroll, review and more.

2400 BAUD

Many areas are upgrading their packet nets to this higher speed. DRSI's M-24 modem for 2400 baud connects simply with no modifications to your rig and lets you operate both 1200 and 2400 simultaneously with your present radio. Step up to this new speed for just \$79.95, today!

Call or Write
for complete
Product Catalog



DRSI

2065 Range Road
Clearwater, FL 34625
ORDERS: 1-800-999-0204

DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER REMOVES ALL VIDEO COPY PROTECTION



While watching rental movies, you will notice annoying periodic color darkening, color shift, unwanted lines, flashing or jagged edges. This is caused by the copy protection jamming signals embedded in the video tape, such as Macrovision copy protection. THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER COMPLETELY ELIMINATES ALL COPY PROTECTIONS AND JAMMING SIGNALS AND BRINGS YOU CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURES.

WARNING
THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER IS INTENDED FOR PRIVATE HOME USE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO COPY RENTAL MOVIES OR COPYRIGHTED VIDEO TAPES THAT MAY CONSTITUTE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

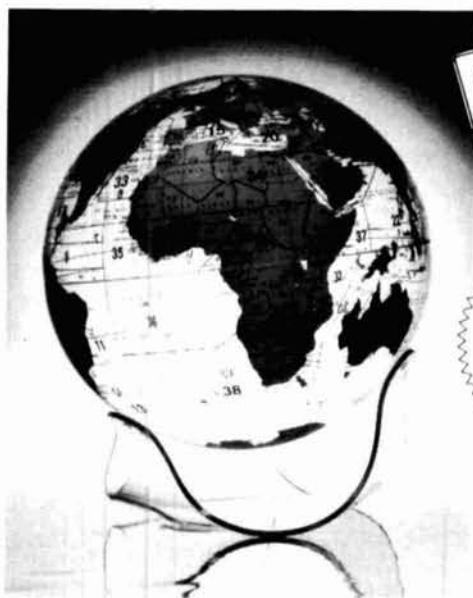
FEATURES

- Easy to use and a snap to install
- The best and most exciting video stabilizer in the market
- State-of-the-Art Micro-chip Technology
- 100% automatic
- Works on all VCRs & TVs
- Similar units sold elsewhere for \$99
- Light weight & compact
- Uses a standard 9 Volt battery (lasts 1 - 2 years); battery not included
- Fast Shipping
- Air Shipping Available
- UNCONDITIONAL 30 days money back guarantee
- 1 year warranty

Special
\$49⁹⁵ ea
(\$4 p & h)

To Order: Visa, M/C, COD M-F: 9-6
1-800-445-9285 or 516-568-9850
SCO Electronics Inc. Dept. CBB
581 W. Merrick Rd. Valley Stream NY 11580

180



NEW! FOR THE
FIRST TIME EVER...
THE AZIMUTH
World RadioSphereSM

Special
Intro Price
Just **\$119.95**
PLUS S&H

A Crystal Acrylic
World Globe
With All Zones
& Radio Prefixes
Shown By Country!

NOW—YOU CAN SEE THE WORLD OF AMATEUR RADIO. VISUALIZE HOW YOUR SIGNALS SKIP AROUND THE EARTH! A practical and decorative addition to your shack! This superb, hand-blown 12" clear acrylic world globe shows—DX radio prefixes, world radio zones, latitude & longitude, the International Date Line, cities, countries & much, much more. The first of its kind. An accurate working globe. And it's American made with over 40 hand-crafted steps. Hi-tech & hi-quality!

A "SEE-THRU" GLOBE WITH BEAUTIFUL COLORS. Gray land masses, clear oceans, bright red radio prefixes (325+) & 40 zones, with black nomenclature for countries & cities. Incredible quality. It's almost art! Sure to fascinate for years to come.

A GREAT GIFT, NEVER AVAILABLE BEFORE! Perfect for every shack. And Discerning DXers & radio enthusiasts alike will love it. The handsome acrylic base shows off your RadioSphereSM and it appears to virtually float over your desk. Your XYL will love it too!

MARK YOUR SIGNAL PATH RIGHT ON THE RadioSphere! Unlike opaque globes, you can use the white wax pencil (provided) to track the distances from your QTH to the DX. Then rub it off and start fresh. All graphics sealed & protected inside.

HURRY! WE ONLY HAVE A LIMITED QUANTITY AVAILABLE FOR THE SEASON! Don't be disappointed. **ACT NOW & Order TODAY. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.** (Model ARS1) AZIMUTH World RadioSphereSM Just \$119.95 (\$6.95 S&H) **ALSO AVAILABLE at HENRY RADIO & HRD.**

(Foreign orders please inquire for Shipping & Handling)

Call or Send For Your Azimuth
World RadioSphere Today!



Credit Card Orders Call Today Toll Free

Nationwide **1-800-882-7388**

(9AM to 6PM PST)

Allow 4 to 6 Weeks Delivery



SEND TO: Azimuth Communications Corp.
3555 Fourth Street, Santa Rosa, CA 95405 USA
1-707-577-8007 for information or FAX 1-707-577-8247

© MCM LXXXIX Azimuth Communications Corporation

156

PERSONAL MESSAGE CENTER

Receive pages from your home station

By Roger Owens, AA4NX, 2042 Old Big Cove Road, Owens Cross Roads, Alabama 35763

My Personal Message Center (PMC) functions as a reverse autopatch, without the phone line, when connected to a radio transceiver.

Transmit page mode

I designed the PMC so I could receive pages from my home station. If another ham operator wants to reach me, he presses the "page" button on the PMC. This initiates a CW message (for example, AA4NX/RMT), which is generated every 10 seconds and stored in EPROM. If I don't respond within ten pages, the PMC terminates the call. If I'm available, I answer the page by entering a two-digit preselected access code. The code terminates the CW message, letting me activate the push-to-talk line to the transceiver. The microprocessor of the PMC does all the housekeeping functions. It doesn't allow PTT from the radio to be active for over 30 seconds at a time, and it identifies the station every 15 seconds of activity time on the transmitter. The call is terminated if the transmitter times out or the control operator enters a # sign.

Once the call termination (#) is received, the PMC identifies the station (AA4NX/SK) in CW, and disables the PTT to the transmitter. Two indicator LEDs operate during the page mode. One is the page LED, which blinks at a 1-second rate during the page mode. This tells you the device is active. The other LED, the PTT indicator, turns on whenever the PMC activates the radio transmitter.

Receive page mode

The PMC can also receive page commands from a mobile station. Enter your access code followed by the command *1. This activates the "callme" LED indicator which blinks at a 1-second rate, and a beep tone which is on for a second and off for a second. The PMC remains in this mode until it receives another *1 command or someone at the home station pushes the page button. Either of these commands terminates the callme LED and the beep tones. If the mode is terminated because the page button is activated, the PMC goes to transmit page mode operation.

DTMF squelch

The PMC acts as a DTMF controlled squelch. A set of relay contacts plugs into the external speaker audio jack, breaking the audio line. The DTMF squelch is activated any time a valid access code is received, and during all operating modes.

Remote site operation

If you need to make field measurements (after installing a new antenna system, for instance), you can access the PMC from your mobile or handheld using remote site operation mode. Activate this mode by entering your access code followed by *0. When the command is accepted, the PMC will:

- Activate the transmitter for 5 seconds of dead air time.
 - Send the CW message AA4NX/RMT.
 - Allow an additional 5 seconds of dead air time.
 - Send the CW message AA4NX/SK.
- After performing these tasks, the PMC returns automatically to its idle state.

User activated ports

The PMC has four DTMF-activated outputs capable of controlling external devices. These outputs are for driving relays, etc., and are active high. To activate these ports enter your access code, followed by *2, *3, *4, or *5. To deactivate, repeat this step.

Radio interface

Bringing the receive audio out from your radio to the PMC requires just one modification. The best place to tap the audio is at the input to the volume control. At this point the audio

63 years and still serving the amateur's needs..now two more fine new amplifiers

the 3KD Classic *the* 2KD Standard

Now you have a
choice of four high
quality HF desk
models providing
the performance
and reliability you
have come to
expect from a
Henry Amplifier



3KD CLASSIC. . .new to the Henry line

1500 W PEP nominal output SSB and CW, 1000 Watts ICAS, RTTY, and FM, covering the 3.5 to 30.0* MHz frequency range. Nominal gain: 15 to 20 times input drive. Tube complement consists of one remarkable new Eimac 3CX-1200D7 ceramic triode. It uses a Pi-L plate circuit with a silver plated tank coil for maximum efficiency and attenuation of unwanted harmonics.

2KD STANDARD. . .new to the Henry line

Smaller than the 2KD Classic and with a slightly lower power output, but still the same rugged construction, the same superior components, the same dependability. The 2KD Standard is a 1200 W PEP nominal output SSB, CW, 750 W RTTY FM RF linear covering the 3.5 to 30.0* range. It uses a Pi-L plate circuit with a silver plated tank coil for maximum attenuation of unwanted harmonics. Its tube complement consists of one Eimac 3-500Z glass envelope triode in a grounded grid circuit.

3KD PREMIER

The same superb specs as the Classic, BUT with the addition of 160 meter operation and QSK break in keying. Both the Premier and the Classic desk models are no nonsense. . .no compromise amplifiers that will please the most discerning amateur for many years to come.

2KD CLASSIC

A proven desk top workhorse providing full legal power. Uses two Eimac 3-500Z glass envelope triodes plus a full complement of top quality components. And, as with all Henry amplifiers is backed by an enduring history of the most reliable equipment available for the amateur market.

*10 meters available on export models only

For additional information on these and the rest of the fine line of Henry amplifiers please call or write for our new information packet.

The Henry line of amplifiers also offers four very heavy duty HF floor consoles in addition to several UHF and VHF models. In all, we now offer 15 different amplifiers. . .more than any other manufacturer that we know of. One of them has to be just right for you.

In addition to our broad line of amateur and commercial FCC type accepted amplifiers we offer special RF power generators for industrial and scientific users. Call or write Ted Shannon for full information.

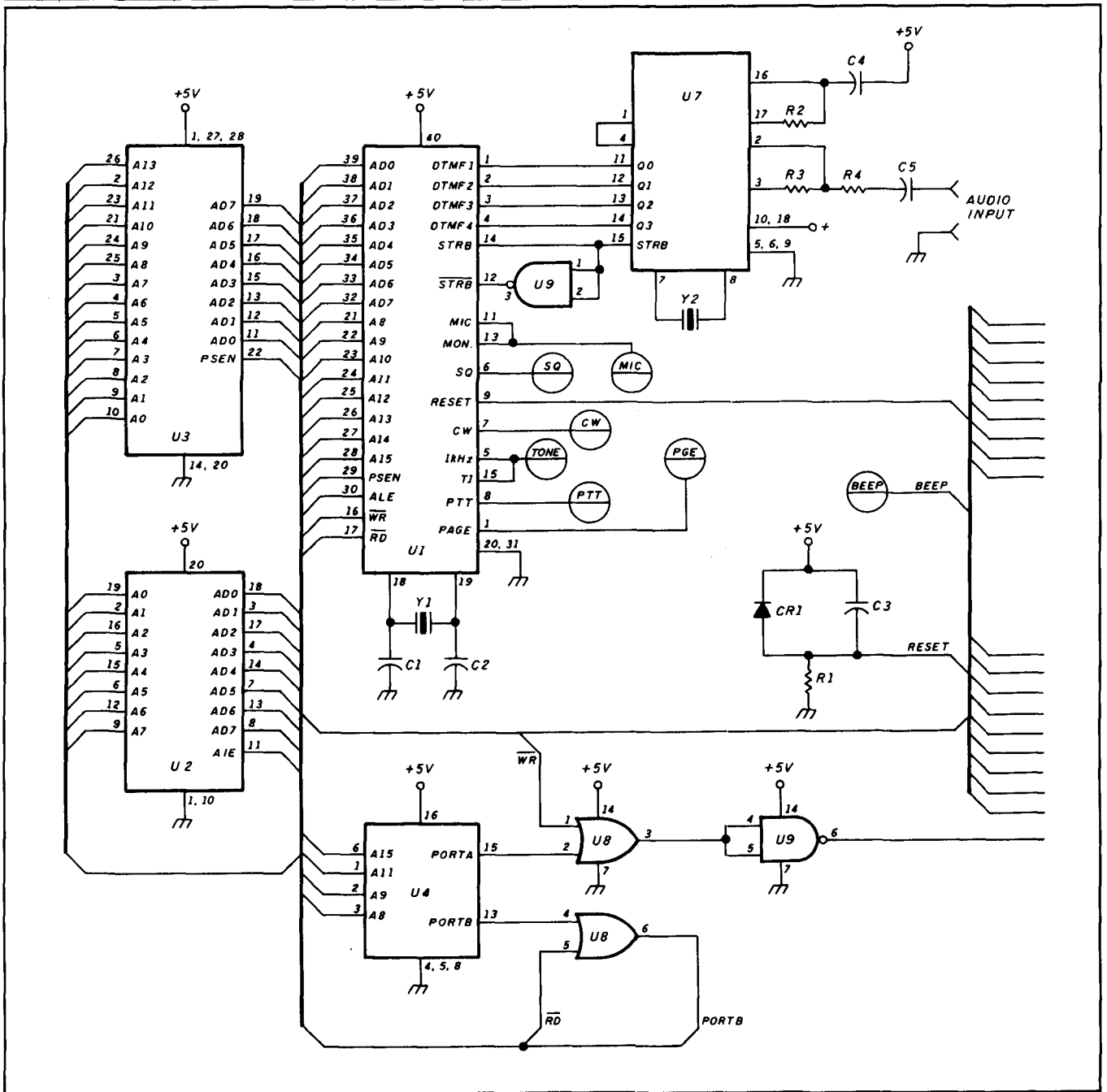


Henry Radio

2050 S. BUNDY DR. • LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 • (213) 820-1234

Toll free order number: (800) 877-7979 TELEX: 67-3625(Henradio) FAX (213) 826-7790

FIGURE 1A



Schematic of the Personal Message Center.

remains constant, regardless of the volume control setting.

Plug the DTMF squelch into the external speaker jack. Place a normally open switch (SW1) in parallel with the DTMF squelch relay contacts. To monitor the frequency, simply close the switch.

The transmitter audio line is unbroken from the microphone to the radio. Feed the Personal Message Center CW audio parallel with the microphone audio. This is a capacitively coupled output; it should not affect normal operation.

Break the push-to-talk line and feed it to a DPST switch (SW2). Attach one side of the switch to the PMC push-to-talk input. Connect the output relay contacts of the PMC to the push-to-talk input on the radio. This gives push-to-talk control

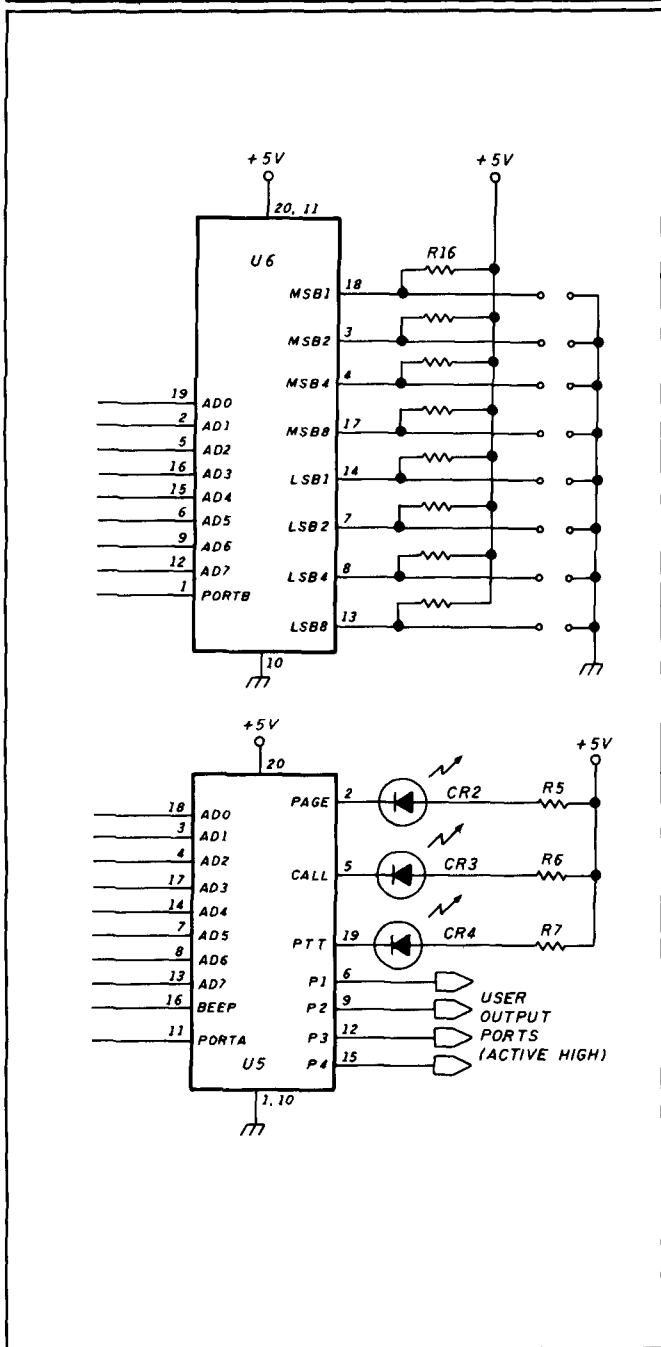
to the remote station operator. Hook the other pole of the switch to the radio push-to-talk line for normal push-to-talk operation.

Circuit description

The Personal Message Center is basically a digital device (schematics shown in Figures 1A and 1B). The only adjustment you'll need to make is to the beep level which connects to the microphone.

The microprocessor is an 80C31(U1) 12-MHz, 8-bit processor. The memory is a 27C64A 8K × 8 EPROM (U3) addressed by a 74HCT373 octal latch (U2). The system is reset on power-up by CR1, C3, and R1. External ports are accessed by the

FIGURE 1A



decoder 74HCT138 (U4) and associated logic gates. The two-digit access code is read through a 74HCT373 (U6). The actual selection is made by shorting or opening the appropriate bit. Each is binary weighted. The first four positions select the most significant digit of the access code; the second digit is selected by the upper four.

Example:

Shorting position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Open/short	0	0	0	S	0	0	S	S
Binary	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Access code	7				3			

The output control port 74HCT373 (U5) handles the page LED, beep, and user control functions.

The beep output control pin and a NAND gate (U14) drive

PARTS LIST

Designator	Part	Description	Quantity
CAPACITORS			
C1,C2		20 pF	2
C3		6.8µF 16 volt	1
C4,C5,C7,C9		0.1µF 50 volt	4
C6		220µF 16 volt	1
C8		1000µF 35 volt	1
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS			
U1	80C31	8-bit microprocessor	1
U2,U5,U6	74HCT373	8-bit latch	3
U3	27C64A	8K × 8 EPROM	1
U4	74HCT138	2 to 8 MUX	1
U7	8870	DTMF decoder	1
U8	74HCT32	Quad or gate	1
U9	74HCT00	Quad NAND gate	1
RESISTORS			
R1	8.2 k	1/8 watt, 1 percent resistor	1
R2	309 k	1/8 watt, 1 percent resistor	1
R3,R4,R14	100 k	1/8 watt, 1 percent resistor	3
R5,R6,R7	560 k	1/8 watt, 1 percent resistor	3
R8,R9	10 k	1/8 watt, 1 percent resistor	2
R11,R12	2 k	1/8 watt, 1 percent resistor	2
R13	100 k	1/8 watt, 1 percent resistor	1
R15	1 k	Pot	1
R16		10 SIP resistor	1
SEMICONDUCTORS			
CR1,CR2,CR3,CR4,CR6,CR7	1N4148	G.P. diode	6
CR5	DF04	Bridge rectifier	1
Q1,Q2	2N3904	NPN transistor	2
Q3	2N3906	PNP transistor	1
Q4	7805	+5 volt regulator	1
RELAY (Miscellaneous)			
RLY 1,2		1A05	2

PNP transistor Q1, which produces the drive for an 8-ohm 2-inch speaker. The 1-kHz tone signal is generated by the microprocessor. This tone is also applied to another NAND gate (U14), activated by the microprocessor CW control bit. The output of this gate supplies CW audio to the transmitter through its associated components.

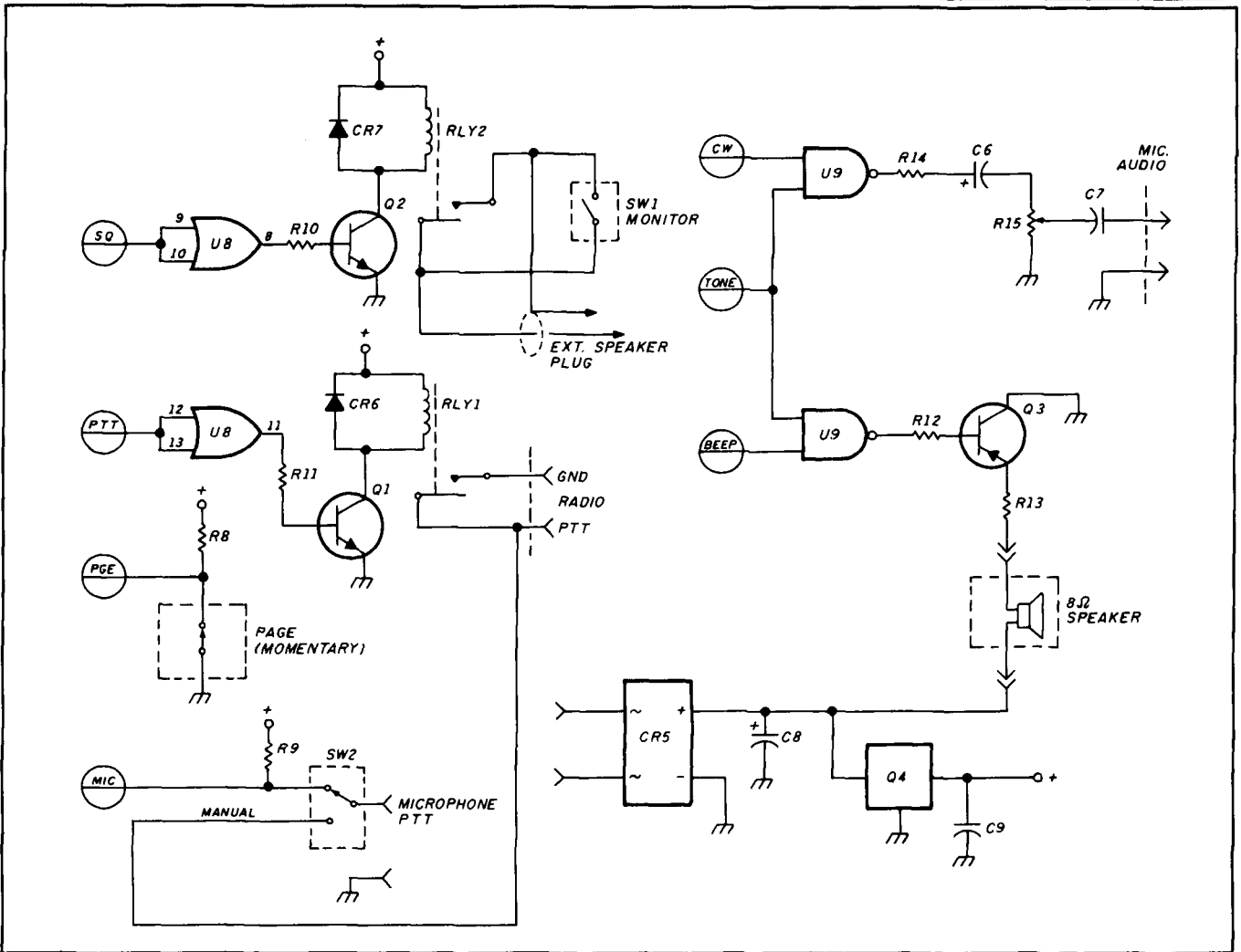
The DTMF receiver is a GTE 8870 device (U7). Receive audio is applied to the chip through C5, R3, and R4. Output detection delay is controlled by C4 and R2. When valid DTMF tone is detected, a strobe is applied to the microprocessor, along with a 4-bit code. The microprocessor decodes this information and performs the task requested.

The microprocessor controls the activation of both the push-to-talk and DTMF control squelch relays. Both circuits are identical and are buffered by OR gates (U8).

The push-to-talk line supplied from the microphone switch, which is active low, is a microprocessor input control line. The page push-button switch which uses a normally closed (momentary) push button is another. This furnishes an active high signal to the microprocessor to initiate the paging sequence.

The power supply consists of a rectifier bridge (CR5), filter capacitor (C8, C9), and +5 volt regulator (Q4). Complete, assembled pc boards are available from Valley Communica-

FIGURE 1B



Additional detail of the schematic of the Personal Message center.

tions, P.O. Box 277, Owens Cross Roads, Alabama 35763. (Write for price information.) PC boards with EPROM cost \$27. Programmed EPROMs are \$8.00. (Please specify call.) Other components may be purchased separately.

Note: Carefully review FCC Rules concerning remote control operation (Part 97.79) and reverse autopatches. This device may not be operated below 220.1 MHz under FCC rules concerning remote control links. Ed.

NEW!
The classic "Antenna Bible"
now in a thoroughly-revised, much-enlarged
edition

ANTENNAS

2nd edition
by John Kraus, W8JK
Ohio State University

Covers both theory and its applications to practical systems. With design formulas, tables and references. Over 1000 illustrations.
"Modern, complete, a classic", *Microwave Journal*.
917 pages, hardcover. \$51.95
Add \$2.50 per book for shipping and handling U.S., \$5.00 elsewhere.

CYGNUS-QUASAR BOOKS
P.O. Box 85, Powell, Ohio 43065
Tel. 614-548-7895

TEXP
snap-on-choke

ELIMINATES RF INTERFERENCE IN: TV sets, Radios, HI-FI, PA systems, Telephones, VCRs, Test equipment, Burglar and Fire alarms, Modems, Monitors, Computers, Radio and TV stations, etc.

EASY TO USE: fits over and snaps onto small, large and ribbon cables. No need to rewire connectors. Unique, split ferrite core design fits up to RG8U coax cables.

WORKS IN "COMMON MODE", filters current induced in the braid of shielded cables and ground wires!

Special ferrite material effective 0.5 - 200 MHz.
DOES NOT VOID EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

Available from your dealer or order direct from:

computeradio
Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058
Tel: (201) 227-0712

Package of 4 chokes with inst. instructions
\$12.99
+ \$2.00 shipping

Send personal check with order, we ship same day First Class. 30-day money back warranty. Quantity discounts.

"ONLINE" U.S. CALL DIRECTORY

Hamcall service gives you all hams via your computer & modem. Updated each month! Only \$29.95 per year. Unlimited use - you pay for phone call.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert. dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no tap, high efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. (\$3)

MPD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M max-performance dipole 87' long	\$105ppd
MPD-2	80-40M max-performance dipole, 85' long	\$62
HPD-3*	160-80-40M hi-performance dipole 113' long	\$78 ppd
SSD-4*	180-80-40-20-15-10M space saver dipole 71' long	\$125 ppd
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M space-saver dipole-specify L, 42'-\$105	\$2-\$108 ppd
SSD-4*	80-40-20-15M space-saver dipole-specify L, 48'-\$95	\$2-\$98 ppd

*8-bands with wide-matching range tuner.

SASE for catalogue of 30 dipoles, stators, and space-saving, unique antennas

W9INN ANTENNAS
7DB-394-3414 BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

INTRODUCING OUR NEW COMPUTER-CONTROLLED REP-200 REPEATER

If you always thought a computer-controlled repeater had to be expensive, LOOK AGAIN! You could easily spend this much just for a controller.

As always, Hamtronics strives to give superb performance at modest cost! In this case, a premium repeater with versatile computer control, autopatch, and many dtmf control features at less than many charge for a bare-bones repeater!

We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver, for instance. GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

We completely re-thought the whole idea of what a repeater should be, to give the best features at the lowest cost.

ONLY \$1295!



- Available for the 10M, 6M, 2M, 220MHz, 440MHz, 902MHz ham bands. FCC type accepted models also available for vhf and uhf commercial bands.
- Rugged exciter and PA, designed for continuous duty.
- Power output 15-18W (25W option) on 2M or hi-band; 15W on 220MHz; 10W on uhf or 902MHz.
- Accessory add-on PA's available with power levels up to 100W.
- Five courtesy beep types, including a pleasant multi-tone sequence.
- AUTOPATCH: either open or closed access, toll-call restrict, auto-disconnect.
- Reverse Autopatch, two types: auto-answer or ring tone on the air.
- DTMF CONTROL: over 45 functions can be controlled by touch-tone. Separate 4-digit control code for each function, plus extra 4-digit owner password.
- Owner can inhibit autopatch or repeater, enable either open- or closed-access for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, ketchunk filter, site alarm, aux rcvr, and other options, including two auxiliary external circuits.
- The cwid message, dtmf command codes, and owner-specified default parameters for cor and cwid timers and tones are burned into the eeprom at the factory.
- Cw speed and tone, courtesy beep and tail timers, and courtesy beep type can all be changed at any time by owner-password-protected dtmf commands.
- Many built-in diagnostic & testing functions using microprocessor.
- Color coded led's indicate status of all major functions.
- Welded partitions for exciter, pa, receiver, and controller. PEM nuts for covers.
- 3-1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.
- Auxiliary receiver input for independent control or cross linking repeaters.

There are many other features, too numerous to mention. Request catalog for full details.

HIGH PERFORMANCE XMTRS & RCVRs FOR REPEATERS, AF & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

FM EXCITERS: kits \$99, w/t \$169. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available.

- FCC type accepted for com'l uhf & hi bands.
- TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220MHz.
 - TA451 for uhf.
 - TA901 for 902-928MHz, 0.5W out (w/t only, \$169).

VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS. For fm, ssb, atv. Output from 10W to 100W. Several models, kits starting at \$79.

FM RECEIVERS: kits \$139, w/t \$189.

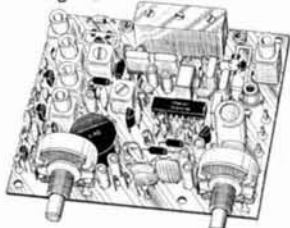
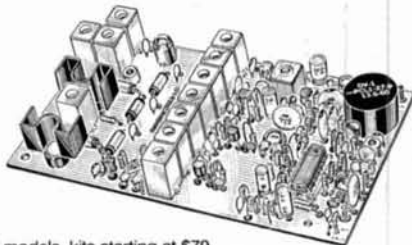
- R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS for 2M, 150-174, or 220MHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ± 12 kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift.

R451 UHF FM RCVR, similar to above

R901 902-928MHz FM RCVR. Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end.

R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220MHz, w/o helical res. or afc. Kits \$129.

Weather satellite & AM aircraft rcvrs also available.



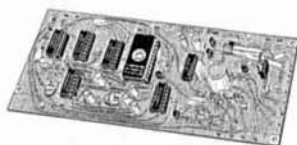
If you prefer a plain-vanilla or kit repeater, you couldn't find a better value than our original REP-100 REPEATER

Same fine rf modules as REP-200 but with COR-4 Controller. Can add autopatch, dtmf decoder, CTCSS, either now or later. Kit only \$675, w/t \$975.

ACCESSORIES

COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER kit. Features adjustable tail & time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier \$49

CWID kit. Diode programmed any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3 \$59

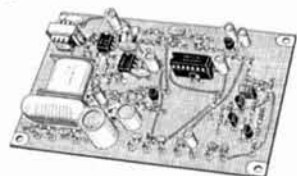


NEW COR-4 kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call .. \$99



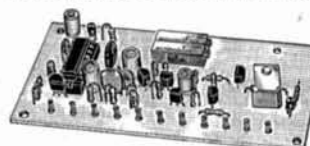
NEW TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER kit. Adjustable for any tone. Designed especially for repeaters, with remote control activate/deactivate provisions \$24

TD-2 TOUCH-TONE DECODER/CONTROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too! \$79



AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch & phone line remote control are std. \$79

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver \$39



MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. \$39

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link. \$39

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modern and special versions of our 220 or 450 mhz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W. Call for more info on the right system for your application!

GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG-(*)

ONLY \$59

wired/TESTED



FEATURES:

- Very low noise: 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
- High gain: 13-20dB, depends on freq
- Wide dynamic range - resist overload
- Stable: low-feedback dual-gate FET

*Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.

LNW-(*)

MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$24/kit, \$39 wired/TESTED

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for low cost & small size. Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

*Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

LNS-(*)

IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY \$79/kit, \$99 wired/TESTED

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.

*Specify tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators reduce intermod & cross-band interference in critical applications. MODEL HRA-(*) \$49 vhf, \$94 uhf.

*Specify tuning range: 142-150, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-470.



RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Low noise converters to receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver. Choice of kit with case & BNC jacks, kit with pcb only, or w/t unit in a case. Other models available for other in/out ranges & atv. Request catalog for complete listings.

VHF input ranges avail: 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148, 220-222, 222-224; kit less case \$39, kit w/case \$59, w/t in case \$89.

UHF input ranges avail: 432-434, 435-437; kit less case \$49, kit w/case \$69, w/t in case \$99.

902-928 MHz converts down to 422-448 or 430-450 range. Same price as uhf.

TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS

XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 6M, 2M, 220, 432, 435, and for atv. 1W output. Kit only \$79. PA's up to 45W available. Request catalog for complete listings.

OUR 27TH YEAR!

hamtronics, inc.

65 MOUL RD. - HILTON NY, 14468-9535
Phone: 716-392-9430 -- FAX: 716-392-9420

Hamtronics is a registered trademark. Copyright 1989, Hamtronics, Inc. All rights reserved.

- For complete info, call or write for FREE 40-page catalog.

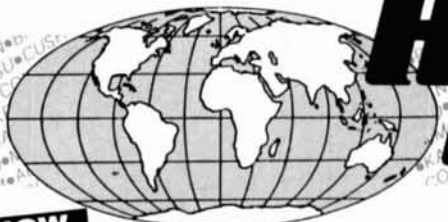
Send \$2 for overseas air mail. For casual interest, check reader service; allow 3-4 weeks.

- Order by mail, fax, or phone (answering machine off hrs).

- Min. \$3 S&H charge for first pound plus add'l weight & ins.

- Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D. (\$3 fee).

For A HRO 72 Page
Communication Equipment Catalog
Send \$1.00 to any HRO Store



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NOW

9 STORE BUYING POWER

AEA *Advanced Electronic Applications*
PK-232 Multi-mode Data Controller
Now with PakMail function



- NEW IBM Fax Screen Display Program Available
- Transmit/Receive on Six Modes
- CW/RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/Packet/FAX
- IBM and Commodore terminal programs available
- Radio Ports for HF and VHF

In Stock for Quick Delivery
Free Shipment

Kantronics/KAM



True dual port – simultaneous HF/VHF packet operation

- Personal Bulletin Board
- RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW/Weather Fax
- Programmable MARK and SPACE tones
- Terminal programs for PC compatibles and Commodore
- WEFAX programs for PC, Commodore, and Macintosh

One-year Warranty

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE



MA-40
40' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$809~~ **SALE! \$629**

MA-550
55' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$1369~~ **SALE! \$999**
• Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
• Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455 SALE! \$1389

55' FREESTANDING CRANK-UP
• Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
• No guying required
• Extra-strength Construction
• Can add raising and motor drive accessories

TOWERS RATED TO EIA SPECIFICATIONS
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES



ORION BUSINESS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

OR-2300

- Reliable Worm Gear Drive
- Stainless Steel Hardware
- Reversal Delay Circuit & Variable Speed Control
- Fits Most Towers



VHF/UHF SOLIDSTATE AMPLIFIERS

Contemporary design, quality and a 5 year warranty on parts and labor. 6 months on the RF Final transistors.

All amplifiers have GaAsFET receive pre-amps and high SWR shutdown protection



Full MFJ line stocked in depth!

MFJ ... making quality affordable
All MFJ Tuners Stocked!



MFJ-949D 300 Watt Tuner

- Built-in dummy load
- New peak and Average Lighted 2-color Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter
- Built-in antenna switch, balun
- Covers 1.8-30 MHz

All MFJ Packets Stocked!



MFJ-1278 Multi-mode

- All 9 digital modes
- Easy Mail™ Personal Mailbox
- 20 LED Precision Tuning Indicator
- Includes free power supply
- Includes free eeprom upgrade

Call now for all MFJ products ... wattmeters, dummy loads, coax switches, keyers, clocks, speaker/mics, software, books and more! One year unconditional guarantee.



GEOCHRON GLOBAL TIME INDICATOR

SALE

- Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world.
- Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch.
- Mounts easily on a wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2"

\$1295 \$1159.95
DELIVERED IN U.S.

FREE SHIPMENT
Most items over \$100
UPS surface

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

CALL TOLL FREE
IN CALIFORNIA CALL STORE NEAREST YOU

Call any time zone 800 number during business hours from coast to coast.

MID-WEST/WEST
ANAHEIM, 9 to 5:30 PST

SOUTHEAST
ATLANTA, 9 to 5:30 EST

MID-ATLANTIC
WOODBIDGE, 9 to 5:30 EST

NEW ENGLAND
SALEM, 9 to 5:30 EST

1-800-854-6046

1-800-444-7927

1-800-444-4799

1-800-444-0047



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona, Georgia and Virginia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.

**SPECIAL
ICOM MONTH PRICING**



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

**NOW
9**

STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-765



100W GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER
HF ALL BAND TRANSCEIVER
Maximum Operation Flexibility

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-781



THE ULTIMATE
150 W, ALL BAND
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE!

ICOM IC-901

FIBER OPTIC
MULTI-BAND
TRANSCEIVER



2 METER AND 440 MHz
EXTRA-LARGE MULTI COLOR LCD
HM14 TOUCH TONE MICROPHONE
CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM A Models 25 WATTS
H Models 100 WATTS
IC-275A/275H, 138-174 MHz
IC-375A, 220 MHz
IC-475A/475H, 430-450 MHz



LOW PRICE!

SPECIAL ICOM MONTH PRICING

- ▶ Feb. 3rd Burlingame
- ▶ Feb. 10th New Hampshire, Anaheim
- ▶ Feb. 17th Phoenix, Oakland, Van Nuys
- ▶ Feb. 24th San Diego, Atlanta, Virginia

Special in Store & Watts Line Pricing
FREE REFRESHMENT & FREE PRIZES

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



**MICRO
SIZE**

- IC-32AT**
Dual Band
Hand Held
- IC-2GAT**
2 Meter HT
7 WATT
- IC-2SAT**, 2MTR
IC-3SAT, 220 MHz
IC-4SAT, 440 MHz

ICOM IC-2400A 2m, 440 MHz



VHF/UHF DUAL BAND
FM TRANSCEIVER

ICOM IC-228A/H 2 METER MOBILES IC-448A 440 MHz MOBILE



FM TRANSCEIVER
20 Memories with Memory
Channel Lock-Out.

ICOM IC-725



100W GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER
HF ALL BAND COMPACT TRANSCEIVER
GREAT PRICE



All Major Brands in Stock Now!

**FREE
SHIPMENT**
Most items over \$100
UPS surface

Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President/Owner
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP-National
Sales Manager

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland &
Knotts Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy.
(404) 263-0700
Larry, Mgr. WD4AGW
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Rich, Mgr. WA9WYB
IS-880 at 23rd Ave. Ramp

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Gary WB7SLY, Mgr.
East of Hwy. 17

SALEM, NH 03079
225 N. Broadway
1-800-444-0047
Curtis, Mgr. WB4KZL
28 miles north of Boston exit 1 I-93

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

WOODBIDGE, VA 22191
14803 Build America Drive
(703) 643-1063 1-800-444-4799
Linda, Mgr. KB4ZYT
Exit 54, I-95 South to US RT 1

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. KBYRA
San Diego Fwy. at Victory Blvd.

WALK IN STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS

CALL TOLL FREE

(FROM MOST AREA'S)
INSIDE CALIFORNIA CALL STORE NEAREST YOU

Call any of our 800 numbers coast to coast from most parts of the country..

MID-WEST/WEST
ANAHEIM, 9 to 5:30 PST
1-800-854-6046

SOUTHEAST
ATLANTA, 9 to 5:30 EST
1-800-444-7927

MID-ATLANTIC
WOODBIDGE, 9 to 5:30 EST
1-800-444-4799

NEW ENGLAND
SALEM, 9 to 5:30 EST
1-800-444-0047



Toll free including Hawaii. Local phone hours: 9:30 AM to 5:30 PM, Arizona, California, and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. Arizona, California, Georgia and Virginia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.

COMET

ANTENNAS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL AMATEUR

"NEW" DUAL & TRI BAND SUPER "LINEAR" ANTENNAS

MODEL	FREQUENCY	GAIN	POWER	LENGTH	USE
CA-2X4Z	146 MHz 446 MHz	8.2dB 11.5dB	200W	15' 4"	BASE/REPEATER
CA-2X4FX	146 MHz 446 MHz	4.5dB 7.2dB	200W	5' 11"	BASE/REPEATER
CA-2X4M	140-155 MHz 440-460 MHz	4.5dB 7.0dB	150W	5'	MOBILE
CA-2X4SR	146 MHz 446 MHz	3.8dB 6.2dB	150W	3' 4"	MOBILE
CX-901	146 MHz 446 MHz 1.2 GHz	3.0dB 6.0dB 8.4dB	150W	3' 6"	BASE/REPEATER
CX-801	146 MHz 446 MHz 1.2 GHz	3.0dB 6.8dB 9.6dB	100W	3' 3"	MOBILE
CA-630TN	146 MHz 446 MHz 1.2 GHz	2.15dB 2.15dB 5.5dB	150W 50W	1' 5"	MOBILE

NEW! ULTRA COMPACT SWR/POWER METERS



CM-200 144-150 MHz
 CM-300 200-250 MHz
 CM-400 420-460 MHz
 CM-420 140-460 MHz
 CM-900 850-950 MHz
 CM-1200 1250-1350 MHz

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

CALL YOUR DEALER



1275 N. Grove St.
 Anaheim, CA 92806
 (714) 630-4541
 FAX (714) 630-7024

✓ 143

HAM RADIO BOOKSTORE
 GREENVILLE, N.H. 03048
 (603) 878-1441

NEW BOOKS

UHF COMPENDIUM Part III and IV

Edited by K. Weiner, DJ9HD

This is one of the most long awaited books in Amateur Radio. It represents over two years of work and contains more than theory — it's chock full of practical, tested designs from some of Europe's most noted hams. Subjects covered include: notch filters, antennas and IF pre-amps; transistor drivers, transmit and receive converters, power amplifiers and much more. This book is guaranteed to be a best seller. Order yours today (this book is imported and supplies will vary due to shipping delays) : 1989 1st Edition

KW-UHF3

Softbound \$29.95

1989-1990 ARRL REPEATER DIRECTORY

Includes all the latest repeater listings available. Lists 13,000 repeaters, 2,200 digipeaters, and 475 beacon stations from 14 MHz to 24 GHz. Get your copy of this new book today.

1989

AR-RD

Softbound \$4.95

ARRL CODE TAPES

Four new sets of code practice tapes from the ARRL. Each set consists of two 90 minutes cassettes and gives you almost 3 full hours of practice. Great way to study when you can't get on the air.

AR-1 5-10 WPM

\$9.95

AR-2 10-15 WPM

\$9.95

AR-3 15-22 WPM

\$9.95

AR-4 13-14 WPM

\$9.95

THE FABULOUS RADIO NBD

by Brandon Wentworth, K6UJ

Here is the story of one of WWI's most important radio stations. Written from the first hand stories and actual experiences of the men who operated NBD. Includes technical descriptions of the equipment and antennas. Great history reading.

1984 1st edition, 34 pages

BH-NBD

Softbound \$4.95

NEWNES Radio Amateur and Listener's Pocket Book

by Steven Money, G3FZX

Unique collection of useful information for the Radio Amateur and hi-tech listener. Full of hard-to-find information. Includes codes, symbols, formulae, frequencies, in addition to AMTOR packet and SSTV. Handy pocket book, size 1987 1st edition, 160 pages.

CRC-RA

Hardbound \$19.95

WIRELESS ANTENNA HISTORY

A vertical design primer

by Walter Schulz, K300F

Starts with a well written history of radio's beginnings. Nine chapters cover radio from the first pioneers through the beginnings of radio astronomy. The vertical primer is a complete section on how to design, build and optimize a vertical antenna. Full of explanations and handy hints not found elsewhere. 1988 1st edition, 140 pages.

GL-00F

Softbound \$16.95

HINTS AND KINKS for the Radio Amateur

edited by K8CH & AK7M

This is the twelfth collection of ideas taken from QST's most popular column: Hints and Kinks. Other's hands on experience can save you hours with suggestions on how to build a better mouse trap. Includes ideas on station accessories, operating, cw, computers, antennas, shop secrets and much more! Great new edition! 1989 12th edition

AR-HK

Softbound \$4.95

N6RJ'S SECOND OP MANUAL VERSION

Now available in slide rule format for non-computerized hams! Fully up-dated with all the latest prefixes, zones, postage and other information. GET YOURS TODAY! 2nd edition 1989

CB-20P

\$9.95

Please enclose \$3.75 for shipping and handling

✓ 146

VISA



ICOM

MasterCard

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

9:00 am - 5:30 pm weekdays

Weekends and evenings by appointment.



280 Tiffany Avenue
 Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!
 PH. (716) 664-6345

✓ 144

RFI KIT

Use ferrite beads to keep RF out of your TV, stereo, telephone, etc. Kit includes one dozen beads, one dozen toroids 1/2" to 1 1/4" diameter, three "split beads" and our helpful RFI tip sheet. Everything needed to fix most RFI problems. \$15 + \$3 shipping U.S. and Canada. 7% in CA.

Free catalog and RFI tip sheet on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
 Phone: (619) 747-3343

✓ 145

THE **4SDTRON**
 COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-18 METERS



NO TUNERS!
 NO RADIALS!
 NO RESISTORS!
 NO COMPROMISE!

FOUR EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE.
 CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

*See review in Oct. 73, 1984 *Sept. 73, 1985
 *March 73, 1986 *Dec. 88, CQ

BILAL COMPANY

137 Manchester Dr.
 Florissant, Colo. 80816
 (719) 687-0650



✓ 145

A DEEP NOTCH RESONANT FILTER

Filter using a 2N2222 transistor provides notch greater than 30 dB

By Douglas A. Kohl, WØTHM, 417 6th Avenue, N.E.,
Osseo, Minnesota 55369

The ideal notch filter passes zero signal voltage over a very narrow bandwidth. The signal at all other frequencies will pass through the filter unaffected. In practice, there will always be some signal voltage that passes through the filter at the notch frequencies.

One of the techniques commonly employed in active notch filters using op amps subtracts a portion of the input signal from the output of a frequency modified stage! When a fraction of the input signal is matched to equal the voltage present at the frequency of the notch, the depth of the overall filter output at the notch frequency will increase and the output may approach zero voltage.

The same principle can be applied to resonant LC filters, which can work at radio frequencies much higher than most op amp notch filters. The simple series-resonant filter shown in **Figure 1A** exhibits a low output voltage, e_o , at the resonant frequency:

$$f_{notch} = \frac{1}{2\pi \sqrt{LC}}$$

At resonance the notch voltage is *not zero*, due to the effective wire resistance (R_w) in the inductor and other coil/capacitor losses. The value e_o results from the voltage divider action of R_1 and R_w (see **Figure 1B**), where e_g is the input signal voltage applied to the filter.

Note that the capacitor and inductor reactances cancel at resonance, leaving only R_w effectively in the circuit. Below the resonant frequency, the capacitive reactance becomes much larger than R_w . The divider fraction in the formula approaches unity, making e_o nearly equal to the input. Similarly, at frequencies above resonance, the inductive reactance increases and e_o increases (see **Figure 1C**).

Q versus notch depth

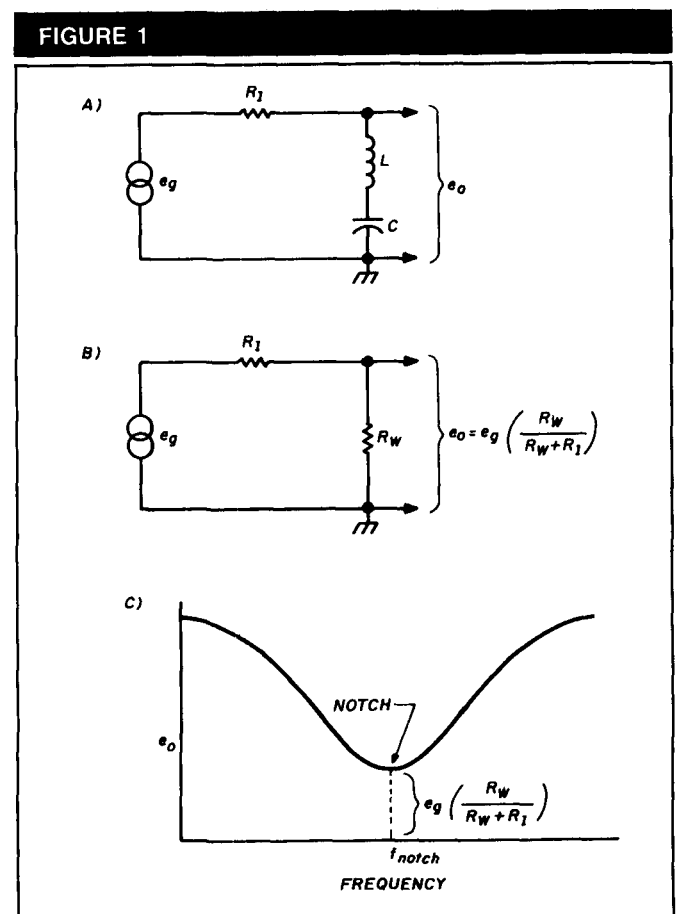
In a series-resonant circuit, the current that flows at resonance must pass through coupling resistor R_1 as well as

the source of voltage, which has some internal resistance (see **Figure 1A**). These additional resistances lower the Q of the circuit accordingly:

$$Q = \frac{\text{inductive reactance}}{\text{all circuit losses}} = \frac{2\pi F_{notch} L}{R_w + R_1 + R_g} \quad (1)$$

where: R_g is the internal resistance of the signal source.

To increase the circuit Q and make the notch narrower in frequency,* an additional resistor (R_2) is added to provide a low resistance path for the circulating current between the capacitor and inductor at resonance. In **Fig-**



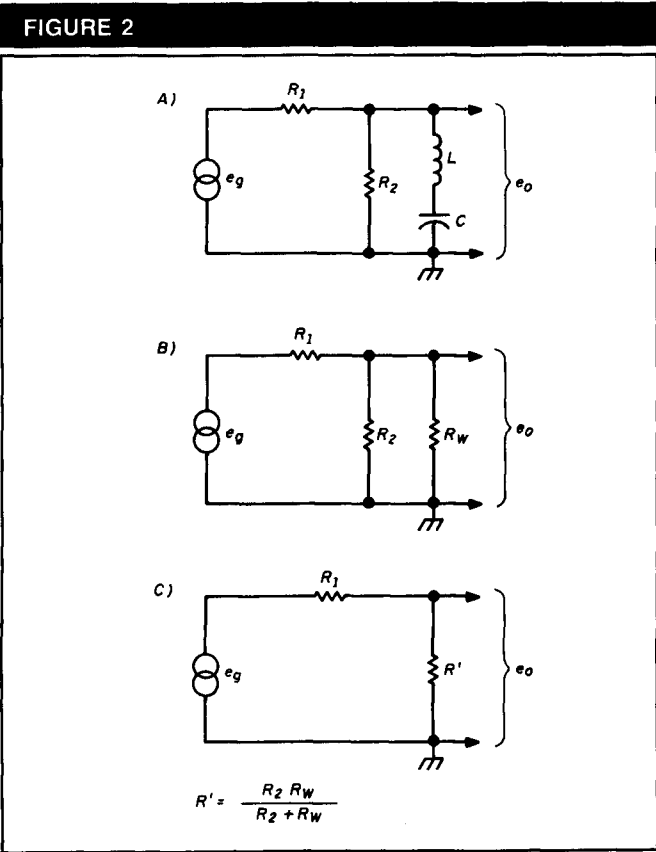
A conventional series-resonant filter and equivalent circuits.

$$* Q = \frac{F_{notch}}{\text{bandwidth}}$$

Figure 2A, the smaller R_2 is made the higher the Q. At resonance, the circuit acts as if coil resistance R_w is in parallel with R_2 (Figure 2B), which can be combined into one equivalent resistance, R' , for analysis (Figure 2C).

To make the filter input resistance high, you'd choose R_1 to be much larger than R_2 . Thus:

$$C_o = e_g \frac{R'}{R_1} \quad (2)$$



High Q series-resonant filter and equivalent circuits at resonance.

This would make e_o in the notch much smaller than e_g .

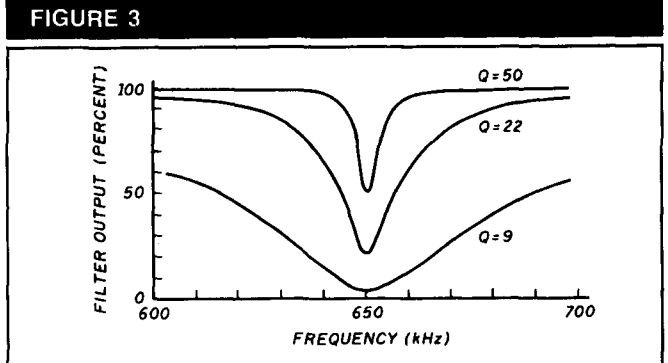
The results of the circuit in Figure 2A are shown in Figure 3. The bandwidth of the notch is the smallest for the highest Q condition ($R_2 = 10$ ohms). However, the output voltage at resonance is relatively high; that is, the notch depth is shallow.

When $R_2 = 100$ ohms, the circuit Q decreases to 9, but the output voltage at the notch is much smaller. The circuit design problem becomes either a narrow bandwidth with a shallow notch, or a wide bandwidth with a deep notch. The circuit shown in Figure 4 solves the problem and has both a narrow bandwidth and a deep notch.

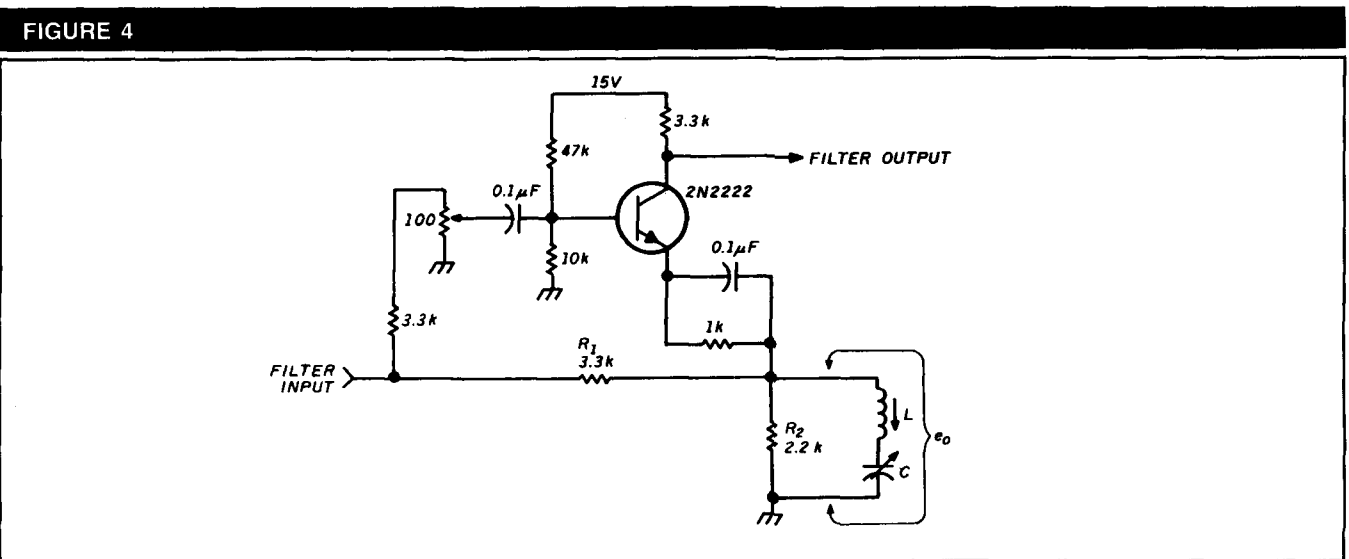
The circuit

Figure 4 contains the series-resonant circuit discussed previously with e_o , the voltage drop across it, identified. When R_2 is small to achieve high Q, e_o at resonance is about 85 percent at frequencies above and below the notch. See the upper curve of the normalized frequency response shown in Figure 5. Even though it has very high Q, the depth of the notch is so shallow that it would be a very poor filter without the rest of the circuit. The phase of the notch voltage at e_o is the same as that of the filter input signal.

A 2N2222 transistor extracts the difference between the input signal and e_o , canceling e_o from the output at the



Frequency response of high Q series-resonant filters.



Schematic diagram of notch filter.

HITACHI SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Digital Storage Scopes



VC-6025 20MS/S
50MHz Bandwidth
2K Word Memory Capacity
\$2349.00

Advanced storage functions create new dimensions in scopes such as one shot observation, flicker free display, bright display for even high speed event, trace observation for low speed event, hard copy by plotter and data output to computer.

VC-6045 100MHz 40MS/S 4K word Memory cap (call)

All Hitachi scopes include probes, schematics, and Hitachi's 3 year worldwide warranty on parts and labor. Many accessories available for all scopes.



V-212
\$435
List \$595
Save \$160
DC to 20MHz
Dual Channel



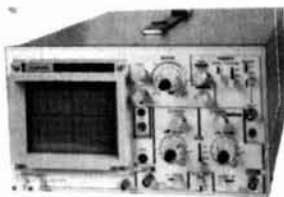
V-1060
List \$1595 **\$1,359**

- DC to 100MHz
- Dual Channel
- Delayed Sweep
- CRT Readout
- Sweep Time
- Autoranging
- Trigger Lock
- 2mV Sensitivity

			LIST	PRICE	SAVE
V-422	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset Vert Mode Trigger, Alt Mag	\$940	\$740	\$200
V-423	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, DC Offset, Alt Mag	\$1,025	\$825	\$200
V-425	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas	\$1,070	\$849	\$221
V-660	60MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout	\$1,295	\$1,145	\$150
V-1065	100MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas	\$1,895	\$1,670	\$225
V-1100A	100MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, DVM, Counter	\$2,450	\$2,095	\$355
V-1150	150MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, Cursor Meas, DVM, Counter	\$3,100	\$2,675	\$425

ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



\$375
MO-1251

- 6" CRT
- Built in component tester
- TV Sync

FREE DMM

with purchase of
ANY SCOPE

SCOPE PROBES

P-1 65MHz, 1x, 10x	\$19.95
P-2 100MHz, 1x, 10x	\$23.95

35MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



\$495
MO-1252

- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6KV Acceleration Voltage
- 10ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation - Z Axis
- Delayed Triggering Sweep

PRICE BREAKTHRU on Auto Ranging DMMs



3 to choose from:
MDM-1180 \$24.95
MDM-1181 \$27.95
MDM-1182 \$29.95

- 3 1/2 LCD Display
- 27 Functions
- Auto /Manual Ranges
- Audible Continuity
- Data Hold (MDM-1182)
- .1% Accuracy (MDM-1181)



True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter
\$135 M-7000

.05% DC Accuracy
.1% Resistance with Freq. Counter and deluxe case



Multimeter with Capacitance and Transistor Tester
\$55 CM-1500

Reads Volts, Ohms, Current, Capacitors, Transistors and Diodes with case

Digital Capacitance Meter



CM-1550
\$58.95

9 Ranges
.1pf-20,000ufd
.5% basic accy
Zero control with case

Digital LCR Meter



LC-1801
\$125

Measures Coils 1uH-200H
Caps .1pf-200uf
Res .01-20M

Bench DMMs



M-3500 \$125
3 1/2 digit .1% accy



M-4500 \$175
4 1/2 digit .05% accy

AC Current Meter



ST-1010
\$69.95
1000 Amps Data&Peak Hold
8 Functions
Deluxe Case

Solderless Breadboards



9430 1,100 pins \$15
9434 2,170 pins \$25
9436 2,860 pins \$35
All have color coded posts

AC Clamp-On



Current Adapter
ST-265
\$25.00
0-1000A AC
Works with most DMM

Wide Band Signal Generators



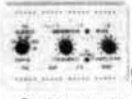
SG-9000 \$129
RF Freq 100K-450MHz
AM Modulation of 1KHz
Variable RF output

SG-9500 with Digital Display and 150MHz built-in Freq Ctr \$249



AUDIO GENERATOR
SG-9200 \$129
Low distortion (<.05%)
10-1MHz Sine/Square Wave
600 ohm Output Impedance, High Output Voltage

Function Generator



Blox #9600
\$28.95

Provides sine, tri, squ wave from 1Hz to 1MHz
AM or FM capability

Decade Blox



#9610 or #9620
\$18.95

#9610 Resistor Blox 47 ohm to 1M & 100K pot
#9620 Capacitor Blox 47pf to 10MFD

Digital Triple Power Supply



XP-765
\$249

0-20V at 1A
0-20V at 1A
5V at 5A

Fully Regulated, Short circuit protected with 2 Limit Cont., 3 Separate supplies

XP-660 with Analog Meters \$175

Quad Power Supply



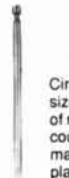
XP-580
\$59.95

2-20V at 2A
12V at 1A
5V at 3A
-5V at 5A

Fully regulated and short circuit protected

XP-575 without meters \$39.95

AM/FM TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT with TRAINING COURSE



Makes a great school project

Model AM/FM-108
\$26.95

14 Transistors + 5 Diodes
Circuits are laid out in systematic order on an oversized PC board for easy understanding of the flow of radio signals, from antenna to speaker. Complete course includes all parts, PC board and training manual. When completed you will be proud to display your masterpiece.

Four-Function Frequency Counters



F-100 120MH \$179
F-1000 1.2GH \$259

Frequency, Period, Totalize, Self Check with High Stabilized Crystal Oven Oscillator, 8 digit LED display

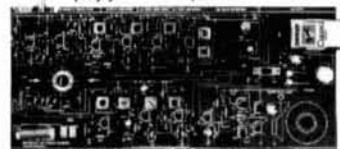
GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter



\$249

Sine, Square, Triangle Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz

GF-8015 without Freq. Meter \$179



7 Transistor AM RADIO KIT \$16.95

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!
UPS Shipping: 48 States 5%
(\$10 Max) IL Res., 7% Tax



C & S SALES INC.
1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 292-7711 (708) 541-0710

15 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty Prices subject to change
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

SUBSCRIBE

AND RENEW

TOLL-FREE



HAM RADIO

1 YR - \$22.95 2 YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only



MASTERCARD

BILL ME

VISA

Please have your charge card ready.

DATATEL 800™

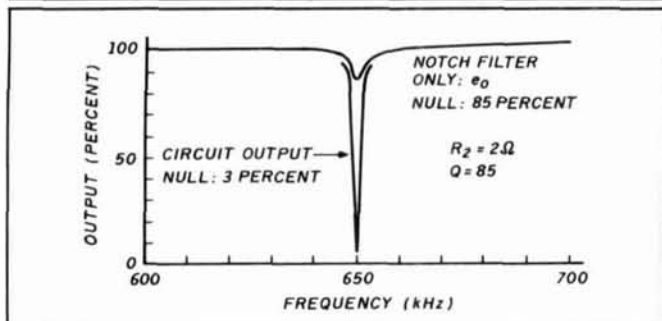
800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST • Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST
IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

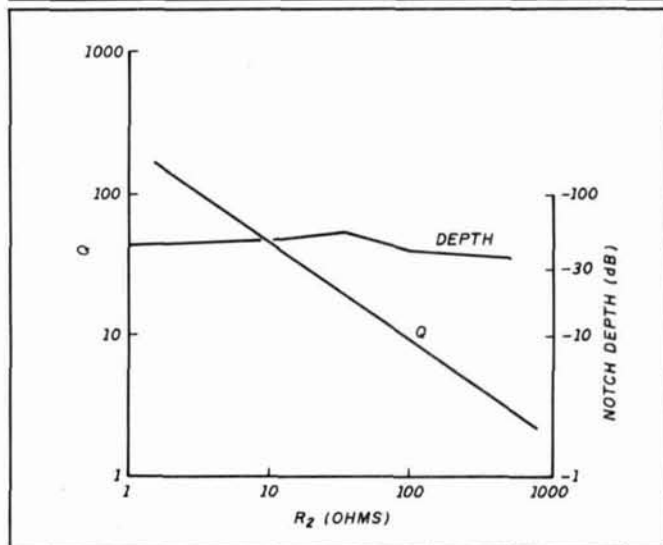
For Errors or Change of Address CALL ham radio
direct at (603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

FIGURE 5



Depth of notch improvement of the circuit.

FIGURE 6



Circuit performance for Q values from 8 to 98.

notch frequency. To do this, use a pot to adjust the amount of the input signal appearing at the base of the transistor to match exactly the e_o voltage present at the emitter at resonance. The filter output voltage at the notch center will typically drop to less than 3 percent. See the lower curve of Figure 5 for particulars.

To change the notch frequency, you may change either L or C. Because the Q varies with frequency, you'll also need to readjust the pot to achieve the deepest notch performance for each different frequency.

Results

The maximum Q attainable depends on the loss characteristics of both the inductor and capacitor you chose. Experimental data presented in Figure 6 show the effect on the circuit Q as R_2 is varied. The coil is an air-core RF inductor.

You can adjust the circuit to provide a deep notch exceeding 30 dB over a wide range of Q values or bandwidths. The voltage divider loss at the series resonant circuit, e_o , was restored at the filter circuit output as a result of transistor gain. *hr*

REFERENCES

1. Frank R. Dungan, *Linear Integrated Circuits for Technicians*, Breton Publishers, North Scituate, Massachusetts, 1984, page 192-3.

**Kenwood
TS-950SD
In Stock**

MA. ★

TEL-COM ★ *Electronic Communications*

NEW ENGLAND'S FACTORY-
AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE
FOR

KENWOOD



ICOM

Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .

- ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA PRODUCTS • AMPHENOL
- ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON • AUSTIN ANTENNAS • AVANTI
- BELDEN • BENCHER • B & W • DAIWA • ALINCO
- HUSTLER • KLM • LARSEN • MIRAGE • ROHN
- TELEX/HY-GAIN • TOKYO HY-POWER LABS
- TRAC KEYERS • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

**NEW!
PK-232 MBX**

New Features
including mailbox

\$349.95

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK WELCOMED

Telephone 508/486-3400, 3040

675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460

1 1/4 miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.

**EXTRA!
EXTRA!**

Digital Digest



Published
Bi-Monthly

Read All About Your
Favorite Modes Of
Digital Communications!

★ **Subscribe Today!** ★

Digital Digest

4063 N. Goldenrod Road
Winter Park, FL 32792

\$16.00 Per Year
U.S. \$22.00 Elsewhere

Payable in U.S. Funds Only / Check or M.O. Preferred



- Complete Monitoring of Video and Audio before and during Transmit.
- FM, AM, or both Modes of operation.
- VU Meters for Audio and Video Monitoring.
- Band Change any time and still use the main Control Unit.
- Low Loss coax is NOT required for any Band.
- Built in White Clipper
- AGC in the MIC Amp.
- SMOOTH TOUCH Control on all Switches.
- EASY to Use
- Many More FEATURES.

CALL or WRITE For Full
Information.

T.D. Systems
6419 Rock Springs
Arlington, Texas 76017

(817) 483-4994

NEW SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS

12 Hour Model — \$119.00*
USES D-120 TAPE

Modified Panasonic Slimline,
high quality, AC-DC
Recorders provide 6
continuous hours of quality
recording & playback on
each side of cassette for a
total of 12 hours.
Built-in features include
• Voice level control, • Digital
counter, etc. TDK DC 120
Cassette Furnished.



PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Records calls automatically. All Solid
state connects to your telephone
jack and tape recorder. Starts
recording when phone is lifted.
Stops when you hang up.

\$28.50*
FCC APPROVED

VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH
Solid state. Self contained. Adjust-
able sensitivity. Voices or other
sounds automatically activate and
control recorder. Uses either re-
corder or remote mike. **\$28.50***

*Add for ship & hdg. Phone Adapter & Vox \$1.50 ea.
Recorders \$4.00 ea. Cal. Res. add tax. Mail order, VISA,
M/C, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Qty. disc.
avail. Dealer inquiries invited. Free data. ©
AMC SALES INC. Dept 9335 Lubec
St., Box 928, Downey, CA
90241 Phone (213) 869-8519

EFFECTIVE NOISE TEMPERATURE

PART 1: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

Understanding optimum noise performance

By Michael E. Gruchalla, P.E., 4816 Palo Duro NE, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110

The concept of effective noise temperature is used to specify noise characteristics of low noise amplifiers and other low noise systems. It's generally understood that the lower the value of the effective noise temperature, the "better" the amplifier. Just exactly what is the effective noise temperature and why is it used instead of the more traditional noise figure specification? I'd like to discuss how the effective noise temperature specification is defined, its relation to the noise figure, and some of the pitfalls that you may encounter when trying to apply this specification.

Thermal noise

First, you must look at thermal noise and how it affects an electronic circuit. In 1928, Johnson showed that noise power is available in a system simply by virtue of the system temperature.¹ This is thermal noise, often called Johnson Noise because of his initial investigation of the phenomenon. Johnson showed that the noise power available to a *matched load* from a thermal source is a function of the absolute temperature, the noise bandwidth, and Boltzmann's constant (Equation 1).

$$P_n = k T BW_n \quad (1)$$

where:

- P_n = noise power (W) available to the load
- k = Boltzmann's constant
= 1.38×10^{-23} W-s/°K
- T = Absolute temperature (°K)
- BW_n = Noise bandwidth (Hz)
= $\pi/2 \times$ signal bandwidth (see text)

Only resistances contribute this thermal noise; ideal reactive components don't. However, all real devices exhibit some resistive component which contributes thermal noise power to a circuit.

Spot noise

Often the noise is specified in terms of a 1-Hz noise bandwidth — noise power per Hz, noise voltage, or current per root-Hz. This is called the spot noise and is given by Equation 2, which is simply Equation 1 with a 1-Hz noise bandwidth.

$$P_n(\text{spot}) = k T \quad (2)$$

It's important to remember that the noise performance of many devices — like bipolar transistors, FETs, and amplifier diodes — is often specified in terms of spot noise at various operating frequencies. This information is provided because the noise performance of typical devices isn't the same at all operating frequencies. If you use a spot noise value alone for noise computations, without the noise bandwidth of the application, you'll get a noise level much lower than the level that can actually be obtained.

Uncorrelated noise voltages

Noise is a statistical quantity. As such, noise voltages and currents can't be combined by simple addition. Only the mean square values may be added. The mean square value is simply the square of the rms value. Because noise powers are functions of the mean square of noise voltages or currents (for example, power is equal to the rms voltage squared divided by a resistance), noise powers may be added directly where necessary. However, when unrelated (*uncorrelated*) noise voltages (or currents) are to be added, the combined voltage is the square root of the sum of the mean squares of the individual voltages. For instance, if you have a 1-mV rms noise source in series with a 2-mV rms noise source, the total noise voltage due to the two sources in series is 2.24 mV rms (the square root of 5 mV),* not 3 mV.

Noise bandwidth

Noise bandwidth is the bandwidth used in noise computations. It's shown here as BW_n . The noise bandwidth is related directly to the signal bandwidth and the nature of the transfer function of the system under consideration. (The mathematics involved in the development of the noise bandwidth is beyond my intent here. For those interested

* $\sqrt{5 \text{ mV}^2} = 5 \quad \sqrt{5 \text{ mV}} = 2.24$

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER



	1 Unit	10 +
Jerrold S.B.	.....\$74	.....\$55
Jerrold SB w/Trimode	.....\$90	.....\$70
Oak N-12 (w/VS)	.....\$89	.....\$65
Scientific Atlanta	.....\$109	.....\$75
Pioneer	.....\$109	.....\$75
Panasonic converter	.....\$98	.....\$79
73 channel converter	.....\$79	.....\$59

We Beat Anyone's Price!

30 Days Money Back Guaranty

Free Catalog

Visa, M/C, COD or send money order to:
US Cable TV Inc. Dept. KAN
4100 N. Powerline Rd., Suite F-4
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

1-800-445-9285

Please have make and model number of the equipment used in your area ready.

No Florida Sales!

It's not the intent of US Cable TV Inc. to defraud any pay TV operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing so.

✓ 181



PacComm

- Advanced Technology
- Enduring Value

New!

MICROSAT PSK

The 1st Non-Kit Satellite Modem!

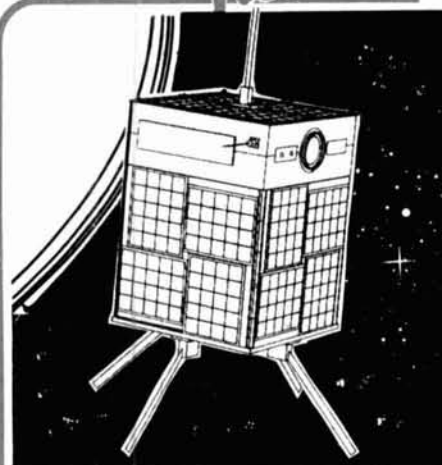
Featuring high performance
at low cost!

Only **\$219⁹⁵**

- Completely assembled and tested - not a kit!
- Supports 1200 baud MSK transmit and PSK receive for MICROSAT access
- Supports 1200 baud PSK transmit and receive for terrestrial use
- Receives 400 baud satellite telemetry signals
- Doppler shift compensating radio tuning interface
- Easily attaches to any TNC modem disconnect header, cable provided
- Telemetry signals output via RS-232 port

For complete info & specifications
Call (813) 874-2980 To Order, Call
Toll Free: 1-800-223-3511
Major Credit Cards Accepted!

**AVAILABLE
IN
DECEMBER**



PacComm • 3652 West Cypress Street • Tampa, Florida 33607

Please send more info on the MICROSAT PSK Modem **FREE** Catalog

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____ Ph# _____

State _____ Zip _____ Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! Add \$4.00 shipping/handling per order. FL residents add 6% sales tax.
Major Credit Card give number, expiration and signature. FAX: 813-872-8696

✓ 136

New from AOR

**2000 Channels
5MHz to 2000MHz**



AR2515

- Covers 5MHz to 2000MHz in AM/FM/Wide FM modes.
- Continuous coverage
- 2000 Channel Memory
- 1984 Scan Frequencies & 16 Search Groups
- Scan/Search speeds up to 36 channels or increments per second
- Built in RS 232 computer interface
- 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. Full Refund if not Satisfied.
- Size: 3 9/16" H x 5 1/4" W x 7 1/4" D. Wt.: 2lb. 10 oz.
- Supplied with AC & DC power cords. Telescopic antenna.

Total Price: Freight Prepaid
(Express Shipping Optional)
*Upgrades of AR2002's
to AR2515 specs Available

\$695⁰⁰

ACE

COMMUNICATIONS

10707 E. 106th St. Indpls., IN 46256

Toll Free 800-445-7717

Visa and MasterCard

(COD slightly higher)

In Indiana 317-849-2570 Collect FAX (317) 849-8794

✓ 155

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN
USA



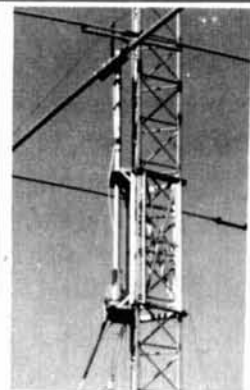
**MODEL
SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered**

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

✓ 137



**ENJOY
THE
BEST
DX**

Martin Towers And Hazer

Never climb again with this tower and elevator system. MARTIN TOWERS are made of aluminum and specifically engineered for use with THE HAZER. All bolted construction, no welds. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection, next plumb with leveling bolts in base. Mount antennas and rotor on HAZER in vertical upright position, then winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Guy wires fasten to HAZER or above HAZER at top of tower. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. Never can fall. Photo above shows HAZER midway on tower.

SPECIAL tower package prices include everything but rotor and antenna: 50' M-18 alum. tower kit form, hinged base, concrete footing section, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10' mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, rated at 15 sq ft antenna load @ 70 MPH. **\$1925.95 FOB Boonville.**

50' M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	\$1637.95
40' M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	1463.80
30' M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	1294.25
HAZER 2 for Rohn 25 - Hvy duty alum. 12 sq ft wind lid	311.95
HAZER 3 for Rohn 25 - Std alum. 8 sq ft wind load	223.95
HAZER 4 for Rohn 25 - Hvy galv stl 16 sq ft wind load	291.95

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa, MasterCard or mail check or money order.

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING, INC

Rte 3 Box 322
Boonville, MO 65223

(816) 882-2734 FAX 816-882-7200



✓ 138

BATTERIES "R" US...

You've bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!



ICOM
 CM2, BP2 7.2v @ 500MAH
 CM5, BP5 10.8v @ 500MAH
 SUPER
 7S 13.2v @ 1200 MAH \$63.95
 8S 9.6V @ 1200 MAH \$59.95
 (base charge only-1" longer)
 ICOM CHARGERS AVAILABLE

FOR ICOM: CONVERTIBLE BATTERY



8 Cells — Alkaline
 or NICAD Holder
 Complete with (8)
 Alkaline Batteries
\$26.00

BP-7
 13.2v @ 500MAH \$61.95
 13.2v @ 600MAH \$64.95
 BP-8
 8.4v @ 600MAH \$61.95
 8.4v @ 1000MAH \$64.95



FEBRUARY SPECIAL

NOT ONLY THE PB-8 BUT ALSO
 THE PB-7 REPLACEMENT
 BATTERY FOR THE
 TH-25AT
 TH-45AT
 TH-75AT.

NORMALLY \$59.00 —
NOW \$49.95

**LOOK FOR MARCH'S
 SPECIAL OF THE MONTH**



**CUSTOM MADE BATTERY
 PACKS & INSERTS**
 Made to your specifications.
 Introductory Offer!
KENWOOD INSERTS
 PB-21-\$13.75, PB-25-\$20.00,
 PB-26-\$20.00
ICOM INSERTS
 BP-5-\$23.00, BP-3-\$17.45,
 BP-7, BP-8



MasterCard and Visa
 cards accepted. NYS
 residents add 8¼%
 sales tax. Add \$3.50
 for postage and
 handling.



Prices subject to change without notice.
**1 SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION
 BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.**

W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

**MADE IN
 THE USA**

Send for free
 catalog &
 price list!

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

134

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1111-H
 PLACENTIA, CA 92670
 714-632-7721



Ham Radio
 Computer Hardware
 Computer Software
 Plans-Kits
 Schematics
 Test Equipment
 CB Gear
 Satellite TV
 Video
 Components
 Antique Electronics
 Cable TV
 Publications
 Repairs-Services
 New Products
 Events Calendar

**IF YOU ARE INTO ELECTRONICS AND SAVING MONEY IS IM-
 PORTANT TO YOU, THEN YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO TRY
 NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE. DISCOVER WHY THOUSANDS OF
 SMART PEOPLE NATIONWIDE TURN TO NUTS & VOLTS EACH
 MONTH TO MEET THEIR ELECTRONIC NEEDS. WHETHER
 YOU'RE BUYING, SELLING, OR JUST
 TRYING TO LOCATE THOSE UNIQUE
 OR HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS, FIND OUT
 HOW NUTS & VOLTS CAN HELP!**

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MC

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

CALL FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION
 DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Subscription Rates

U.S. FUNDS REQUIRED

3rd Class Mail - USA

One Year \$12.00
 Two Years \$21.00
 Lifetime \$60.00

1st Class Mail

One Year - USA \$20.00
 Canada & Mexico \$22.00

Air Mail

Foreign - 1 Year \$55.00

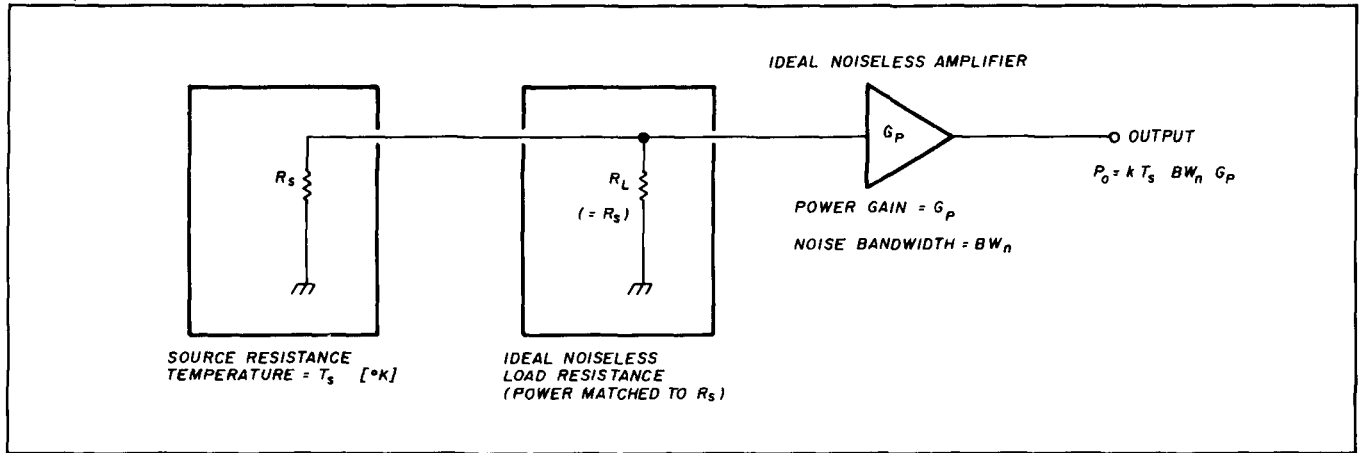
Includes one FREE 40-word
 Classified Ad

Toll Free ORDERS Only Line
 1-800-783-4624

A National Publication For The Buying And Selling Of Electronic Equipment

135

FIGURE 1



“Warm” resistive source with matched load.

in digging deeper, Reference 1 is a very good introductory text on noise phenomena.) When the amplifier has a relatively flat passband response, and the bandpass cutoff characteristic follows a single time constant characteristic or rolls off at 20 dB/decade, the noise bandwidth is very nearly $\pi/2$ times the signal bandwidth. This approximation is generally sufficient for many noise calculations. In cases of very low noise systems and very accurate noise calculations, the exact noise bandwidth must be measured for the specific system to obtain accurate computations. For this article, I used a single time constant cutoff and the noise bandwidth is defined as $\pi/2 \times$ the signal bandwidth.

Temperature definitions

The temperature in Equation 1 is the absolute temperature in degrees Kelvin. The absolute temperature in $^{\circ}K$ is 273° greater than the temperature in $^{\circ}C$. Absolute zero is $0^{\circ}K$ and $-273^{\circ}C$. The value of $290^{\circ}K$ ($17^{\circ}C$) is commonly used as nominal room temperature for electronic applications.

Thermal noise power is the result of atomic thermal agitation of a system. This is a basic principle of physics and can't be altered by circuit design or other techniques. The only way to reduce the thermal noise power in a specified bandwidth is to reduce the temperature.

The “Ultraviolet Catastrophe”

Equation 1 implies an interesting paradox. If you make the bandwidth infinitely wide, Equation 1 suggests that the available noise power will also be infinite. In early noise research, this led to what was termed the “Ultraviolet Catastrophe.”² This paradox came about because the classic mechanics of the time couldn't explain the noise processes at very high frequencies (ultraviolet wavelengths). The advent of quantum mechanical understanding led to principles which showed that the available noise power per Hz is reduced at very high frequencies. However, Equation 1 is quite adequate for frequencies below about 1000 GHz.

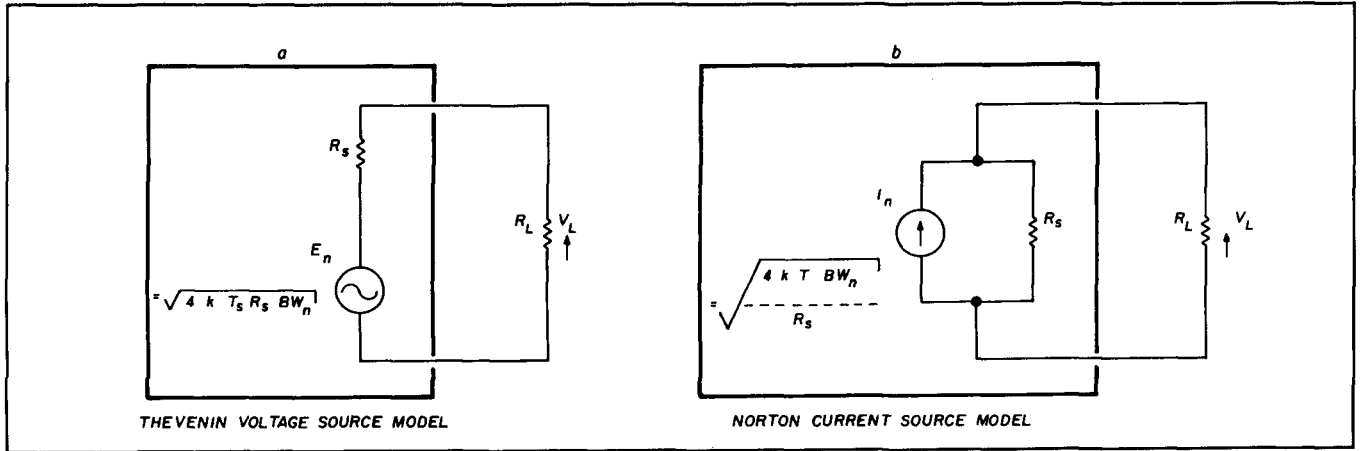
Thermal noise, then, establishes a fundamental lower signal level limit in processing and measurement of signals (amplification, for example). You can define the minimum signal that can be processed as that signal level which results in a signal-to-noise ratio of unity. (Remember, this

is the signal level required to just be able to discern that a signal is present.) Any signal in a system that's smaller than the thermal noise at that point in the system will be lost in the noise. You can examine a simple resistor to find the signal level that results in a signal-to-thermal noise ratio of unity with this resistor as the source resistance. Consider a resistor of value R_s at an absolute temperature T_s . Let the noise bandwidth of the “viewing” instrument of the source (amplifier noise bandwidth or measurement system noise bandwidth) be BW_n . The thermal noise power available from this resistor to a matched load is given by Equation 1. For a simple resistor, the matched load is a resistance of equal value — in this case, R_L . Figure 1 shows a “warm” resistor, your source, loaded into a “noiseless” matched load. Actually, there's no such practical noiseless load. It's used here as a mathematical tool to examine the noise processes.

Signal bandwidth

The noise power available to the matched load from the warm source resistance, given by Equation 1, is also the signal power level at which a power signal-to-thermal noise ratio of unity would be obtained with “perfectly noiseless processing.” Any signal lower than that level will be below the noise and essentially unrecoverable. You can do only two things to reduce the fundamental noise limit in this simple system — reduce the temperature of the source or reduce the noise bandwidth. In practice, the source temperature is usually determined by processes beyond your control. The signal bandwidth, and therefore the noise bandwidth, is generally selected to pass the required spectral contents of the signal being processed. This means that the thermal noise can't be reduced below the fundamental limit given in Equation 1. However, you can draw one important conclusion. In low noise designs, it's important to incorporate a signal bandwidth that's just wide enough to pass the signal of interest with the needed fidelity. If a wider bandwidth is used, no additional signal improvement is gained but additional noise is added. For example, if you want to pass a DC-1 MHz signal, and use a bandwidth of DC-10 MHz, the noise power will be a factor of 10 dB higher than if you used the minimum bandwidth of 1 MHz.

FIGURE 2



Thermal noise source circuit models.

Warm resistor noise model

Johnson's fundamental noise theory lets you find the value of noise power available at the matched load in **Figure 1**. Using this information, you can derive a noise model of the warm resistor. The resistive noise source may be modeled as a voltage source in series with its characteristic resistance (a Thevenin model) or as a current source in parallel with its characteristic resistance (a Norton model). These are exactly equivalent in linear systems, but the voltage source model is generally the model used. These two circuit models are shown in **Figure 2**. Now you know the noise power delivered to the noiseless matched load from **Equation 1**. The voltage that must be impressed across that load to produce that power is easily computed:

$$P_r = E_r^2/R = k T B W_n$$

SO:

$$E_r = \sqrt{P_r R} = \sqrt{k T B W_n R} \quad (rms) \quad (3)$$

A similar computation may be performed for the current in the load.

$$P_r = I_r^2 R = k T B W_n$$

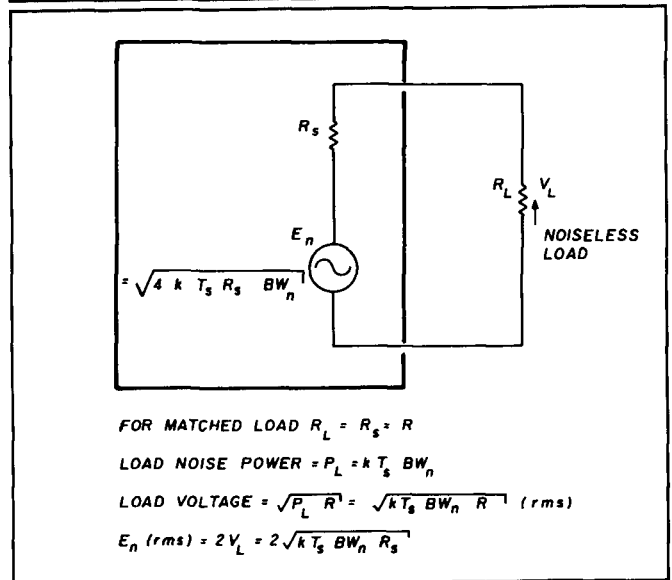
$$I_r = \sqrt{k T B W_n / R} \quad (rms) \quad (4)$$

These results are the noise voltage and current, respectively, delivered to the matched load from the warm source. From these you can compute the equivalent voltage and current sources in **Figure 2**. The computation steps for the Thevenin source model are shown in **Figure 3**. Because the source and load resistances are equal, the equivalent source voltage is simply twice the voltage delivered to the load (one-half of the source voltage is dropped across the source resistance and one-half across the load resistance). The same is true of the equivalent current source in terms of current, so:

$$E_n = 2\sqrt{k T B W_n R} \quad (rms) \quad (5)$$

$$I_n = 2\sqrt{k T B W_n / R} \quad (rms) \quad (6)$$

FIGURE 3



Thermal source Thevenin potential computation.

Matched and unmatched loads

The noise model values were derived from Johnson's findings for matched loads. However, these are true linear models and represent true resistive sources. They may be used accurately in any application independent of the load they are driving. In cases where a matched load is being driven, the maximum power is delivered and is that given by **Equation 1**. For unmatched loads, the delivered power will be less than the matched case and must be computed directly from the specific circuit element values.

Limiting value of source voltage

The noise voltage given by **Equation 5** is the minimum possible noise voltage that can be achieved for a resistor at the specified temperature and noise bandwidth. If this resistance is the source resistance of some device, it is a limiting value of source voltage. Consider that you are attempting to amplify small signals with a 1-MHz signal bandwidth from a 50-ohm room temperature source. Using

Equation 5, the equivalent thermal noise voltage of the resistor may be computed:

$$E_r(50 \text{ ohms}) =$$

$$2 \sqrt{(1.38 \times 10^{-23} \text{ W-s/}^\circ\text{K}) (290^\circ\text{K}) (\pi/2 \text{ MHz}) (50 \text{ ohms})}$$

$$= 1.12 \mu\text{V(rms)}$$

Thus, the signal for which the signal-to-noise ratio at the source is unity in this example is 1.12 $\mu\text{V rms}$. If a unity signal-to-noise ratio is defined as the point at which the signal is just lost in the noise, this thermal noise level is the limiting value of signal level — or about 1 μV in this example. This is the best that can be achieved in minimizing noise. Even with a perfect, noiseless amplifier with a noise figure of 0 dB or noise temperature of zero degrees, this would be the limiting noise. If the signal is below this limiting value, you can't process it out of the noise — even with a perfect, noiseless amplifier.

Part 2 will discuss noise figure phenomena and amplifier equivalent noise temperature. **hr**

1. C.D. Matchenbacher and F.C. Fitchen, *Low-Noise Electronic Design*, Wiley, New York, 1973
2. S.P. Parker, *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms*, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1984.

Engineering Consulting's computer controlled Ham Shack See system variables, control & reprogram all via packet!
Ultra Comshack 64 Repeater Controller
HF & VHF Remote Base*Autopatch*CW Practice*Rotor Control*Voice Meters*Paging*Logging*Polite ID's*Packet Voice B.B.S.

Model CS64S
\$ 359.95
Includes: Interface, disk, cables, Manual
Ultra Options

Controller Features
*Change variables remotely from touchtones or Packet
*Unlimited voice vocabulary!
*Alarm Clock, auto execute
*Individual 4 digit user codes
*Disk & Printer logging of users, tel #'s, lapsed time
*18 Rotating Polite ID's
*16 External relay controls
*2, 5, & CTCSS Tone Paging
*CW Practice with voice
*Security mode, T.tone mute
*Voice announces each user call sign when logging on

Autopatch & Reverse
*1000 (18 digit) tel #'s stored
*Quick dial & quick answer
*Directed, general page
*Selected restricted patch
*Telephone control input
*Dual Combined Remotes
*18 Macro/Scan memories
*Scan up/down; 100Hz steps
*Monitor & lock modes
*Operate splits, combine HF & VHF radios as Dual VFO's
*Automatic mode selection
*Talking 5 Meter; Voltmeter
*Voice Beacon rotating msg

Model CS64S
\$ 359.95
Includes: Interface, disk, cables, Manual
Ultra Options

Add duplex tel. Remote Base control & 3 way patch...TLCN...\$159.95
External relays; 3 DPDT relays +5
Open Col. Trans. Sw...CS 8...\$59.95
*Rotor control D.C. to digital display & Voice; for all rotors...HM1...\$89.95
*2 Voice Meters & 2 Alarm Inputs; 8 Relay On/Off Control. PK8...\$159.95
*Reprogram & Control via Packet; Packet to Voice B.B.S. PK1...\$89.95
*EPROM Autoboot Control...\$109.95
*C64 & 1541 12V Switching supply crystal controlled...DCPS...\$129.95
*Digital Voice Rec/PB 32 or 64 sec. voice Mailbox & ID Tail...DVM \$179.95
*Manual (REFUNDED) MN1...\$ 20.00

Computer Control
YAESU FT-727R
C64 OR IBM Mini Cat
Allows H.T. to scan 100 Channels & programs H.T. for field use! Digital "S" Meter; comment fields; auto resume & delay; Scan Lock-outs; Loads FT727 in 15 sec. Hardware, cables, & disk included for C64 or IBM
Model 727 **\$49.95**

Touchtone Decoder
4 digit sequence; & QUAD expansion 4 relay option
2"x3" TSDQ
8/20 V & audio in; Field Program 50,000 Codes; Morn. & Latching; DPDT Relay; Wrong digit reset; LED for digit valid & latch; inc. 24 Pin connector
QUAD option adds: four 2 Amp. relays; 5 digit master on/off control for each relay.
TSDQ **\$89.95** QUAD **\$99.95**

Decode-A-Pad
Touchtone to RS232
300 Baud Interface
Use with all computers
Decodes 16 touchtones
Includes Basic program
DAP **\$99.95**
12 Volt C64 SWITCHER
Crystal 60Hz
9VAC 5V. 2A.
C64 & 1541
DCPS **\$129.95**

1. AUDIO BLASTER
IC02; 04;2AT; FT-727; 411; 209; 470; 73/23; U16; TH25
Module installs inside all H.T.'s
1 watt audio amp! When it needs to be loud! Installs in 15 Min. Used by police, fire!
Model AB1S **\$24.95**

New Digital Voice Recorder
Records 32 or 64 Sec. studio quality audio
*Use for auto CO, ID tail, Mailbox, Local or logic control; Up to 16 selectable messages!
Includes: 1 Watt audio amp; 1 Meg RAM; Mic & Spkr Jacks, vol. control; Req. 9 to 12V; Interfaces to Ultra Com Shack 64 Ver 8.0; Provides Digital Voice CO, ID tail, Mailbox, bulletins
DVM **\$179.95**

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST.
BREA, CA. 92621
TELEPHONE: 714-671-2009
FAX: 714-255-9984
We accept: C.O.D.'s
MasterCard, VISA, Disc
AMERICAN EXPRESS
add \$4.00 S/H U.S.A.
*Ca. residents add 6%

500,000 Radio Amateur Call Signs at Your Fingertips

Introducing Buckmaster's HamCall on CD-ROM

Over 500,000 call signs in the U.S. and possessions are available, searchable by call sign, name, address, city, state, Zip code or license class. Using CD-ROM optical disc technology and your micro-computer, you have instantaneous access to the Buckmaster HamCall data base.

\$499.95 per Package plus Shipping (Quantities Limited)

HamCall on CD-ROM is a package that includes the CD-ROM data disc, a Sony CDU-6100 external CD-ROM drive with interface card for IBM PC/AT type computers,* and MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions software.

Publishers Data Service Corporation's new Questar™ retrieval software package is also supplied. This retrieval system enables the user to search the CD-ROM data quickly and efficiently.

Order by calling 1-800-282-5628

SONY



BUCKMASTER

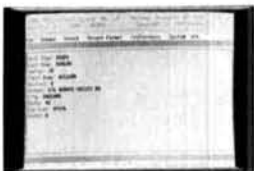
"Whitehall" Rte. 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

*Requires 640k RAM, hard disk drive and MS-DOS 3.1 or later version.

From Here



To Here



Instantly!

UNADILLA ANTENNA MANUFACTURING CO.

PO Box 4215 BV Andover-MA-01810
(508) 475-7831 9am-5pm EST-(508) 474-8949 24HR FAX

THE BIG SIGNAL
Amateur Antenna Baluns

For over 20 years, preferred by Amateur, Military and Commercial Operators. Assembled with all stainless steel hardware and a built-in lightning arrester minimizes your TVI, maximizes your power.

Transformer Baluns

For medium power (1000 watts RF minimum) and broadband operation 3-40 MHz.

W2AU 1:1	W2AU 4:1
50/50 or 75/75Ω	200/50 or 300/75Ω
Dipoles, V's	Hi-Impedance Antennas
Beam Models, Quads	(ie: Folded Dipoles)

Non-Transformer Baluns

W2DU-HF		W2DU-VHF
1.8-30 MHz	w/1:1 SWR w/2:1 SWR	30-300 MHz
3000-9000W		2000-4000W
1500-5000W		1200-2400W

Contact Your Local Ham Dealer Today!!!

Call or write direct for our informational brochure on our other fine products
Trape-Antenna Kits-Filter-Center Insulators-ENDSulators™-Coaxial Relays
All products come with a 30 Day Warranty

-NOTICE-

We are the **NEW** manufacturers of the original
JAMES MILLEN™ Products
(508) 475-7831 9am-5pm EST

Practically Speaking

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV

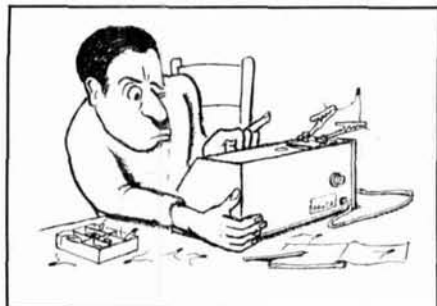
REVIEW OF A LOW COST COMMERCIAL SPECTRUM ANALYZER

One of the most popular topics I've covered in this column concerned a build-it-yourself spectrum analyzer. A lot of readers put together those kits and modified them considerably. I've published some of my modifications, and those of a few readers, in this column over the past two years. A few months ago I told you that a small manufacturer of low cost spectrum analyzers was going to make one of their products available for review in this column. Judging from my mail, that announcement interested a lot of you. Well, Penntek Instruments (14 Peace Drive, Lewistown, Pennsylvania 17044 (717)248-2507) came through with a loaner instrument, so here's the promised review.

What is a spectrum analyzer?

For those who may have missed the earlier articles, I'll review briefly what a spectrum analyzer is and how one can be used in communications work. The spectrum analyzer is a special form of swept superheterodyne receiver with a frequency domain output (*amplitude versus frequency*) instead of the time domain output usually found on oscilloscopes. To display the output of a spectrum analyzer you must use an X-Y oscilloscope, rather than the standard Y-time type. Most common oscilloscopes can be used in X-Y mode if they have a horizontal input, or are dual beam models in which an X-Y mode is provided on the vertical function selector.

An internal sawtooth waveform causes the receiver tuning to sweep from one end of the band to the other. The same sawtooth waveform is also directed to the X-input (horizontal) of the oscilloscope, where it's used to

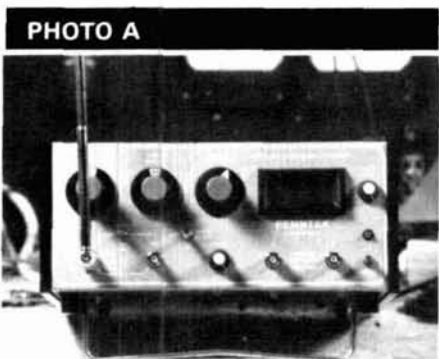


sweep the CRT beam from left to right. As the receiver and scope beam sweep through the range, the detected output is fed to the Y-input (vertical) of the oscilloscope. This causes an amplitude-versus-time display to appear.

Penntek Instruments' Model SA-500E spectrum analyzer (**Photo A**) converts any oscilloscope that has either an X-Y mode or allows access to the horizontal amplifiers (which is the method used on older oscilloscopes). The display outputs from the SA-500E are scaled to 1 volt/division; the X-output is ± 5 volts and the Y-output is ± 4 volts. The horizontal sweep speed (X-output) is variable from 1 to 40 Hz.

Penntek Model SA-500E spectrum analyzer

The SA-500E has a frequency range of 0 to 550 MHz, with a digital dial accuracy of 2 percent of full scale. This instrument is basically a swept triple conversion superheterodyne receiver. There are twelve switch-selected sweep (or "span") widths from 50 MHz/division down to 20 kHz/division in the



Penntek SA-500E spectrum analyzer.

popular 5:2:1 sequence ratio. When the SA-500E is set for the 50-MHz/division span width, the entire spectrum from 0 to 550 MHz is displayed on the oscilloscope. There's also a 0-MHz/division sweep width, in which the SA-500E operates as a manually tuned receiver or wave analyzer. The frequency resolution or IF bandwidth has two options — wide (200 kHz) and narrow (10 kHz). Bandwidth selection is coupled to the sweep width control. The input sensitivity is better than $2 \mu\text{V}$ and the receiver has a 70-dB dynamic range. An RF input attenuator allows selection of up to 70-dB attenuation in 10-dB steps, while an IF attenuator offers a variable range of 0 to 22 dB. Allowable input levels are 0 to +13 dBm RF, 1 volt AC, and 0 volts DC. There are three IF frequencies used in the SA-500E: 700 MHz, 62 MHz, and 10.7 MHz. The SA-500E offers two crystal marker frequencies to help calibrate the dial, 5 and 50 MHz.

The Penntek SA-500E is small and doesn't take up a lot of space on the bench. Its dimensions are 10-3/8 x 11-3/4 x 5 inches and it weighs under 3 pounds. The cabinet is gray and black.

Using the SA-500E spectrum analyzer

The SA-500E is intended for operation with an external oscilloscope. The X and Y outputs of the spectrum analyzer must be connected to the X (horizontal) and Y (vertical) inputs of the oscilloscope. The scope input attenuators must be set to 1 volt/division or 2 volts/division, whichever gives the best display. You then turn the center frequency control to the center of the band of interest and set the span control to the desired sweep width.

Photos B and C show the SA-500E display that appeared when I connected my Measurements Model 80 signal generator to the input of the spectrum analyzer. The signal generator's output frequency was approximately 100 MHz, plus or minus the

MADISON ★ ★ ★ SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS
1 (800) 231-3057
1 (713) 520-7300 or
1 (713) 520-0550
FAX 1 (713) 358-0051



New Icom IC 781 Trades wanted
 Kenwood TH225A, TH25AT Trade in your old HT
 TS440 S/AT Call
 New Kenwood TM-731A, mobile Call
 ICOM 228H/TTM 449.00



TS 790A Superior 2 Meter 70 cm Rig,
 1.2 GHz Option Available Call
 BW VS 300A 99.00
 Penta 6146B 14.95
 Penta 572B 79.00
 Penta 3-500Z 139.00
 Icom 765 2695.00
 Kenwood MC-60A + Heil HC-5 cartridge inst. 150.00
 Icom IC-725 799.00
 NYE MB5-A Tuner 629.00
 Alpha Delta Transitrav HV 33.00
 CSI Private Patch V 489.00

TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT.
ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED
OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED.

Ampire VHF, UHF GaAsFET preamps Call
 831SP-PL259 Silverplate (Amphenol) 1.50
 82-61 N Male (Amphenol) 3.50
 82-202-1006 N Male (9913) 3.50
 Double Female UHF 1.00
 UG176 RG8X each .40
 Surplus Elbow PL259-SO239 each \$1
 Receiving tubes 50-90% off list price Call
 STUPH
 RF Amp Meters \$15 to \$30 each
 25 pF/10KV Doorknob Cap. 5.00
 Throat Mike (new mil. surplus) 5.00
 ANBH-1 600 Ω Headphones (new mil. surplus) 5.00
 New Demo Units for Sale
 Kenwood R-5000 849.00
 GGTE Morse Tutor 18.00

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.
 (800) 231-3057

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today.



New Kenwood TS 950-SD Call
 Ameco PT 3 Pre Amp 99.00
 Larsen 2-meter on glass 49.95
 Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag. Mount, Comp 25.00
 YAESU FT-1000D Call for price



Kenwood TS 140S Call for trade
 Van Gordon Window WA2 44.00
 Bird 43, elements/stock Call
 Thousands of panel meters 3.95 up CALL
 Belden 9913, 8267, 8214 Stock Call
 MICA Capacitors Call

MADISON

Electronics Supply
 3621 FANNIN
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004

HAM LICENSE PREPARATION

WRITTEN TEST STUDY GUIDES

All word-for-word questions, multiple choices... answers. Choose Novice, Technician, General, Advanced or Extra Class Answer explanations supplied!

\$4.95 Each version + \$1.50 shipping.
All five manuals: \$22.95 postpaid.

HAM RADIO Q & A MANUAL

All 1,932 questions, multiple choices and answers found in every ham license exam, Novice through Extra Class.

\$9.95 Shipped postpaid.

MORSE CODE TEST PREPARATION

Set contains two 2-hr. cassette tapes

Code Teacher, 0-5 WPM **\$9.95**
 General Code, 3-15 WPM **\$9.95**
 Extra Code, 12-21 WPM **\$9.95**

Plus \$1.50 shipping per set.

All Manuals/Code Tapes: **\$49.95**
 New 97 Ham Rules: **\$ 2.95**

Order shipped same day received!
 Credit card phone orders: 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.

W5YI MARKETING

P.O. Box #565101 - Dallas, TX 75356
 Tel: (817) 461-6443 - 24 hours

Ace Systems

OPTO lambic Keyer



• Ultra compact 5" x 5 1/4" x 1 1/2" • OPTO isolated output • Battery or DC powered • Full function lambic Keyer • Adjustable speed and weight • One Year Ace Systems Warranty

- See Your Ace Dealer -

- Amateur Electronics Supply
- Barry Electronics
- KJI Electronics
- Madison Electronics
- Oklahoma Comm. Center
- R. F. Enterprises
- R & L Electronics
- Rivendell Electronics

Ace Systems • RD 1 • Box 83 • Wilcox, PA 15870
 (814) 965-5937

✓ 128

Amplifier Repair

Alpha - Ameritron - AMP - Henry
 Dentron - Heathkit - TenTec - Etc.

35 Years Experience as the
 Service Manager with a
 major manufacturer

Authorized
 TenTec
 Dealer

K4BWC



Visa & Master Card

OMEGA
ELECTRONICS
 4209 Live Oak Road
 Raleigh, NC 27604
 919-832-1025

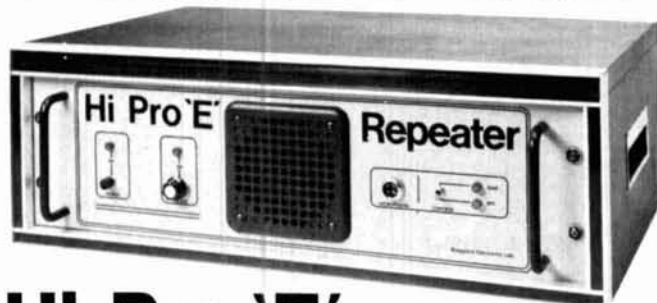
✓ 129

Hi Pro Repeaters ELCO

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment

- Repeaters
- Links
- Remote Base
- VHF, UHF
- Receivers
- Transmitters
- Antennas



- Standard and Computerized Controllers
- Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
- Duplexers

Hi Pro 'E' EXPANDABLE REPEATER SYSTEM

- A NEW CONCEPT IN REPEATER DESIGN, THE Hi Pro "E" IS AN EXPANDABLE REPEATER WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: A BASIC REPEATER WHICH WOULD INCLUDE A COMPLETE RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, COR, FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS, LOCAL SPEAKER AND MIC JACK AND CAPABLE OF FUTURE EXPANSION. ALL HOUSED IN AN EXTREMELY RUGGED, ENCLOSED, 19-INCH RACK MOUNTABLE CABINET.
- THIS SYSTEM CAN BE EXPANDED AT TIME OF PURCHASE OR CAN BE AN AFTER-PURCHASE ADD ON. THE ADD ONS ARE—HIGHER POWER, 110/220 VAC POWER SUPPLY, IDENTIFIER, AUTO PATCH, OR COMPUTER CONTROLLERS. IN ADDITION TO THESE ADD ONS AN ADDITIONAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER CAN BE MOUNTED INTERNALLY FOR USE AS CONTROL LINKS, REMOTE BASE OR DUAL BAND OPERATION, ETC.
- AN EXTENSION PANEL IS AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL MONITORING OF THE REPEATER AND CONTAINS ALL NECESSARY METERING, STATUS LIGHTS AND INDICATORS. ALL ADD ONS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE COMPANY AND ARE COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS.

600 Westtown Rd.

West Chester, PA 19382

Phone (215) 436-6051



Telex 499 0741 MELCO
FAX 215-436-6268

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

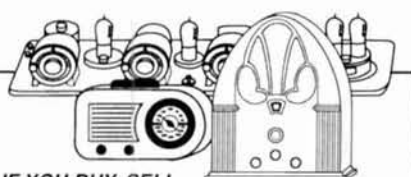
LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION.

Dealer Inquiries Invited



MANUFACTURED BY
synthetic
textiles, inc. (805) 658-7903
2472 EASTMAN AVE., BUILDING 21
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003

✓ 126



IF YOU BUY, SELL
OR COLLECT OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED...

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

FREE SAMPLE COPY!

Antique Radio's Largest Monthly Magazine
Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Articles - Auction Prices-Flea Market Info.
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph,
Art Deco, 40's & 50's Radios & more...
Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!
6-Month Trial - \$11.
1-Year: \$20 (\$30 by 1st Class)
Foreign by air - Canada: \$32; Mexico: \$30; Other: \$60.
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-A5, Carlisle, MA 01741

✓ 125

VHF-UHF POWER DIVIDERS



RF power dividers provides the best way to feed in-phase 2 and 4 antenna arrays to maximize system gain and at the same time reduce losses to a minimum. Covering 144 thru 1296 MHz, this series of VHF/UHF power dividers are premier RF devices designed for a long service life with low SWR and broad operating bandwidth.

Extruded aluminum body with a durable enamel finish in addition to silicon sealing at connector flanges results in a ruggedized unit for all array installations. Available with N-type connectors only, these units are unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.

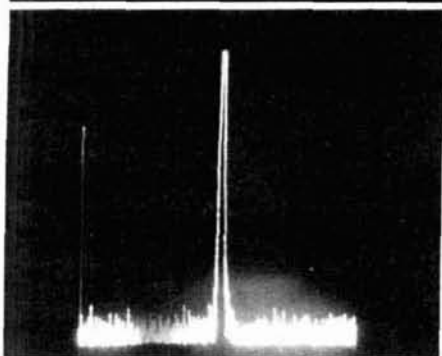
MODEL	CONFIG.	PRICE
144-2P	(2 ports)	\$54.00
144-4P	(4 ports)	\$61.00
220-2P	(2 ports)	\$53.00
220-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00
430-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
430-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
902-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
902-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
1296-2P	(2 ports)	\$52.00
1296-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00

SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

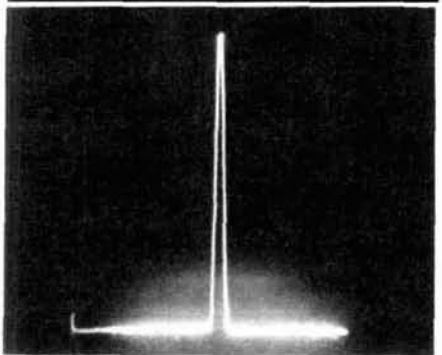
STRIDSBERG ENGINEERING, CO.

P.O. Box 7973 • Shreveport, LA 71107 • USA
Phone: (318) 865-0523

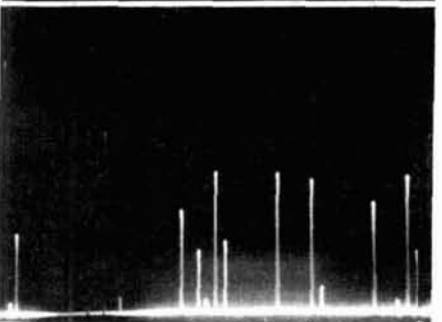
✓ 124

PHOTO B

Signal generator output signal without video filter.

PHOTO C

Signal generator output signal with video filter.

PHOTO D

Display of 2-meter band signals near Washington, D.C.

30-year old calibration. The signal in Photo B shows the display that resulted when I selected no filtering on the SA-500E. When I selected the video filter, the baseline noise disap-

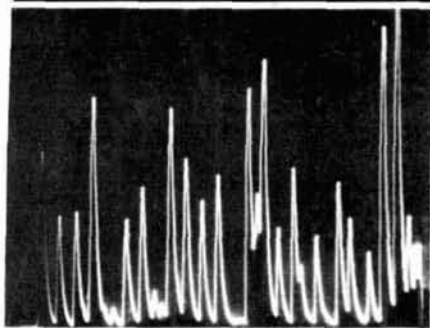
peared and the trace in Photo C resulted. This display was taken with the span control set to 0.05 MHz/division, so the trace represents a 5-MHz slice of spectrum centered on 100 MHz.

After I played with the process of displaying a signal from my signal generator on the scope, I connected the RF input of the SA-500E to the 2-meter ground plane antenna that serves as my access to the local repeater world. Photo D shows a 1-MHz/division slice of spectrum centered on 146 MHz. A large number of local repeaters, mobiles, and fixed stations showed up on the display. The spikes representing these signals appeared and disappeared as the stations went on and off the air.

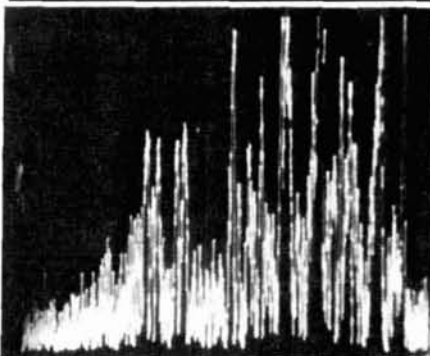
Monitoring the 2-meter band on my old Kenwood transceiver revealed that the centermost spike was from the 146.91-MHz repeater in Fairfax, Virginia. That spike disappeared every time the repeater went off the air. Interestingly enough, most of the time I could also see a much smaller spike ride up and down with the repeater spike; I believe this represented mobile rigs accessing the repeater. Because the repeater receiver is a lot more sensitive than the spectrum analyzer and installed at an elevated location, it could hear more mobile signals than the spectrum analyzer. This accounts for the fact that the mobiles didn't always show up on the scope screen. Only those mobiles that were relatively local would show up.

I tuned the SA-500E center frequency control to the middle of the FM broadcast band (88 to 108 MHz) and looked at the scope display. Photo E shows the FM band viewed from my location in Virginia, near Washington, DC. The large spike on the right is from my Model 80 signal generator — which I'd failed to turn off before retuning the spectrum analyzer.

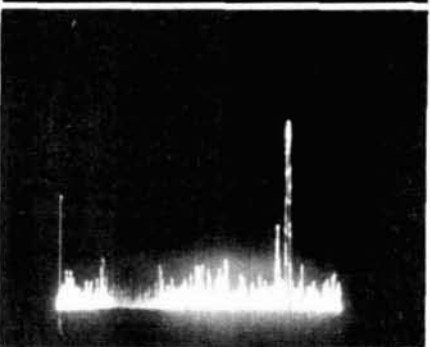
No one who looks at Photo E can doubt that the FM broadcast band is crowded in my area, but wait until you see the HF spectrum. No denizen of 20 meters will deny that HF is overrun with signals; Photo F demonstrates that lamentable fact rather conclusively. This trace represents the HF spectrum centered on 14 MHz, with a sweep span that lets you look about 5 MHz above and below that frequency. The big center group of spikes represents the 20-meter band, while those to the right seem to show a fairly active inter-

PHOTO E

Display of the FM broadcast band signals (88 to 108 MHz) near Washington, D.C.

PHOTO F

High frequency (HF) bands on the spectrum analyzer shows why 20-meters is so maddening.

PHOTO G

"Spur" turned out to be the local oscillator of an FM broadcast receiver sitting next to the spectrum analyzer.

national broadcasting band. I'm sure that the WWV time and frequency standard station is somewhere in that mess!

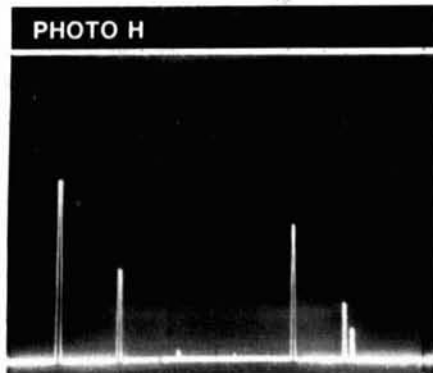
Photo G perplexed me a little bit at first. Initially I thought the signal was a

spurious reponse of the SA-500E (most spectrum analyzers have at least a few). But the signal didn't seem to behave like a spur. Then I found the problem. I listen to radio while working at the word processor and at my workbench. Those who know me personally can attest to my love of (blush) bluegrass music — the more traditional the better. I had the radio tuned to 88.5 MHz (WAMU in Washington, DC) for the Saturday bluegrass show. The SA-500E antenna was disconnected and I was using only a short, shielded scope probe to supply input signal from my signal generator output. But even when the signal generator was turned off, this little signal persisted.

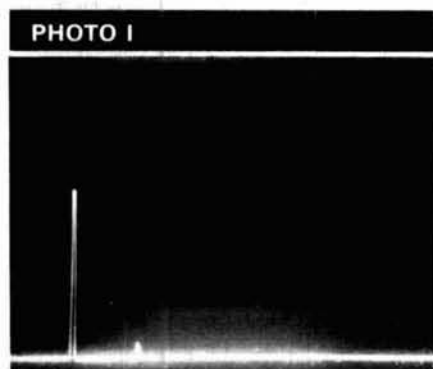
On a hunch, gleaned from an awful troubleshooting experience many years ago, I turned off the FM broadcast receiver on the workbench. I'm sure you can guess what happened. The "spur" disappeared. The signal displayed in **Photo G** is the radiated local oscillator signal from my FM receiver. It was on a frequency of $88.5 + 10.7$ MHz, or 99.2 MHz. The rest of the FM band didn't show up because of the short "antenna" represented by the partially shielded scope probe.

As I mentioned in November's column, I saw this same problem more than ten years ago when I worked at a major university medical center. Nurses in the post-coronary care unit complained that one patient's electrocardiograph (EKG) signal was showing up on two channels of the radio telemetry display. The problem turned out to be an unshielded FM receiver located too close to the telemetry receiver's local antenna. The receiver was "intermodding" (for lack of a better term) with the other signals in the system, forcing the weak EKG radio signal onto a different frequency. Penntek tells me that a lot of hospital biomedical equipment shops have bought their spectrum analyzer. I wish I'd had one that night a decade ago when I was trying to figure out the solution to that perplexing problem. Now it's easy to understand why airlines don't like FM radios on board. The local oscillator of FM receivers falls into the aviation band when the FM radio is tuned to the high end of the FM broadcast band!

While it's fun to look at the spectrum through an instrument like the Penntek SA-500E, there must be a practical use for it before most of us will invest in one. There are several uses of interest to the



Output spectrum of a frequency tripler circuit when output had previously been peaked.



Output spectrum of a frequency tripler circuit after tuning with aid of spectrum analyzer.

Amateur. In addition to identifying intermod problems, it's also possible to use the SA-500E to tune transmitters and other RF devices. Amateurs typically tune RF circuits for maximum output or to null some interfering signal. The SA-500E offers a means for doing this job easily.

Photos H and I show the responses of a VHF oscillator that's part of a converter project I'm building (see **Figure 1**). The local oscillator (LO) frequency is generated in a crystal oscillator at 43 MHz and then tripled to 129 MHz. The tripler is a diode multiplier circuit

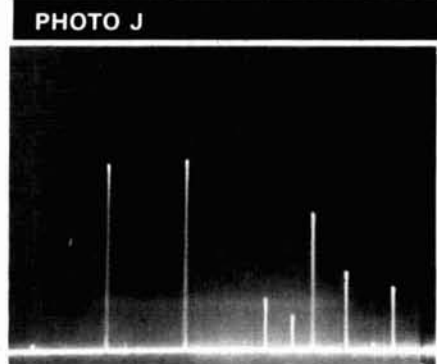
followed by a tuned RF amplifier at the 129-MHz output frequency (a circuit derived from, but not exactly like, an old *ARRL Handbook* project).

There are really two issues involved when you're tuning the desired output of the frequency multiplier. One concern is to maximize the output signal so it can be used to drive the mixer. The other is to minimize the harmonics and other spurious responses. These signals can interfere with the proper receiver operation.

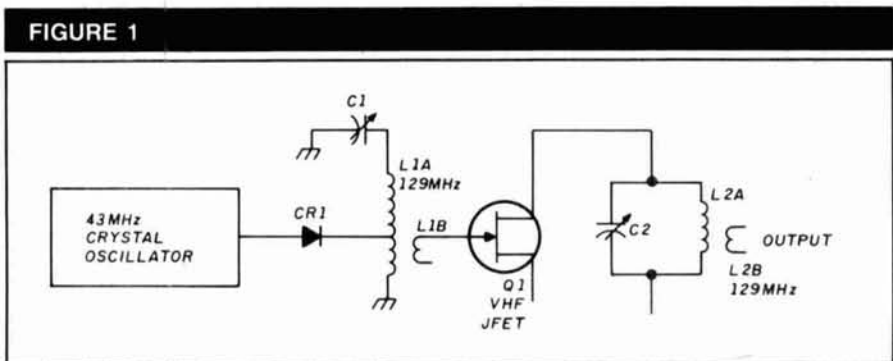
In **Photo H** the leftmost spike is the 129-MHz output signal, while its second harmonic (258 MHz) is the third spike from the left (second highest). There are three other spikes in the spectrum. I'm not sure where they came from, but they weren't supposed to be there. The spacing on the scope display suggests that they might be other harmonics of 43 MHz, or mixing products of the 43 MHz plus its other harmonics.

Photo I shows what results when you tune the multiplier (C1 in **Figure 1**) and the output of the amplifier (C2) properly. The main signal at 129 MHz lost a little amplitude, but the harmonics and/or spurs disappeared. This is what it's supposed to look like.

Photo J shows another application



Bandsweeper mixer output signal when one oscillator was acting "funny."



VHF tripler used to generate the signals in Photo G.



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19" \times 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H \times W \times D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 \times 19 \times 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 \times 19 \times 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 \times 19 \times 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 \times 19 \times 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 \times 19 \times 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 \times 19 \times 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H \times W \times D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 \times 4 1/4 \times 5 1/4	4
RS-4A	3	4	3 3/4 \times 6 1/2 \times 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3 1/2 \times 6 1/8 \times 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 \times 6 1/2 \times 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 \times 7 1/2 \times 10 1/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 \times 7 1/2 \times 10 1/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 \times 8 \times 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 \times 7 1/2 \times 10 1/4	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 \times 9 \times 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 \times 11 \times 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 \times 13 3/4 \times 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H \times W \times D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 \times 8 \times 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 \times 9 \times 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 \times 11 \times 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 \times 13 3/4 \times 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)		ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H \times W \times D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC @5VDC	@13.8V		
VS-12M	9	5	2	4 1/2 \times 8 \times 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	5 \times 9 \times 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	5 \times 11 \times 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	6 \times 13 3/4 \times 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies					
VRM-35M	25	15	7	5 1/4 \times 19 \times 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	5 1/4 \times 19 \times 12 1/2	50

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H \times W \times D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 \times 7 1/2 \times 10 1/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 \times 7 1/2 \times 10 1/4	12
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 \times 8 \times 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 \times 9 \times 10 1/2	18

of the spectrum analyzer in adjusting Amateur projects. I'm building a bandsweeper — a sweep signal generator that will cover an entire HF Amateur band at one setting. The project uses two low band VHF voltage-controlled oscillators (VCO) heterodyned together in a Mini-Circuits balanced mixer. One will be fixed at a center frequency and then swept with a sawtooth (the digital sawtooth generator reported in this column earlier); the other will be fixed tuned to a frequency that heterodynes the sweep oscillator to the desired Amateur band. Both oscillators are adaptations of an oscillator circuit that was used in some commercial test equipment.

When I looked at the 15-meter band amplitude versus time display on my oscilloscope, there was a lot of disconcerting distortion of the signal that I believed should be nearly sinusoidal. Looking at the 15-meter output of the project on the SA-500E (Photo J) showed the cause of the distortion. There were a large number of mixer products and harmonics present.

I discovered two problems that needed attention. First, the oscillator feedback control (C1 in Figure 2) was improperly adjusted. Second, I needed either a low pass or a notch filter on the mixer output. Photo K

shows what happened when I adjusted the feedback control to a point between its initial adjustment and the point where oscillation ceased. (If anyone can propose a reason for this spectrum, I'd appreciate it. Just write to me at the address at the end of the column.) The trace in Photo K shows that the mixer product is still in the output, so I'll add a filter before I publish the circuit in this column.

As you can see, there are several possible Amateur applications for the spectrum analyzer. You can use it to adjust the tuning of projects in progress. You can also use it to test transmitters for harmonic radiation. Federal Com-


munications Commission rules, common sense, and plain old decency require that we suppress harmonic emissions as much as possible. Whether the equipment is homebrew or store bought, it's the transmitter's licensee who's responsible for the correct operation of the unit. The spectrum analyzer helps because it lets you test transmitters for spurious emissions.

Finally, you can use the spectrum analyzer to locate sources of RF that are interfering with your own operations. It may also be helpful in locating TVI sources. It's quite possible for Amateurs to be blamed for TVI that isn't their fault — neighbors can be like that. (In my Novice days, an irate neighbor blamed me for TVI even when I was asleep, and before my first Heathkit transmitter arrived in the mail! I guess it was those 500-THz Martians who were using my receiver dipole. Seriously, though, a spectrum analyzer helps make such hidden signal hunts a lot easier.) I'm sure many other applications will surface once a few Amateurs start using this instrument.

Conclusion

The Penntek SA-500E spectrum analyzer is a viable and useful tool for Amateurs. It costs about the same as a decent HF SSB rig (\$1,495), so it may be a little pricey for many people. But if you're into serious technical work, or if your club would consider buying an instrument for everyone to use, you should consider this little analyzer. Penntek will be happy to send you a spec sheet and answer any reasonable technical questions.

NOTE: Several readers have written to me, or approached me at hamfests, to suggest a panadapter project. A panadapter is like a spectrum analyzer, but tends to be fixed tuned to the IF frequency of a ham receiver and sweeps sufficiently to cover the entire band to which the receiver is tuned. Some receiver and transceiver manufacturers make these units as add-on adapters. Does anyone have any ideas for an Amateur panadapter centered on either 8.83 or 9 MHz? If so, then drop me a line, or better yet, write an article yourself and submit it to *Ham Radio!*

Joe Carr, K4IPV, can be reached at POB 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041. He would appreciate your questions and recommendations for this column. 

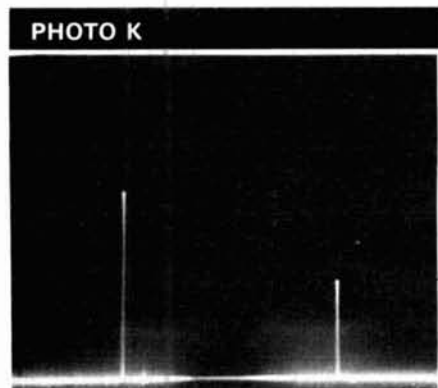
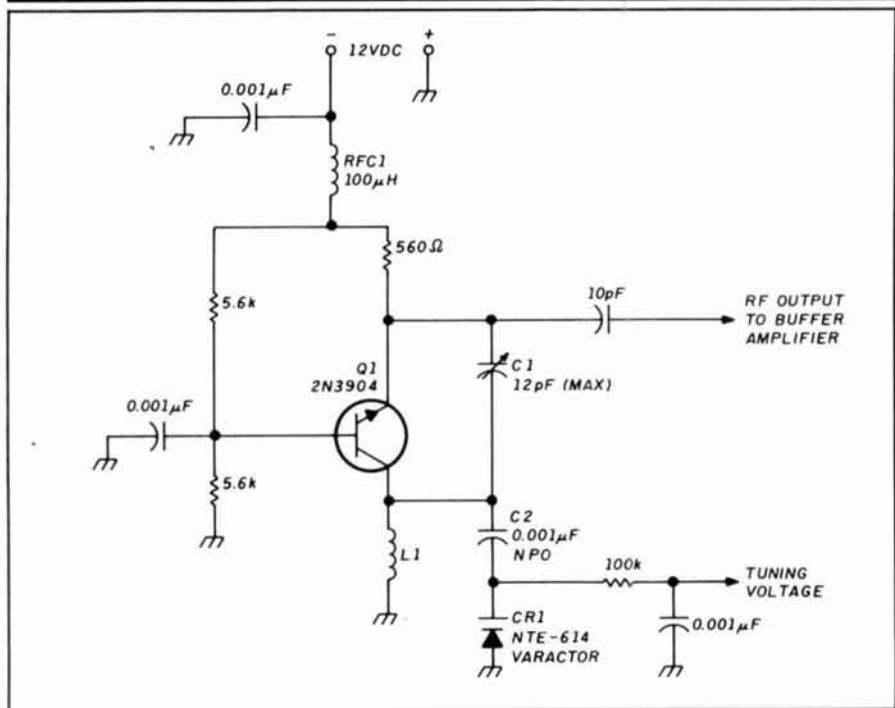


PHOTO K
Bandsweeper mixer output signal when the feedback level was readjusted.

FIGURE 2



Oscillator used in the bandsweeper project.

NEW PRODUCTS

New Quad Clip™ Test Adapter Kit

Pomona Electronics offers all six of its current family of Quad Clip test adapters in kit form, packaged in a convenient carrying case. Units are designed to fit PCC or PLCC ICs with "J" leads. The kit, Model 5515, includes one each of Pomona's 20, 28, 44, 52, 68, and 84-pin Quad Clip test adapters.



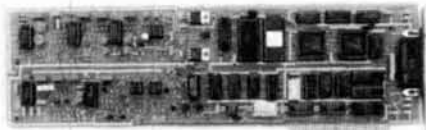
Quad Clip adapters use Pomona's patented snap ring locking system to mount securely on the IC under test. Output signals are delivered by staggered 0.025-inch square gold-plated pins.

Model 5515 is described and illustrated in the 1989 Pomona Electronics general catalog. Copies are available without charge from ITT Pomona Electronics, 1500 E. Ninth Street, Pomona, California 91766. Phone: (714)623-3463. FAX: (714)629-3317.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

HAL PC-AMTOR

PC-AMTOR is a new HAL product designed specifically for Radio Amateur AMTOR, RTTY, and Morse code operation. The PC-AMTOR circuit board plugs directly into an IBM-compatible PC and includes user-friendly terminal software on a 5.25" diskette.



PC-AMTOR features improved AMTOR performance and simplified use. Both CCIR-476 and the new CCIR-625 AMTOR protocol are included. HAL software uses pull-down menus. Modes and features may be changed either via menu or by using "expert" key letter commands.

PC-AMTOR also has standard Baudot and ASCII RTTY, and an improved Morse code

send/receive algorithm. A new auto receive mode takes the guesswork out of monitoring.

PC-AMTOR includes a new "host mode" serial I/O port which lets you use PC-based APLink or mailbox programs — programs that support only PC serial I/O modem connections.

PC-AMTOR is a full length PC-compatible card. It requires a standard PC-XT or PC-AT with 640K of RAM and a minimum of one 360K floppy disk drive. Monochrome, CGA, and EGA video are also supported. PC-AMTOR does not require standard PC serial or parallel I/O interrupts or addresses.

PC-AMTOR is priced at \$395, including software. The model number is PCI-3000. A new SPECTRA-TUNE tuning indicator, the SPT-2, with integral cable expansion and simple connections to other devices, will soon be available.

For details contact HAL Communications Corporation, PO Box 365, Urbana, Illinois 61801. Phone: (217)367-7373. FAX: (217)367-1701.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

"Fast Code" Test Prep Tapes for ARRL Exams

Gordon West announces new Morse code test preparation tapes designed specifically for the new ARRL "Fast Code" CW examinations. Code



characters are generated at 18 wpm and spaced for the 5-wpm ARRL Novice and the 13-wpm ARRL General tests.

Radio School tapes are now distributed by the Radio Amateur Callbook, Inc., PO Box 247, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044. Phone: (312)234-6600. They are also available through most major Amateur Radio dealers.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

ARMOR-FLEX™ Line of Portable Antennas

The new ARMOR-FLEX™ line of portable replacement antennas is now available from The Antenna Specialists Company. There are more than 100 different PVC-dipped or polyurethane molded models for low band (30 to 50 MHz), VHF (141 to 174 MHz), UHF (406 to 512 MHz), and trunking and cellular (800 to 900 MHz). A new brochure, including a handy selection guide, is available on request. The selection guide provides a cross-reference chart for quick, accurate antenna selection by radio type, connector requirements, and frequency.

For more information, contact The Antenna Specialists Company, 30500 Bruce Industrial Parkway, Cleveland, Ohio 44139-3996. Phone: (216)349-8400. FAX: (216)349-8407.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

New Voice Digitizer Has Added Features

QRZ Industries of Piedmont, South Carolina announces the uVB-1 natural voice digitizer. The uVB-1 is a single message voice digitizer which can store up to 8 seconds of voice (expandable to 32 seconds with built-in memory expansion port). The unit has two auto repeat modes. One has rapid adjustable repeat for contesting (0 to 20 seconds); the other has a programmable long repeat mode for repeater IDs (up to 20 minutes). A built-in monitor circuit, capable of driving headphones or a speaker, combines digitized and live audio with an auxiliary audio input. There are separate adjustments for balancing live voice and digitized audio, and setting auxiliary audio gain, 600-ohm output level, and monitor output level. To program your voice into the uVB-1 simply speak into the microphone while the unit is in record mode.

The uVB-1X is similar to the uVB-1, but it uses CMOS static RAM for extremely low power consumption and provides on-board memory lithium battery backup. A special power-down circuit ensures that memory contents are maintained when power is lost.

Model VB-8A

The VB-8A is the next generation replacement for the popular VB-8. Model VB-8A has the basic features of the VB-8, along with a number of improvements and enhancements. Featuring eight soft-sectored messages, the VB-8A is capable of recording up to 100 seconds of digitized speech. The audio quality has been improved by increasing the digitizing rate to 40 kHz and adding 14 poles of audio filtering. A built-in monitor amplifier is standard and an automatic serial number inserter (which uses the operator's own voice) has been added.

JUNKBOX VARIABLE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

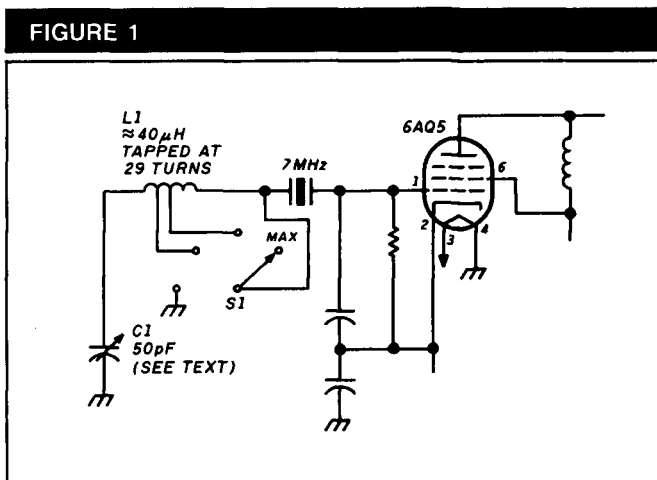
By Charlie Tiemeyer, W3RMD, RD 2, Box 427-C, Chestertown, Maryland 21620

I built an 80/40 Meter Junkbox rig and needed a compatible crystal oscillator. I've come up with one that lets you "rubberize," or move your crystal frequency several kilohertz above and below the fundamental. Most of my "rocks" are the FT-243 type, but I'm sure any type you may have can also be shifted.

The rig mentioned above uses a 6AQ5 oscillator tube, but any other oscillator tube should be adequate. My well-modified Globe Chief Model 90A uses a 6AG7 oscillator tube and this VXO works in it equally well. The only requirement is that your oscillator tube have a grounded grid through the crystal.

VXO circuit

Figure 1 shows the schematic diagram of the Junkbox VXO. Note that it's only necessary to install or insert coil L1 and variable capacitor C1 in series between the crystal and ground. If you have room, it would be more convenient to add these components to your rig. I built my oscillator in a minibox approximately 4" wide x 3" deep x 2-1/2" high for outboard use. Before this, however, I did install a VXO in the transmitter itself.



Schematic of the Junkbox VXO. The 6AQ5 oscillator circuit is described in Amateur handbooks.

If you don't have a minibox, you can get small metal cabinets in various sizes from Radio Shack. Two possibilities are their 3-1/2" x 2-1/8" x 4" cabinet (catalog no. 270-251) and their 4" x 2-3/8" x 6" cabinet (catalog no. 270-252). With a little ingenuity, you could probably use an empty coffee can, or something else of reasonable size. I suggest strongly that you use the smallest possible enclosure so that all leads are as short as possible. This will minimize unnecessary capacitive reactance. Make sure your enclosure is well shielded to reduce TVI.

Some years ago I built an inboard VXO for my rigs using a slug-tuned coil. A company called Calectro once made them in various ratings. I recall using one to cover 5 to 25 μ H. It worked pretty well, but is no longer available. The amount of frequency shift wasn't as great with these slug-tuned coils as it is with the coil used in this circuit.

The LC circuit

Basically I use 7-MHz crystals, but I can adjust the plate circuit for output at 7, 14, or 21 MHz. I can also use 3.5-MHz crystals and swing the frequency — although not as much as I can with the 7-MHz crystals. L1, which is about 40 μ H, works in series with C1 and the ground side of the crystal to swing the frequency. You can adjust the circuit to furnish either capacitive or inductive reactance to the crystal with these two components in a series-resonant circuit. This means C1 can tune from slightly above to considerably below the crystal's normal frequency.

About 35 pF is all that's normally necessary for full range with enough inductance to achieve the desired frequency shift. I didn't have a 35-pF variable capacitor, so I'm using a 50-pF variable. It works okay, but uses only the upper 30 to 35 pF. If you close or fully mesh the plates of a capacitor that's more than 35 pF, you'll notice that your crystals won't oscillate. However, the circuit will oscillate with a different tap on L1 and also with 80-meter crystals. A little experimentation is required.

The inductance of L1 is around 40 μ H. To determine this inductance, refer to the chapter "Electrical Laws and Circuits" in the *ARRL Radio Amateur's Handbook*, under the heading "Calculating Inductance." I happened to have an old Globe Chief tank coil 1 inch in diameter, using about no. 18 enameled wire, close wound. I use 58 turns, which approximates 40 μ H, and a tap at 29 turns — the half-way point.


Using coil taps

You may have a larger diameter coil or form. This might be a little better, but it requires fewer turns to achieve 40 μ H. It may be wise to have at least two taps, perhaps several, which should be close to the lower end of L1.

By using taps, you can reduce the shift or use 10-MHz crystals for the 30-meter band. The inductance is critical; too little gives insufficient shift, while too much produces a too fast tuning rate. It's best to use just enough inductance to shift to the desired frequency with the entire 30 to 35 pF of C1. Of course, as I mentioned before, if you have more capacitance in your variable capacitor you'll use only the upper 30 to 35 pF.

My L1 coil has just *one* tap because I use a bat-handle toggle switch to short half the coil. I found that by using this method with my 50-pF variable capacitor, I can tune a little higher or lower than the crystal frequency — depending on the switching arrangement used. You must experiment to achieve your desired results, but about 40 μ H of inductance is necessary.

There you have it, friends of the ether. I'm sure you will have satisfactory results with this VXO. If you have only a handful of crystals, you can change frequency up or down without being completely "rock bound." I find this method gives crystal stability with VFO capability.

You may find a few things to enhance this circuit. I'd appreciate any comments you have to offer. 

W6SAI BOOKS

by noted HR columnist Bill Orr, W6SAI.

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

Theory, design, construction and operation are fully covered for vertical antennas. Grounds and their importance get extra emphasis. Construction data for 25+ antenna designs. 192 pages ©1986 1st edition

RP-VA Softbound \$10.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Covers all kinds of antennas from HF to VHF, horizontal to vertical. Compiled from years of W6SAI's extensive writings. Great reference volume to have on hand. Chock full of proven antenna designs that work! 190 pages ©1978 1st edition

RP-AH Softbound \$11.95

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK by WA6FQG

With homes rapidly filling with vulnerable electronic equipment, knowing how to solve interference problems is a must. WA6FQG has years of experience and tells you everything you need to know to solve even the thorniest interference problem. © 1981 1st edition

RP-IH Softbound \$11.95

THE RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd edition

Great technical resource to have available in your Ham workshop. Full of all kinds of projects, antennas and the best compilation of HF and VHF amplifiers in the Amateur Radio field. Includes new easy-to-use charts, graphs and tables. Best value in Amateur Radio today. 1200 pages ©1986 23rd edition

22424 (Reg \$29.95 SAVE \$3) Hardbound \$26.95

Please enclose \$3.75 shipping and handling

**HAM
RADIO**

Greenville, N.H. 03048



Order today! (603) 878-1441
or "FAX" us (603) 878-1951

SATELLITE ESSENTIALS

Satellite TV is still full of the wonderment that made it so popular in the early '80s. The tinkerers are there, the programming is there, and never has the cost of becoming a dish owner been so low.

So, how do you find out about this exciting entertainment?

Through publications devoted specifically to satellite TV, that's how!

OnSat

America's Weekly Guide To Satellite TV

OnSat is unsurpassed for the most up-to-date listings of satellite programming. Dr. Dish, Mailbag, and the Transponder Service Watch are all geared to help you make the best use of your satellite TV system. A sample issue can be obtained for only \$1.

STV GUIDE

The Complete Monthly Guide To Satellite TV

STV Guide contains over 300 pages of programming information, product reviews, home troubleshooting, and information about satellite TV. A sample issue can be obtained for only \$2.

Both OnSat and STV Guide contain listings for over 120 channels and Prime Time Grids for over 50 channels. Subscribe to either the weekly OnSat or the monthly STV Guide for only \$48 per year.

To start receiving the best in satellite TV guides and information, call toll-free (800) 234-0021. VISA[®] and MasterCard[®] accepted.

STV Guide/OnSat

PO Box 2384 • Shelby, NC 28151-2384

HT MOBILE COMPANION

Handheld accessory uses just three circuit boards

By Peter A. Lovelock, K6JM, 1330 California Avenue, Santa Monica, California 90403

Handheld VHF and UHF transceivers (HTs or handy talkies) are popular with Amateur operators. Many use HTs for mobile operation; this gives you two radios for the price of one. However, using an HT in this mode has disadvantages. Low audio comes into a tiny speaker and may be drowned out by traffic noise before it reaches your ears. You might also experience battery discharge in the middle of a QSO.

The Mobile Companion alleviates these difficulties, and does so in a compact unit. One interconnecting cable to the HT provides the following features:

- Regulated 10.5-volts DC at 1 A to power the HT and save the battery.
- A constant voltage charger, which quickly replenishes a dead battery pack.
- A receiver audio booster, which delivers 2 or 8 watts to an external speaker.
- An optional PA system for emergency use and monitoring the receiver when you're not in the car.

A full schematic is shown in **Figure 1**. The battery charger and 8-watt amplifier (which doubles for receiver audio boost and PA operation) are included.

Not everyone will want all the features. I used three small pc boards for the audio amplifier and battery charger — which offer simple, flexible choices.

Some HTs have a jack accepting up to 16 volts DC directly from the car battery. This doesn't protect against transient switching spikes or auto regulator failure, which may place a harmful voltage on the HT. The LM7805 regulator provides damage insurance; it helps relieve filter alternator whine and other noise. The regulator is set for 10.6 volts DC (the most common supply for HTs) and maintains regulation with the car battery to 12 volts DC. This means a sacrifice in RF output power for 5-watt RF HTs using 12-volt battery packs.

I needed a small under-the-hood PA speaker for use with our local emergency team. I replaced the HT's 2-watt amplifier board with an 8-watt commercial module (see parts list). Two miniature relays switch the amplifier input and output for radio or PA mode.

Functional description

SW1 and SW2 (DPDT slide switches) select the radio and PA modes, as shown in **Table 1** and **Figure 1**.

Setting SW1A in the R position connects the mic to the HT mic input for normal radio operation; in the P position it connects the mic to preamp Q1 for PA mode. Putting SW1B in the P position turns on flashing LED CR1 and energizes K2 to connect J1 (PA speaker) to U2 amplifier output. Coil K1 is also supplied voltage, but SW2A in the R position keeps K1 de-energized and the amplifier input connected to R8 (radio gain control), for radio monitoring through the PA speaker. Placing SW2A in the P position allows K1 to energize through SW2B, connecting the amplifier input to R10 (PA gain control), and operating the PA from the mic. In the P position SW2B causes LED CR2 to light, showing PA mode.

TABLE 1

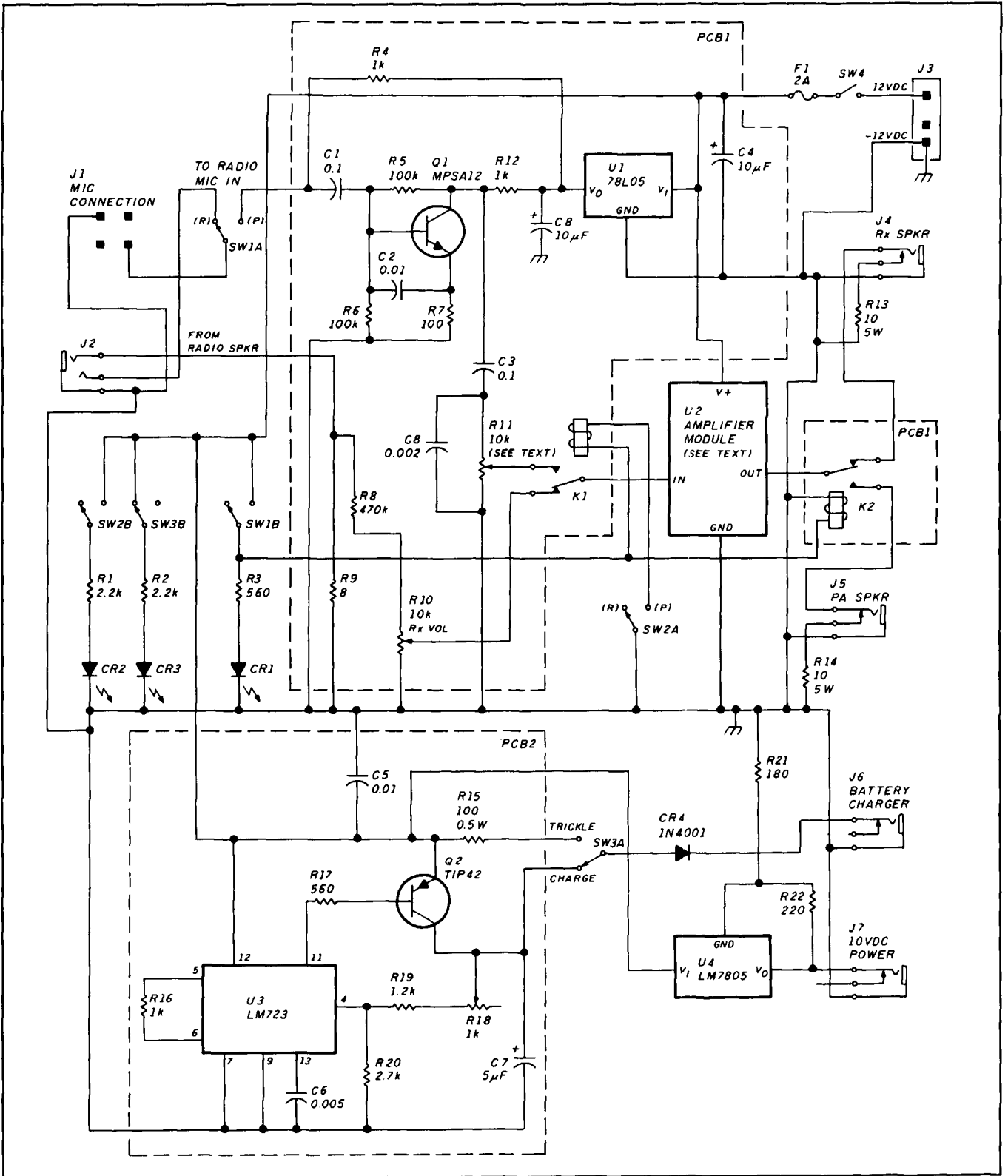
Mode select arrangement		
SW1	SW2	Mode
Radio	PA	Radio
Radio	RX	Radio
PA	PA	Mic/PA
PA	RX	RX/PA

Preamp Q1 provides gain for the mic to drive the 8-watt amplifier to full output. It's configured for a high-impedance dynamic or Electret™ (capacitive) mic. R4, a 1-k resistor, is required only with an Electret mic and should be excluded when you're using a dynamic or ceramic mic. VCC 5 volts for the preamp is supplied by U1, a 78L05 regulator (which also helps isolate car-generated noise from the mic line).

The charger circuit was originally developed by Joe Moell, W0OV. It comprises Q2 — a low-saturation PNP pass transistor TIP42A — controlled by U3, a μ A723 voltage regulator. Do not substitute another transistor for the TIP42A. The charger circuit is an adjustable constant-voltage type.

A fully discharged battery pack will draw high current (about 750 mA) at first, tapering down to approximately 25 mA as the battery pack is fully charged. SW3A selects full charge or a trickle charge of 10 mA; SW3B controls CR3 to show when the full-charge status is on.

FIGURE 1



Schematic of the Mobile Companion.

**Model WLA24M
5-1000 MHZ PREAMPLIFIER**

For analyzers, scopes, radio/TV, ICOM R-7000, scanners, etc. Gain 23 dB, Noise Fig. 3 dB, Pout (1dB) 18dBm, 12-15VDC. Usable 2-1100MHz, with input protection, in cast aluminum case. Pull signals from noise. Only \$109 + \$4. Bypass switch & 430/50 MHz conv. available.



WILAM TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

✓ 119

**ANTENNA SOFTWARE
New Releases**

MN 2.00 analyzes free-space antennas 2-3 times faster than before, with twice as many analysis segments available. New plotting features enhance pattern shape and detail. Better plot printouts. Analyze almost any antenna made of wire or tubing, in free space or over realistically-modeled earth. Compute forward gain, F/B, beamwidth, sidelobes, current, impedance, SWR, take-off angle, and patterns. Compute the interaction among several nearby antennas. MN includes libraries of antenna and plot files, a file editor, and extensive documentation. \$75.

YO 2.00 features a powerful new gain-F/B-SWR tradeoff mechanism, optimization across a frequency band, control of all sidelobes, and full EGA color. Better designs, nicer plots. YO optimizes Yagi designs by automatically adjusting element lengths & spacings for maximum forward gain, maximum F/B, and minimum SWR. YO is extremely fast, and can compute several trial designs per second. YO includes models for gamma, T, hairpin, and beta matches, element tapering, mounting plates, and frequency scaling. A Yagi library, file editor, and extensive documentation are included. \$90.

Upgrade from previous versions for \$50 & \$60. Add 6% for California & foreign orders. For IBM-PC.

Send check or international money order to:
Brian Beezley, K6STI, 507-1/2 Taylor, Vista, CA 92084

NEW OSCAR

BRIDGES HAMISPHERE

- Coming soon to a shack near you.
- Signals from space.
- Catch some free.
- We know how.
- You can too!
- Join AMSAT
- Free brochure for SASE

AMSAT
PO BOX 27
WASHINGTON, DC 20044

✓ 118

**Electronic Repair Center
Servicing**

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road
Trevose, Pa. 19047
215-357-1400



SOFTWARE



By
Chip Lohman
NN4U FOR C-64
AMATEUR RADIO COMPUTER SOFTWARE

MASTER LOG New Version

Master Log creates a file of 2100 individual records with up to 13 different entries per record. It can do a search and select based upon time, frequency, mode and keeps track of DXCC and WAS status, prints QSL labels and can search its whole file in less than 5 seconds! Complete documentation is included to help you learn and use this truly state-of-the-art logging program. © 1988.

FHD-ML (For C-64) **\$28.95**

SUPER LOG

Super Log gives you all the advantages of a computerized data base without significantly changing the traditional log format. Super Log also allows you to print out either selected contents or the whole log. Will print QSLs.

FHD-SL (For C-64) **\$19.95**

CONTEST LOG

This disk contains four different contest programs; ARRL Sweepstakes, Field Day, Universal WW Contest log, plus a dupe checking routine. Automatically enters date, time, band and serial number for each contact. When the contest is over, the program will print your results listing all duped and scored contacts in serial sequence with all the necessary information as well as completed score at the bottom of the page.

FHD-CL (For C-64) **\$24.95**

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

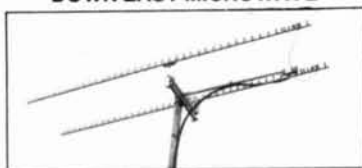
Please enclose \$3.75 shipping and handling.
Greenville, NH 03048



PARTS LIST

Reference	Description	Radio Shack	Quantity
PC BOARD 1, CONTROLLER			
Q1	Transistor MPSA12		1
U1	Voltage regulator 78L05		1
K1,K2	Relay, micro, SPDT, 12-volt coil	275-241	2
R10	Trimmer potentiometer, 10 k	271-335	1
R4-R12	Resistors, 1/4 watt, composition		9
C1,C3	Capacitor, ceramic, 0.1 μ F, 16 volts DC		2
C2	Capacitor, ceramic, 0.01 μ F, 16 volts DC		1
C4,C9	Capacitor, 10 μ F, 25 volts DC		2
C8	Capacitor, ceramic, 0.002 μ F		1
PC BOARD 2, CHARGER			
Q2	Transistor, PNP power, TIP42		1
U3	IC voltage regulator, LM723	276-1740	1
R16,R17,			
R19,R20	Resistor, 1/4 watt, composition		4
R18	Trimmer potentiometer, 1 k	271-333	1
R15	Resistor, 100 ohms, 1/2 watt		1
C5	Capacitor, ceramic, 0.01 μ F, 16 volts DC		1
C6	Capacitor, ceramic, 0.005 μ F, 16 volts DC		1
C7	Capacitor, tantalum, 5 μ F, 16 volts DC		1
	Insulated mounting kit for Q2	276-1373	1
PC BOARD 3, OPTIONAL 2-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER			
U4	IC amplifier, LM380		1
C1	Capacitor, ceramic, 120 pF, 10 volts DC		1
C2	Capacitor, electrolytic, 47 μ F 10 volts DC		1
C3,C4	Capacitor, ceramic, 0.1 μ F, 16 volts DC		2
C5	Capacitor, electrolytic, 470 μ F, 16 volts DC		1
R1	Resistor 2.7 ohms, 1/2 watt, composition		1
CASE COMPONENTS			
U4	IC voltage regulator 7805	276-1770	1
CR1	LED, flashing	276-036	1
CR2,CR3	LED, mini, red	276-026	2
CR4	Rectifier, diode, 1N4001	276-1101	1
SW1, SW2,			
SW3	Switch, submin slide, DPDT	275-407	3
R1,R2	Resistor, 2.2 k, 1/4 watt		2
R3	Resistor, 560 ohm, 1/4 watt		1
R11	Potentiometer, 10-k, 2-watt AF taper	271-1721	1
R13,R14	Resistor, 10 ohm wire wound, 5 watts		2
F1	Fuse holder, 5x20 mm fuses	270-362	1
J1	Standard 4-pin mic socket	274-002	1
J2	3-wire stereo jack, open	274-279	1
J3	Polarized, 3-pin power socket		1
J4,J6	Submin 2-wire jacks	274-292	2
J5	Min 2-wire jack, closed	274-296	1
J7	DC power jack, coaxial	274-1563	1
	Insulated mounting kit for U4	276-1373	1
U2	Optional 8-watt audio amplifier module, GC Electronics, catalog J4-596.		
	Case, aluminum 3" x 3" x 4"		1
Set of 3 pc boards etched and drilled may be obtained from: R. & R. Associates, 3106 Glendon, Los Angeles, California 90034, \$6.75 ppd.			

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

• Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAs FET Preamps • TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1269 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3456 MHz

2345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	1296 MHz	20dBI	\$109
1345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	2304 MHz	20dBI	\$89
3333 LY	33el	loop Yagi	902 MHz	18.5dBI	\$109

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available.

Add \$8 UPS S/H, \$11 West of the Mississippi

MICROWAVE LINEAR AMPLIFIERS SSB, ATV, REPEATER, OSCAR

2316 PA	1w in 18w out	1240-1300 MHz	13.8V	\$265
2335 PA	10w in 35w out	1240-1300 MHz	13.8V	\$315
3318 PA	1w in 20w out	900-930 MHz	13.8V	\$265
3335 PA	10w in 40w out	900-930 MHz	13.8V	\$320
23LNA	preamp 0.7dB N.F.	1296 MHz		\$ 90
33LNA	preamp 0.9dB N.F.	902 MHz		\$ 90

Add \$5 shipping UPS/48

SHF Systems microwave transverters kits available.

Write for free catalog



DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR 1, Troy, ME 04987
(207) 948-3741

✓ 120

R-4C Enhancements

Introducing MIX-4!

Solid State 3rd Mixer Replacement

The Solution to the One Remaining Problem with the Drake / Sherwood R-4C

Noisy 6EJ7 third-mixer tubes have plagued R-4C owners for years. Eliminate frying, crackling, microphonics, and power-line buzz with our newest PC-board module. Easy to install in any R-4C.

Introduced & sold out at '89 Dayton Hamvention.®

Sherwood Engineering Inc.

1268 South Ogden Street, Denver, CO 80210
(303) 722-2257 Monday - Friday 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.

Sales, Service & Installations from:

Design Electronics Ohio, KN8Z
(614) 836-5711 Days, (614) 836-3376 Evenings

LTA Industries, K3LR
(412) 528-9302 or (216) 533-7916

U.S. AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Labels, floppy disks, CD-ROM, mag tape.

- Newly licensed hams
- All upgrades
- Updated each week

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

✓ 121

WIN AN ICOM 1275, OR AEA FS430! OR ONE OF SEVERAL OTHER PRIZES!

Your home video about any aspect
of Ham Radio could win!

Enter the WWATS/ATVQ
Ham Video Contest.

For rules and entry form send SASE to:
WWATS/ATVQ Video Contest
1545 Lee Street, #73
Des Plaines, IL 60018

Entry deadline March 1, 1990. Enter today.

Contest sponsored by Western Washington
ATV Society and Amateur Television Quarterly
Magazine. Winners announced at Dayton 1990.

Make the
most of your
general
coverage
transceiver
with
*Monitoring
Times!*

Every month *Monitoring Times* brings everything you need to make the most of your general coverage transceiver: the latest information on international broadcasting schedules, frequency listings, international DX reports, propagation charts, and tips on how to hear the rare stations. *Monitoring Times* also keeps you up to date on government, military, police and fire networks, as well as tips on monitoring everything from air-to-ground and ship-to-shore signals to radioteletype, facsimile and space communications.

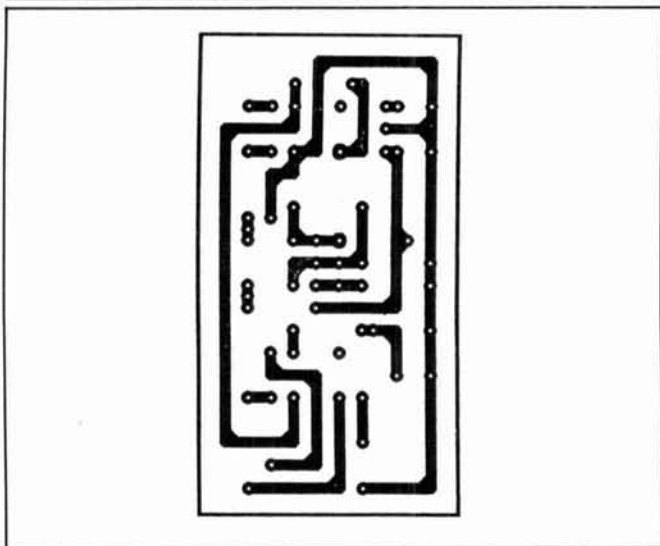
ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TODAY before another issue goes by. In the U.S., 1 year, \$18; foreign and Canada, 1 year, \$26. For a sample issue, send \$2 (foreign, send 5 IRCs). For MC/VISA orders (\$15 minimum), call 1-704-837-9200.

MONITORING TIMES

*Your authoritative source,
every month.*

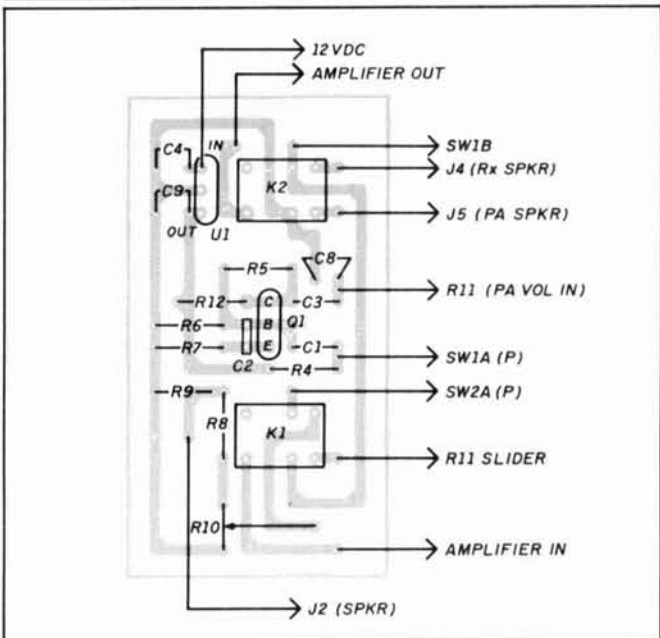
P.O. Box 98 A
Brasstown, N.C. 28902

FIGURE 2A



PC board 1, controller, etch side.

FIGURE 2B

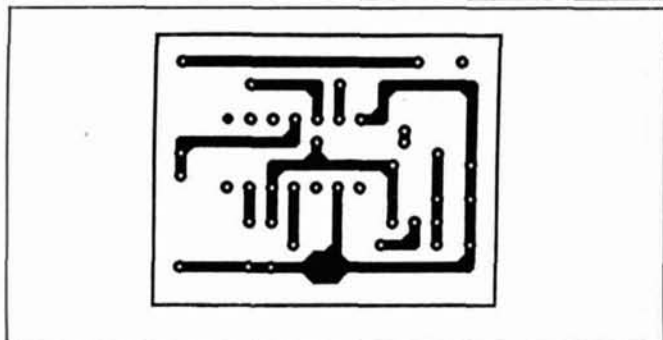


PC board 1, controller, component layout.

Construction

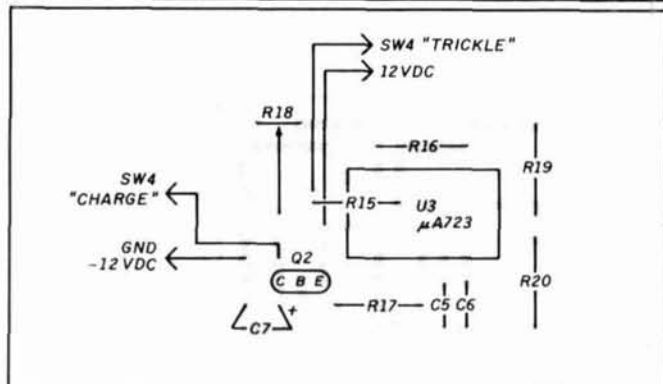
Most of the circuitry is on two boards. You'll need a third board for the 2-watt audio amplifier if you use it instead of a commercial amplifier module. Board 1 includes the mic preamp, K1 and K2 relays, receiver audio-gain control R9 (preset trimmer), and 5-volt regulator U1. Board 2 includes all the parts for the battery charger. Both boards can be assembled on perfboard using point-to-point wiring. For those who prefer them, pc board layouts are shown in Figures 2, 3 and 4. R10 (PA volume), SW1, SW2, SW3, and J1 and J2 are panel mounted.

FIGURE 3A



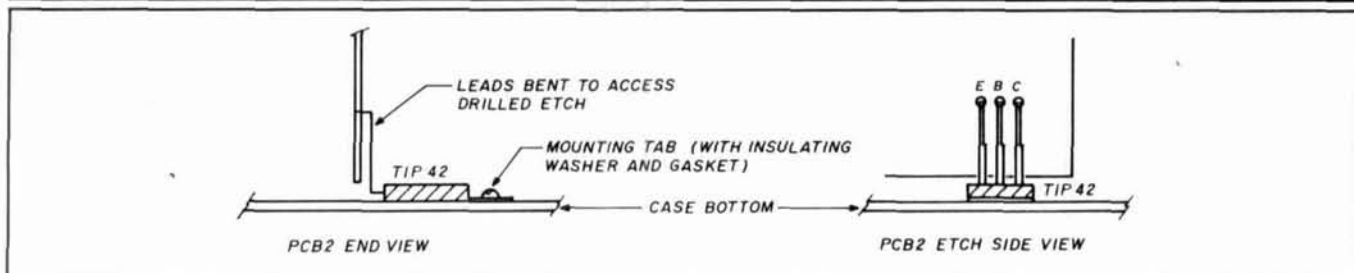
PC board 2, charger, etch side.

FIGURE 3B



PC board 2, charger, component layout.

FIGURE 3C



Mounting TIP42 transistor to pc board 2.

When assembling the boards, allow adequate lengths of input/output wire (no. 22 insulated) to reach the destination point on another board or panel control. Use miniature shielded wire (where shown) for connections to the amplifier input and output. It's important to avoid ground loops, particularly with the high gain associated with the preamp and 8-watt amplifier. **Figure 5** shows a "star-type" grounding hookup. This hookup avoids daisy-chain ground loops, which can cause oscillation. The incoming -12 volts DC power line connects to a ground lug mounted to the case with external tooth washers and hardware for low-resistance connections. A no. 20 stranded, insulated wire is run from this lug to the V-input on the amplifier board or module. This is the main

ground bus; all other signal grounds must be connected to it to avoid instability.

Components located on the boards are shown within the dotted lines on the schematic, **Figure 1**. If you want to use pc boards, you can make them using the pc board drawings or obtain them from the source shown in the parts list. If you decide to use point-to-point wiring, these drawings will help you with component layout. Board 1 (controller) is shown in **Figure 2A** (etch side); **Figure 2B** shows the component layout and interconnecting wires. **Figures 3A, B, and C** show board 2 (charger), and **Figures 4A, B, and C** the 2-watt audio amplifier. For convenience, the parts list is subdivided by board number or chassis/panel mounting.

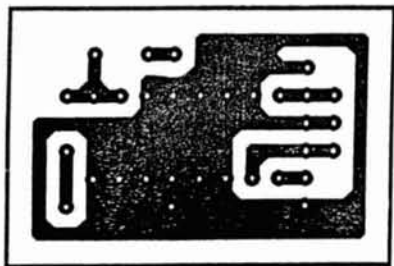
Assemble all resistors and capacitors for board 1; then solder them and clip excess leads. *Note that R10 (PA volume) shown in the **Figure 1** schematic is not mounted on the board, but on the front panel.* It's connected to the board with miniature shielded cable. Connect the shields to the board ground at one end and to the R10 ground lug at the other. Finally, assemble active components Q1 and U1, solder, and clip excess leads.

Follow the same steps for assembling and soldering board 2. However, note that TIP42 power transistor Q2 is connected to the board on the etch side. The leads are bent so that the device can be mounted on the case bottom for heat sinking. **Figure 3C** illustrates this assembly. Q2 is mounted to the case with a mica insulating washer and no. 4 screw shoulder washer, so that the collector tab is insulated from the case. The mounting hardware is available as a kit, shown in the parts list. After you've put everything together, check your work with an ohmmeter to make sure that Q1 tab is insulated from the case. If it isn't, the Q2 output will be shorted to ground and may damage the device.

LEDs CR1, CR2, and CR3 are mounted on the front panel. Mounting-hole size depends upon the LEDs used. The mounting holes should allow the LEDs to fit snugly when inserted from the rear of the panel. Once the diodes are installed, put a drop of Crazy Glue™ on the rear panel and also on the LED. (This anchors the LED to the rear panel.) Connect one lead of R1, R2, and R3 to the respective LED anode lead. Do this by twisting the leads, soldering them, and snipping off the excess. Connect the LED cathode leads in common with short lengths of no. 22 wire, and then to the case ground. Connect the other LED leads directly to SW1, SW2, and SW3, as shown in **Figure 1**.

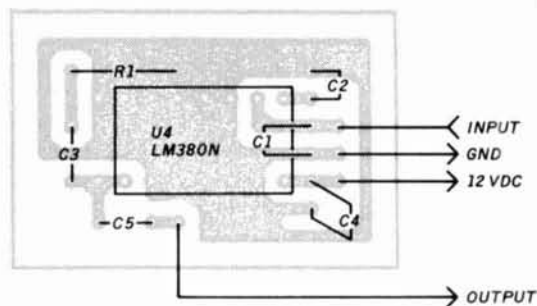
Figure 6A shows a hole-drilling guide. The case I used is 3" x 3" x 4" aluminum. Radio Shack no longer stocks this size, but catalogs the same type in size 3"

FIGURE 4A



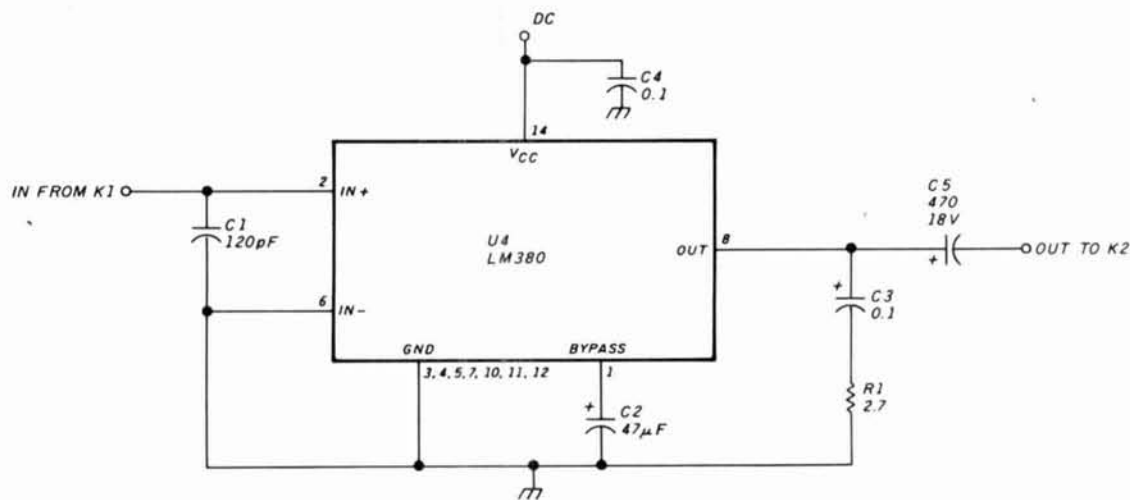
PC board 3, 2-watt amplifier, etch side.

FIGURE 4B



PC board 3, 2-watt amplifier, component layout.

FIGURE 4C



Schematic of 2-watt amplifier.

× 5-1/4" × 5-7/8". If you use this case you must modify the drilling guide. I like the latter because it allows more space for ease of construction. Each board is mounted with a single small L-bracket to the case bottom (Figure 6B). The 8-watt audio amplifier (if used) is mounted with two holes and 1/4-inch standoffs. You won't need the holes marked with an X

(Figure 6A) if you exclude the PA feature. Apply the panel markings after drilling all the holes; use a dry transfer kit. Don't try to do this after mounting the components to the panels. It's a good idea to let the lettering dry overnight before putting on any kind of protective coating. If you don't, the liquid coating may cause the lettering to float off the panel surface. You can use Datacoat™ or clear nail varnish to cover the lettering; it should be *flowed on* gently with a small brush. I prefer two light spray coats of Varathene™ plastic lacquer applied evenly to the whole panel. This dries to a glass-hard finish, which resists scratching.

Cable assembly

Your final step is to make the cable which connects the Mobile Companion to your HT. Figure 7 shows this cable. It's made of two lengths of miniature single-conductor shielded wire and one length of two-conductor shielded wire.

The connectors for the Companion end are determined by the jacks mounted on the Companion, as shown in the drawing. Select the connectors for the other end based on your radio's connectors. Some HTs have coaxial jacks for external power input with the center pin grounded and V+ on the outer ring. Others have V+ on the center pin and the outer ring is grounded. The Companion power jack has the center pin at V+. If your HT input is center-pin grounded, you'll have to be careful when making a polarity reversal in this cable. Connect the shield to the center pin and wire to the sleeve, as shown in Figure 7.

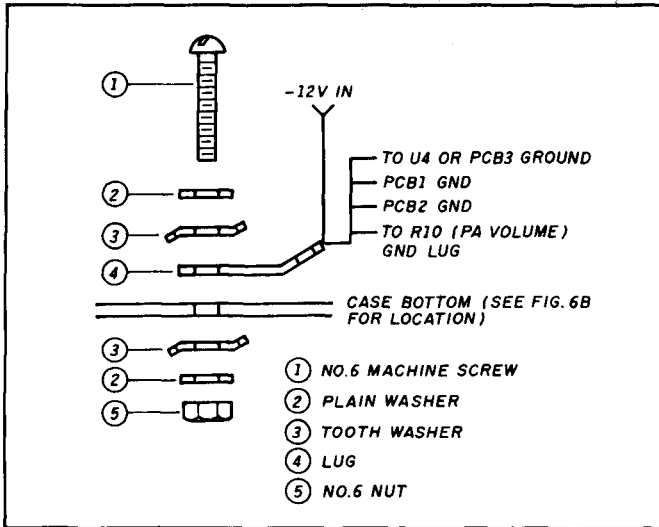
Cable assembly length is determined by the distance between the Companion and the HT inside the car. You can bundle the finished cables into a single assembly with plas-

tic cable ties, dressing the length of each to reach the jacks on the HT.

Checkout and adjustment

I use a small 0 to 20-volt 200-mA power supply for my initial checkout of any project. This ensures that any shorts or

FIGURE 5



"Star ground" arrangement.

miswirings have minimal chance of causing damage. Apply 13.6 volts to the input terminals. Check that the U1 output is 5 volts DC and the U4 output is 10.5 volts. If they check out, it's safe to assume that there are no power shorts.

Adjusting HT power

If the voltage measured at U4 OUT is more or less than 10.6 volts DC, vary the value of R21 until the voltage is 10.6 volts DC. If your HT is normally 12 volts DC, you can change R21 to obtain 12 volts regulated output. However, to stay in regulation, the input from the car battery will have to be at least 14 volts (2 volts more than the regulator output). When the engine is idling or stopped, the battery voltage falls to about 12 volts. If your HT has a 6-cell battery pack (7.5 volts), adjust R21 to about 120 ohms to measure 7.5 volts from U4.

Adjusting the battery charger

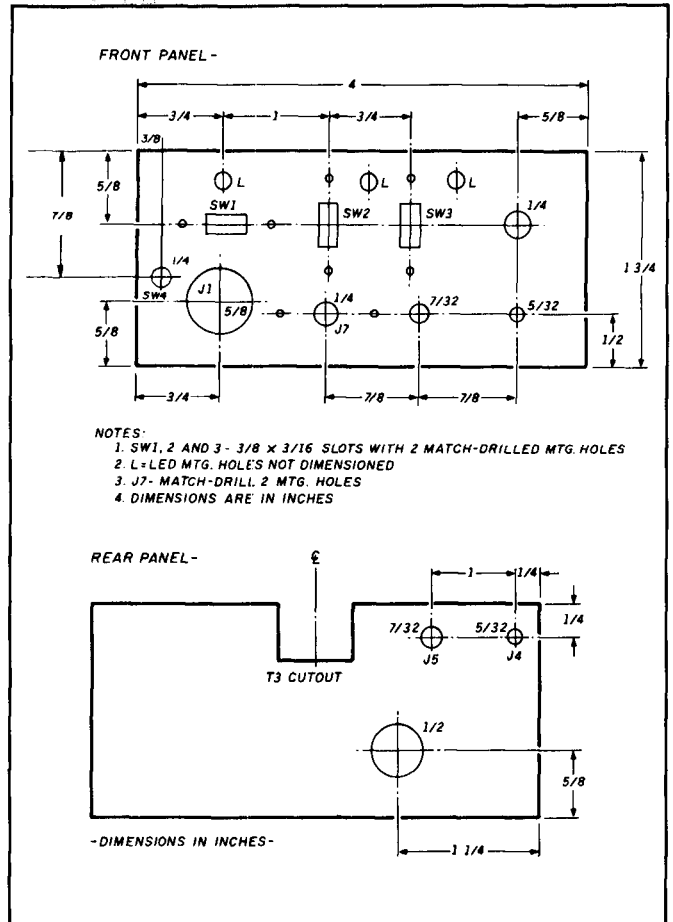
Note that CR4, a 1-A diode, is connected in series with the charger output and J8. CR4 is wired directly from SW3A to the connector. The purpose of this diode is to prevent the battery from shorting when the line is plugged into the HT. If your HT has an internal diode for the same reason, omit CR4 and run a wire between SW3A and J8.

Measure the voltage at SW3A (Q2 collector) with a digital voltmeter, making sure there is no battery connected to J8 and that SW3A is switched to CHARGE. Adjust R18 until the voltmeter reads 12 volts. This is equal to eight cells fully charged to 1.43 volts, plus the 0.7-volt drop through CR4. If you don't use CR4, adjust for a DVM reading of 11.4 volts.

If your HT has a six-cell, 7.5-volt battery, adjust R18 for a DVM reading of 9.3 volts with CR4 in the circuit, or 8.6 volts if CR4 is not used.

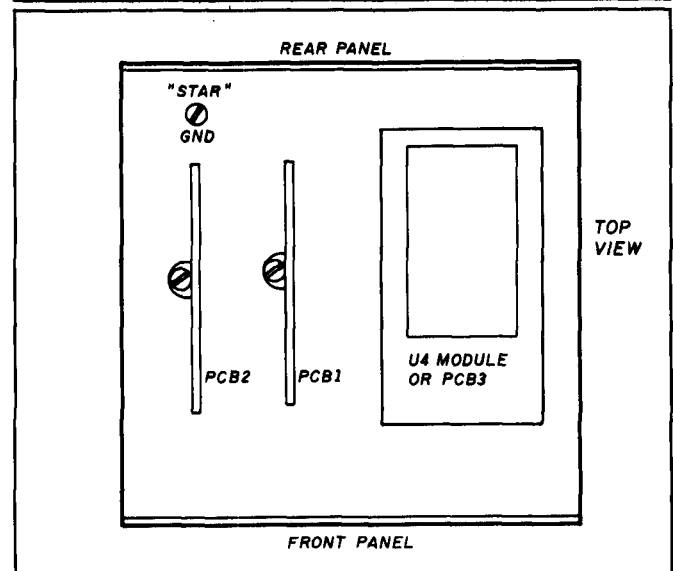
Once the unit is set up for your battery voltage, you don't need to make any further adjustment of R18. Charge taper is automatic. You can check current limiting by connecting a 10-ohm, 10-watt wire-wound resistor across J8 in series with a 1-A current meter. You should get a reading of 650 to 850 mA. For a final check, charge the battery fully with its regular charger.

FIGURE 6A



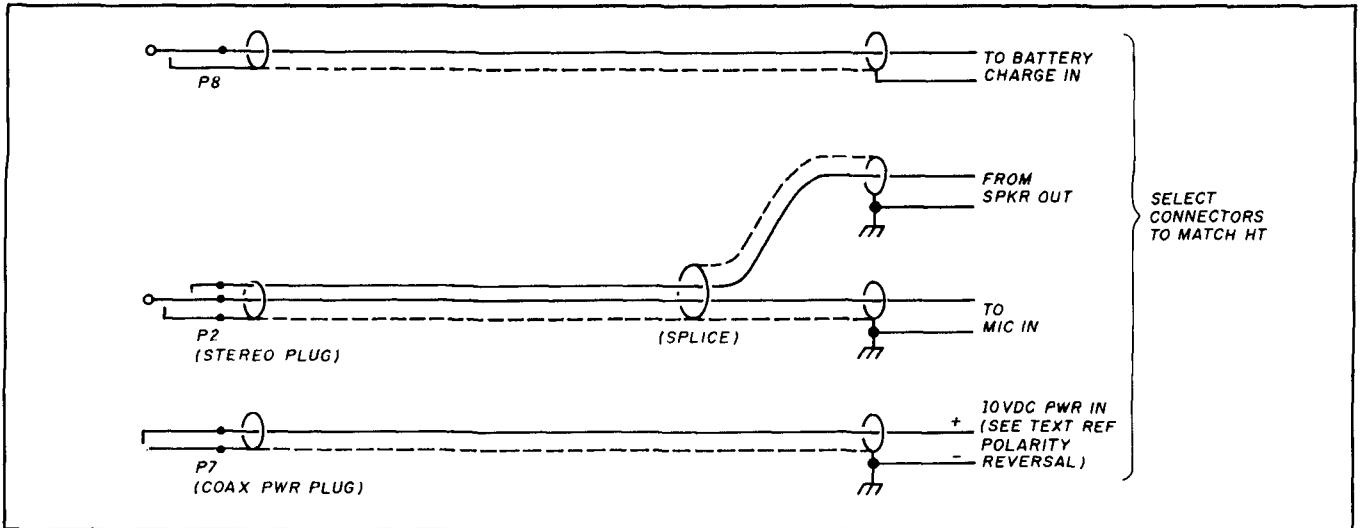
Case drilling guide.

FIGURE 6B



Case component locations.

FIGURE 7



Interconnecting cable assembly.

Connect it, in series with a 100-mA current meter, to J8. It should read approximately 25 mA. Switch SW3A to TRICKLE; this should give a current reading of 10 mA. If the reading is higher, increase the value of R15 (100 ohms) to get a reading of 10 mA or less.

One last note: If your HT doesn't have separate inputs for POWER and CHARGE, you obviously can't use the setup as described. In this case you may omit the U4 regulated power circuit and cable, but have the charger connected during operation. The HT will operate from its battery during transmit mode, and the battery will receive a "boost" charge during receive cycles. This is an acceptable alternative that I used for several years without having a battery run down on me.

Adjusting the receiver audio amplifier level

R10, the trimmer potentiometer on pc board 1, is a set-and-forget control for adjusting the audio level to the external speaker. Connect the HT speaker output to J4. Make sure SW1 is set to RADIO. Adjust R10 fully counterclockwise. Turn on both units. Set the HT to an active channel. Turn the HT volume fully clockwise. Adjust R10 until audio level from the external speaker is a little too high for comfort. A comfortable audio level is always regulated by the HT volume control; R10 needs no further adjustment.

Checking the PA system (optional)

Plug the microphone into J1 and PA, or a test speaker into J5. Set SW1 and SW2 to PA. Set R11 (PA VOLUME) counterclockwise. Turn on Companion. Advance PA volume slowly clockwise while talking into a microphone. **Caution:** If a test speaker is close by, you will get loud audio feedback. Run the speaker in another room, if possible. Disconnect the mic. Advance PA volume fully clockwise; an increasing hiss should be heard.

If an audible howl occurs near full volume, or if the hiss level drops suddenly near full volume-control setting, instability is present. The drop in the hiss level is caused by high-frequency oscillation above the audible level. If this happens, check U2 output with an oscilloscope or AC voltmeter for obvious oscillation. If it is present, it's almost certainly due to poor grounding. Check to see that your grounding conforms with that shown in Figure 5. Do not let the 8-watt amplifier continue to run in an oscillating mode. Severe overheating and damage will occur. *hr*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Joe Moell, K0OV, "A Fast Charger and Regulator for the Tempo S," QST, June 1981, page 35.

TOWERS • TELESCOPING CRANK-UP
by ALUMA • GUYED STACK-UP
• TILT-OVERS

Easy to install. Low Prices. Crank-ups to 100 feet.

Over 36 types aluminum towers made—specials designed and manufactured—write for details.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

T-140 40' Crank-Up Tower

Roof Top Aluminum Type

Mobile Truck Type

SPECIAL Four Section 50 Ft. Van Mounted Crank-Up Alum Tower

Mobile Trailer Type

ALUMA TOWER CO.
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FL 32961-2806
(407) 567-3423 FAX 407-567-3432

CATALOGS

HAM	SWL
▶ Transceivers	▶ Receivers
▶ HF-VHF-UHF	▶ Antennas
▶ Antennas	▶ Tuners
▶ RTTY-Packet	▶ Heaphones
▶ Receivers	▶ RTTY-FAX
▶ Books & Accs.	▶ Books & Accs.
Only \$1 Postpaid	Only \$1 Postpaid

Send to: **Universal Radio**
1280 Alda Drive Dept. HR
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

**Say You
Saw It in
Ham
Radio**

ICOM

KENWOOD YAESU



IC-781

HF Equipment	List	Jun's
IC-781 Super Deluxe HF Rig	\$5995.00	Call \$
IC-765 New, Loaded with Features	3149.00	Call \$
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1099.00	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	1699.00	Call \$
IC-725 New Ultra-Compact Xcvr	949.00	Call \$
IC-726 HF/50 MHz All Mode	1299.00	Call \$

Receivers	List	Jun's
IC-R9000 100 kHz to 1999.8 MHz	5459.00	Call \$
IC-R7000 25-1300 + MHz Rcvr	1199.00	Call \$
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr	999.00	Call \$

VHF	List	Jun's
IC-228A/H New 25/45w Mobiles	509/539.	Call \$
IC-275A/H 50/100w All Mode Base	1299/1399.	Call \$
IC-28A/H 25/45w, FM Mobiles	469/499.	Call \$
IC-2GAT, New 7w HT	429.95	Call \$
IC-2SAT Micro Sized HT	439.00	Call \$
IC-901 New Remote Mount Mobile	1199.00	Call \$

UHF	List	Jun's
IC-475A/H 25/75w All Modes	1399/1599.	Call \$
IC-48A FM Mobile 25w	509.00	Call \$
IC-4SAT Micro Sized HT	449.00	Call \$
IC-4GAT, New 6w HT	449.95	Call \$
IC-04AT FM HT	449.00	Call \$
IC-32AT Dual Band Handheld	629.95	Call \$
IC-3210 Dual Band Mobile	739.00	Call \$
IC-2500A FM, 440/1.2 GHz Mobile	999.00	Call \$
IC-2400 144/440 FM	899.00	Call \$

220 MHz	List	Jun's
IC-3SAT Micro Sized HT	449.99	Call \$
IC-375A All-Mode, 25w, Base Sta.	1399.00	Call \$

1.2 GHz	List	Jun's
IC-12GAT Super HT	529.95	Call \$
IC-12AT, Handheld	349.95	Call \$



TS-940S

HF Equipment	List	Jun's
TS-950SD New Digital Processor HF	\$4399.95	Call \$
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	\$2499.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1449.95	Call \$
TS-140S Compact, Gen. Cvg Xcvr	949.95	Call \$
TS-680S HF Plus 6m Xcvr	1149.95	Call \$
TL-922A HF Amp	1749.95	Call \$

Receivers	List	Jun's
R-5000 100 kHz-30 MHz	1049.95	Call \$
R-2000 150 kHz-30 MHz	799.95	Call \$
RZ-1 Compact Scanning Rcvr.	599.95	Call \$

VHF	List	Jun's
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	1059.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	669.95	Call \$
TM-231A Mobile 50w FM	459.95	Call \$
TH-215A, 2m HT Has It All	399.95	Call \$
TH-25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	389.95	Call \$
TM-731A 2m/70cm, FM, Mobile	749.95	Call \$
TM-621 2m/220, FM, Mobile	729.95	Call \$
TM-701A 25w, 2m/440 Mobile	599.95	Call \$
TH-75A 2m/70cm HT	TBA	Call \$

UHF	List	Jun's
TS-811A All Mode Base 25w	1,265.95	Call \$
TR-851A 25w SSB/FM	771.95	Call \$
TM-431A Compact FM 35w Mobile	469.95	Call \$
TH-45AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	389.95	Call \$
TH-55 AT 1.2 GHz HT	524.95	Call \$
TM-531A Compact 1.2 GHz Mobile	589.95	Call \$

220 MHz	List	Jun's
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w	519.95	Call \$
TM-331A Compact Mobile	469.95	Call \$
TH-315A Full Featured 2.5w HT	419.95	Call \$



FT-767GX

HF Equipment	List	Jun's
FT-1000D Top Performer	\$4399.00	Call \$
FT-747 GX Economical Performer	889.00	Call \$
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1280.00	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New	2299.00	Call \$
FL-7000 15m-160m Solid State Amp	2279.00	Call \$

Receivers	List	Jun's
FRG-8800 150 kHz - 30 MHz	784.00	Call \$
FRG-9600 60-905 MHz	808.00	Call \$

VHF	List	Jun's
FT-411 New 2m "Loaded" HT	406.00	Call \$
FT-212RH New 2m, 45w Mobile	499.00	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable	610.00	Call \$
FT-23 R/T/T Mini HT	351.00	Call \$

UHF	List	Jun's
FT-712RH, 70cm, 35w Mobile	536.00	Call \$
FT-811 70cm built-in DTMF HT	410.00	Call \$
FT-790 R/II 70cm/25w Mobile	681.00	Call \$

VHF/UHF Full Duplex	List	Jun's
FT-736R, New All Mode, 2m/70cm	2025.00	Call \$
FEX-736-50 6m, 10w Module	294.00	Call \$
FEX-736-220 220 MHz, 25w Module	322.00	Call \$
FEX-736-1.2 1.2 GHz, 10w Module	589.00	Call \$
FT-690R MKII, 6m, All Mode, port.	752.00	Call \$

Dual Banders	List	Jun's
FT-4700RH, 2m/440 Mobile	996.00	Call \$
FT-470 Compact 2m/70cm HT	576.00	Call \$

Repeaters	List	Jun's
FTR-2410 2m Repeaters	1154.00	Call \$
FTR-5410 70cm Repeaters	1154.00	Call \$

Rotators	List	Jun's
G-400RC light/med. duty 11 sq. ft.	242.00	Call \$
G-800SDX med./hvy. duty 20 sq. ft.	390.00	Call \$
G-900S same/G-800SDX w/o presets	322.00	Call \$

ASA ALINCO ASTRON Kantronics MFJ Concepts MIRAGE/KLM TE SYSTEMS



FAX 213-390-4393

JUN'S BARGAIN BOX

YAESU



IC-28H, 2M Mobile
List \$499.00
Sale \$409.95

IC-2AT, 2M H/H
List \$319.00
Sale \$249.95



OVERSTOCK SALE

TM-3530A, 220 MHz, FM
List \$519.95
Sale \$349.95

TM-231A, 2M Mobile
CALL List \$459.95

LIMITED QUANTITIES, CALL EARLY!

FT-2311 1.2 GHz, 10W, Mobile
List \$579.95
Sale \$359.95

FT-209RH 5 Watt, 2 Meter, HT
List \$389.95
Sale \$199.95

FT-709RH UHF 4 Watt, HT
List \$389.95
Sale \$199.95

SE HABLA ESPAÑOL
FREE U.P.S. CASH ORDER
(MOST ITEMS, MOST PLACES)

(213)390-8003

3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230

GREAT GIFT IDEA

HAM RADIO LOG BOOKS

back by popular demand!

Room for over 2100 QSO—that's over twice as many as the other log books. For contesters, each page contains 30 QSO's for easy counts. You also get the latest up-to-date frequency spectrum chart. ITU callsign list and ARRL DXCC list. Spiral bound to lay flat on your desk. Unquestionably the best log book value around. © 1988.

HR-LB.....Spiralbound **\$2.95**

HR-3LB Special Buy 3 Price. Save 22%.....Get 3 offer **\$6.95**

HAM RADIO
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Please Add \$3.75 for shipping and handling.

BOOKSTORE

(603) 878-1441





FLEA MARKET

RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. Ham Radio cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

BEGINNER'S RADIO CLEARINGHOUSE. On a space available basis, we are going to offer you, OUR SUBSCRIBER, free of charge, a chance to find a home for your used equipment with a new Ham. Please send us a short description of what you want to sell along with price, name, address and phone number. We'll run it once in a special section of the classified ads under the heading of BEGINNER'S RADIO CLEARINGHOUSE. Please limit your ad to 20 words or less.

FOR SALE: Kenwood TS-530S Transceiver, extra filters, \$525. 1990 North American Callbook, \$24.75 postpaid. Duane Heise, AAGFE, 16832 Whirlwind Lane, Ramona, CA 92065. (619) 789-3674 eves.

WANTED: Ham equipment and other property. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc. is a nonprofit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of Ham Radio to further and enhance the education of young people nationwide. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax deductible contribution. If you call or write today it's not too early to get a 1990 tax deduction. It's easier, faster, and usually more profitable to donate than to sell. Most important, you're helping. Write us at: PO Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. Round the clock hotline: (516) 674-4072.

JOHNSON VIKING RANGER Transmitter/exciter, and Drake 2-B receiver—excellent—\$200.00. Stephen Hollis, KA9SSP, 1876 Adams Rd, Eagle River, WI 54521. (715) 479-4604.

FOR SALE: One Delta Ten-Tec Transceiver with Delta antenna tuner, mic and power supply. \$400.00. H. Nelsen (616) 642-6573.

FREE LIST of low cost ham equipment. Write to Jim Braddy, WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey Drive, Gastonia, NC 28054.

WANTED: All types of Electron Tubes. Call toll free 1-800-421-9397 or 1-612-429-9397. C & N Electronics, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo, MN 55038.

TEKTRONIX: 7603N11s, Two 7A15AN11, One 7B53AN11 plug-ins (no digital readout), panel cover. No probes. \$450. (\$425 pickup). General Dynamics: R1051B/UJRR receiver, 2-30 MHz \$500. Collins: 51S1 \$850. 516E-1 \$50. James Craig, W1FBG (603) 964-6658.

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS. Any radio. Be specific. Large 45 cent SASE. GRAND SYSTEMS, POB 2171, Blaine, WA 98230.

RADIO SHACK Color Computer Ham Software and Hardware. Free catalog. Dynamic Electronics, POB 896, Hartselle, AL 35640. (205) 773-2758.

WANT OLD BUGS (Speed keys) of any type. WB4EDB, Smiley White, PO Box 5150, Fredericksburg, VA 22403.

KD9KW QSLs. Globe, Eagle, Tower, and State Outline designs. \$9/100, \$15/300, \$33/1000. Shipping included. Guaranteed correct! Free samples. Shell Printing, Box 50B, Rockton, IL 61072.

10 Mtr FM Hy-Gain CB Board with instructions \$9.95. FM2ST Kit \$7.00. 40 channel switch \$5.00. Crystal \$5.00. SQ/VOL pots \$2.00/pair. All for \$24.95 plus \$2.00 s/h. MORNING DISTRIBUTORS, PO Box 717, Hialeah, FL 33011. (305) 884-8686.

VHF/UHF MODULES for 6M to 23cm. Catalog. TEC, PO Box 1743, Melbourne, FL 32902. (407) 676-6907.

HAM SOFTWARE IBM/Compatibles 10 disks \$26.95. MC/VISA/Discover. N5ABV EAPCO/H, Keller, TX 76248-0014. (817) 498-4242. 1-800-869-7208.

CHASSIS AND CABINET KITS. SASE. K3IWK, 5220 Harmony Grove Rd, Dover, PA 17315.

POLICE/FIREFIGHTER HAMS. Please send your call, name, address, rank, department name for inclusion in special roster, available early 1990. Capt. Bob Blakeslee, N2IHQ, 1-1/2 Macomber Avenue, Binghamton, NY 13901.

RTTY JOURNAL published 10 times per year for those interested in digital communications. Read about RTTY, AMTOR, MSO'S, PACKET, RTTY DX and Contesting. Plus technical articles concerning the digital modes. \$12.50 per year (foreign higher). RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. HEIN SPECIALTIES, Inc., 7960 SW Manitou Trail, Glen Arbor, MI 49636. (616) 334-4385.

IBM-PC RTTY/CW. New CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for IBM-PC's and compatibles. Now with larger buffers, better support for packet units, pictures, much more. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built-in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256K PC or AT compatible, serial port, RS-232C TU. \$65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 144 N. Putt Corners Rd, New Paltz, NY 12561.

BATTERY PACK REBUILDING: Don't pitch it—mail it—for FAST—PROFESSIONAL service! Satisfaction guaranteed! ICOM: BP2/BP3 \$19.95, BPS \$25.95, BP7/BP8/BP70 \$32.95, KENWOOD: PB21 \$15.95, PB21H \$21.95, PB25/25H/26 \$24.95, YAESU: FNB9 \$19.95, FNB10 \$23.95, FNB4/4A \$36.95, TEN-TEC: \$24.95 "U-DO-IT INSERTS" ICOM: BP3 \$16.95, BP5 \$22.95, BP7/8 \$27.50, KENWOOD: PB21 \$12.95, PB24/25/26 \$19.95, TEMPO: S1-15/SERIES \$22.95, YAESU: FNB4/4A \$32.95, FNB10 \$18.95, AZDEN: 300 \$19.95, "NEW PACKS" ICOM: BP5 \$43.95, BP8 \$58.95, YAESU: FNB2 \$19.95, FNB10S/FNB12 \$44.95, SANTEC: 142/1200 \$22.95. TELEPHONE/PAGER/COMMERCIAL PACKS—Free catalog. Add \$3.00 shipping/order. PA + 6% VISA/MC add \$2.00. CUNARD, RD 6, Box 104, Bedford, PA 15522. (814) 623-7000. WANTED: Old, unusual and foreign bugs (semiautomatic keys). Smiley, WB4EDB, PO Box 5150, Fredericksburg, VA 22403.

QRP TRANSMITTER: 2 watt crystal rig in kit form. 80m and 40m \$23. WD8OYV, SR 1, Box 2-C, St. Leonard, MD 20685. (301) 586-2177.

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: 707-448-0270. (KHS).

BEAT THE COLD! Melbourne, FL QTH: 4:2:2 (3100 sq/ft) house, 1.6 + acres, 220V wired shack with coax races built in, RHON/25 pad, workshop, pool, sprinkler system, in the country no restrictions, many tall pines and oaks, easy commute to Cape Canaveral, close to fishing/beaches/shopping, SAE for details and photos, \$209,000. NODH/4.

AVANTEK ATF10135, \$12.00, MMIC's, P.C. board, SASE: WA3IAC, 7148 Montague St, Philadelphia, PA 19135.

"HAMLOG" COMPUTER PROGRAM. Full features, 17 modules. Auto-logs, 7-band WAM/DXCC. Apple \$19.95. IBM, CP/M, KAYPRO, Tandy, C128 \$24.95. HR-KA1AWH, POB 2015, Peabody, MA 01960.

YAGI BUILDERS. 6061-T6 tube traps. Good for 1500 PEP. SASE for details. No collect calls. BROWN ENGINEERING INC, 5501 SW 25th Court, Hollywood, FL 33023. (305) 989-4658.

KENWOOD TR-9000 2m all mode, factory boxed \$325. Mobile 8 channel receiver 30-50 MHz. \$10. VHF mobile repeater/extender unit w/manual \$75. Several old hallocrafters receivers \$25-\$75. WANT: Yaesu FT-2700RH mobile, Cushman CE-3 test set. K6KZT (805) 528-3181.

HAM SWAPPER TRADING POST. FREE first ad up to 30 words. Purchase not required. Additional words 20 cents each. Twice monthly publication of Ham and Computer related equipment. Subscriptions \$11.00/year (24 issues). Ham Swapper, 217 N. Hamilton, Pratt, KS 67124.

WANTED: Schematic or any other information concerning the AN/JRR58 receiver from Squires-Sanders. Wanted also SS-1R, SS-1VRS in good condition: Marion Arthur Ambrose Jr, Contel Page Inc, APO New York, NY 09794-007.

450 MHz SPECTRUM ANALYZER. Adapted from Nov 85 QST article by Al Helfrick, K2BLA. Features: Three digit LED center frequency digital readout. 12 position calibrated Scan Width, 1 kHz to 50 MHz, switchable bandwidth; Wide 3 300 kHz, Narrow 5 10 kHz. Use your low frequency scope for the display portion. Switchable 10 kHz video filter. Variable IF attenuator, LOG output calibrated in 10 db steps. For complete kit, order #450-KIT \$459.95 plus \$4.50 s/h. For assembled and tested unit, order 450-AST, \$799.95 plus \$6.50 s/h. Calif residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 15% for shipping. A & A Engineering, 2521 W. LaPalma, #K, Anaheim, CA 92801. (714) 952-2114.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14,280 MHz, 1-3 PM Eastern. Nine hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Rev. Thomas Sable, S.J., University of Scranton, Scranton, PA 18510.

FOR SALE: Kenwood K-2000 SW receiver, \$400. Ranger AR-3500 10 meter, 100W mobile XCVR, \$300. Both excellent condition and appearance. Matt, WA1HRE, (203) 693-0468/693-6596. Leave message.

INTERESTED IN PUBLIC SERVICE? Join your Local Radio Emergency Associated Communications Team. In Pennsylvania call (717) 938-6943 or write REACT, 1160 Old Trail Rd, Eiters, PA 17319.

PC DRILL BITS sizes 55, 56, 58, 60, 62, 65, 66, 68, 70. \$1.25 each or 5 for \$5. Free shipping. S Systems, Box 1724, Tempe, AZ 85280-1724.

ICOM IC-04AT UHF Handie Talkie. \$260.00 postpaid. Postal money order only. Rick Blackburn, 433 So. Wall #4, Los Angeles, CA 90013-1516.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$5.00 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. DAILY ELECTRONICS, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

SPECIAL REQUEST TO ALL AMATEUR RADIO PUBLICITY COORDINATORS: PLEASE INDICATE IN YOUR ANNOUNCEMENTS WHETHER OR NOT YOUR HAMFEST LOCATION, CLASSES, EXAMS, MEETINGS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC. ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. THIS INFORMATION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED BY OUR BROTHER/SISTER HAMS WITH LIMITED PHYSICAL ABILITY.

ONTARIO: February 3. The Niagara Peninsula ARC's 12th annual Big Event, hamfest and dinner dance, C.A.W. Hall, 124 Bunting Road, St. Catharines. Admission \$3. Talk in on 147.24/84. For information write NPARC, PO Box 692, St. Catharines, Ont. L2R 6Y3 or phone (416) 682-4844.

NEW YORK: February 11. Melville. Hamfest sponsored by the Long Island Mobile ARC, Electricians Hall, 41 Pinelawn Rd. 9 AM to 4 PM. \$5 at door. No advance. Talk in on 146.25/85. Contact Neil Hartman, WE2V (516) 462-5549 or Mark Nadel, NK2T (516) 799-2366.

OHIO: February 11. The Mansfield Mid-Winter Hamfest/Computer Show, Richland County Fairgrounds, Mansfield. Doors open 7 AM. Tickets \$4/advance; \$5/door. Tables \$7/advance; \$10/door. Talk in on 146.34/94. For information of tickets/tables SASE to Dean Wrashe, KB8MG, 1094 Beal Road, Mansfield, Ohio 44905. (419) 589-2415 after 4 PM EST.

MASSACHUSETTS: February 17. Electronic Flea Market sponsored by the Algonquin ARC. Marlboro Middle School Cafeteria, Union St, Marlboro. 10 AM to 3 PM. Sellers 8 AM. Admission \$2.00. Tables \$10/advance; \$12/door. Wheelchair accessible. For information Ann, KA1PON (508) 481-4988 or write AARC, Box 258, Marlboro, MA 01752.

FLORIDA: February 17-18. Sarasota Hamfest, South Florida Section ARRL Convention, Computer Show, Roberts Arena, 3000 Rigling Blvd, Sarasota. 9 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$5/advance; \$7/door. Talk in on 146.31/-91, 147.90/-30 and 449.425/-925. For information contact Hadley Carrigan, N4ODK, 101 N. Adams Drive, Sarasota, FL (813) 388-2868.

INDIANA: Saturday, February 24. The LaPorte ARC's Winter Hamfest, LaPorte Civic Auditorium. Donation \$3.50. Talk in on 146.52 simplex. For table reservation (\$3.50) SASE to LPARC, POB 30, LaPorte, IN 46350.

MINNESOTA: February 24. The 9th annual Midwinter Madness Ham Radio and Computer Show, Medina Ballroom, Highway 55. Sponsored by the Robbinsdale ARC. 7 AM to 2 PM. Admission \$3/advance; \$5/door. Talk in on 147.60/00. For information Bob Arel (612) 545-1059 evenings and (612) 425-2424 days.

FLORIDA: February 24. Brooksville. The Hernando County ARA's 8th annual Hamfest, Hernando County Fairgrounds auditorium. Tickets \$3/advance; \$4/door. Swap tables \$8. For tickets/table reservations SASE with check to Hernando County Amateur Radio Association, PO Box 34605-1721, Brooksville, FL 34605.

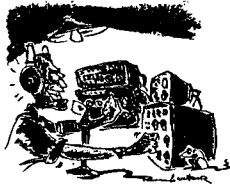
VERMONT: February 24. Milton. The Northern Vermont Mid-Winter Hamfest, Milton High School, Rt. 7. 9 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$2. Free tables FCS. Talk in on 145.47/-600. For information Mitch Stern, WB2USJ (802) 879-6589 or Tom Taylor, N1EXY (802) 893-4834.

TEXAS: February 24. The Orange ARC's fifth annual Hamfest-Flea Market, National Guard Armory, Meeks Drive, Orange. 8 AM to 4 PM. For information Sherwood Buckalew, KA5VOT (409) 883-6111. Dan Killough, WB4GYS (409) 769-9603 or Rick Lewis, KF5GV.

MICHIGAN: February 25. The 20th annual Livonia ARC's Swap 'n Shop, Dearborn Civic Center, Dearborn. 8 AM to 4 PM. Talk in on LARC Repeater 144.75/5.35 and 146.52 simplex. For information SASE to Neil Coffin, WA8GWL, Livonia ARC, POB 2111, Livonia, MI 48151.

VIRGINIA: February 25. Winterfest sponsored by the Vienna Wireless Society, Vienna Community Center, 120 Cherry Street, Vienna. Setup 6 AM. Public 7:30 AM. Admission \$5/door. \$10/altgate. No advance. For information Harry Kalklikian, WAACN, 4941 Andrea Avenue, Annandale, VA 22003. (703) 978-4402.

OHIO: February 25. The Cuyahoga Falls ARC's 36th annual Hamfest, Akron North High School. 8 AM to 3 PM. Tickets \$3/advance; \$4/door. Tables \$5/advance; \$6/door. Wheelchair accessible. For information Bill Sovinsky, KB3SL, 2305 24th St, Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44223. (216) 923-3830.



FEBRUARY CATALOG

from **HAM RADIO** BOOKSTORE

NEW BOOKS

**SAVE TIME & MONEY
SHOP BY MAIL
OR CALL TODAY!**



THE ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

by Doug DeMaw, W1FB

The ARRL's new DATA BOOK was written with you in mind. Noted author DeMaw gives you the benefit of his years of experience in this handy reference manual. Fully updated, chock-full of the latest information every ham needs at their fingertips. Useful for all Amateurs, RF engineers, technicians and experimenters. ©1989. 2nd Edition.

AR-DB

Softbound \$11.95

PASSPORT TO WORLDWIDE RADIO 1990 Edition

Brand new and fully revised. Expanded to 416 pages, the book now includes a bigger and better buyer's guide, an interview with James Michener, an exciting real life drama of one SWL's escape from Iran plus much more. Also includes all the latest broadcast schedules from countries around the world. 416 pages. ©1989.

IBS-RD189

Softbound \$14.95

FROM SPARK TO SPACE a pictorial Journey Through The History of Amateur Radio

The ARRL has published FROM SPARK TO SPACE to commemorate its 75th anniversary year. Starting at Amateur Radio's roots, you relive the thrill and can almost smell the ozone and hear the racket from spark transmitters. Taking you on a sentimental journey through WW 1, the roaring Twenties, the Depression, WW 2 up to OSCAR 1's launch and a look at the future, this book will be a fascinating experience for all Radio Amateurs. Chock full of pictures! ©1989. 1st edition.

AR-FSS

Hardbound \$19.95

NOVICE NOTES

Just what the doctor ordered for the new Radio Amateur. Taken from the pages of QST, this anthology is full of information for the beginner. Covers just about every question a new Amateur could have. Plenty of helpful information on how to get on and get a signal out of your shack plus much more. ©1989. 1st edition.

AR-NN

Softbound \$5.95

THE COMPLETE DX'ER NEW 2nd edition

by Bob Locher, W9KNI

Revised and up-dated, Locher's DX'ers Diary is one of the most readable books ever written about Amateur Radio. Share in the joys of working a new station, feel the frustration of having missed out. Learn from the top CW DXCC Honor Roll DX'er what it takes to get on the honor roll. Hints, tips and tricks taken from years of on-the-air experience, written in a folksy, down to earth style. Great for the beginner, fun for the experienced DX'er. ©1989. 2nd edition.

ID-COX

Softbound \$11.95

MFJ EASY-DX Program and Packet interface (MS-DOS computer)

Here's a unique tool that organizes your DXCC quest into a simple easy-to-use format. Enter a call. Easy-DX gives you azimuth and sunrise-sunset time. It also tells you whether or not you need the contact for a new country, band or mode. Packet radio users get a built in terminal program designed to make the most of Pavilion Software's Packet Cluster™ system or any other packet node. When connected, Easy-DX alerts you when a country you need is spotted. Comes on two 5.25" disks. Hard drive recommended. Latest version will be shipped.

FMFJ-EDX (MS-DOS)

\$39.95

ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Vol. 2

includes MS-DOS program listings

Antennas are the #1 topic of interest among amateurs. ARRL annually receives far more antenna articles than it can use in QST. So, they decided to publish them in THE ANTENNA COMPENDIUM. These never before published articles run the range from simple, easy-to-construct antennas to sophisticated designs. Six program listings are included. You can also get the programs on a MS-DOS disk for an additional charge. ©1989 1st edition 208 pages.

AR-AC2

Softbound Book Only \$11.95

FAR-AC2 (MS-DOS)

Disk Only \$9.95

AR-FAC2 BUY 'EM BOTH SPECIAL

Book & Disk \$17.95

MICROWAVE UPDATE 89 - Oct. 5-8, 1989

Some of the most up-to-date work in microwave communication was presented at the Arlington, Texas conference. A partial listing of the papers includes: 900 MHz transverter, TVRO EME operation, LNA update, No tune transverter for 2304 MHz, High power tube amplifiers for 2304 MHz, 10 GHz slot antenna, and more. A total of 30 papers from some of the best UHF operators in the country -- all in one book! ©1989. 1st edition, 214 pages.

AR-MU89

Softbound \$11.95

1989 CENTRAL STATES VHF SOCIETY 23rd CONFERENCE

proceedings July 1988

Here are the papers that were presented at the July 1989 meeting of the Central States VHF Society. A brief listing of the papers presented include: EME performance measurements, Parabolic templates, Selection of an Optimum Dish Feed, 432 MHz EME portable, US to Europe Six meter propagation models and 24 GHz antenna range. 27 different articles should cover just about everyone's interests in VHF and UHF operation. ©1989. 1st edition, 168 pages.

AR-VHF89

Softbound \$11.95

8th COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCE - October 1989

It's sometimes hard to believe that packet radio has come so far in a few short years! Papers presented in this state-of-art book are at the forefront of packet technology. Several papers are presented on TCP/IP and ROSE networking. Others include: high speed RF networking, 1 mbps packet data link, Adaptive link level protocol, TAPR RADIO Project plus much, much more. Stay packet up-to-date! ©1989. 1st edition, 22 pages.

AR-CNC8

Softbound \$11.95

NIGHT SIGNALS by Cynthia Wall KA7ITT

This action packed adventure story is written in the tradition of the famous Tommy Rockford series. Marc Lawrence is stranded high in the Cascades. His leg is broken and his radios are not working. When he doesn't show up for his sked with Kim, a local high school senior, she mobilizes rescue forces and conducts one of the largest rescue efforts the Northwest has ever seen. Great adventure story for all levels of interest. Great gift idea. ©1989.

AR-NS

Softbound \$4.95

WORLDBOOK RADIO TV HANDBOOK

Loaded with all the latest call signs, frequencies and other important information for radio and TV broadcasting around the world. Covers LF, MF, shortwave and TV services. Also has equipment reviews and other special features. ©1989. 44th Edition.

GL-WRTV90

Softbound \$19.95

1990 EDITIONS

1990 RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS

NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

Fully updated and edited to include all the latest FCC and foreign government call signs and addresses for Hams in North America. Includes plenty of handy operating aids such as time charts, QSL bureau addresses, census information and much more. Calls from snowy Canada to tropical Panama. Now is the time to buy a new Callbook when you'll get the most use out of your investment. ©1989.

CB-US90

Softbound \$27.95

INTERNATIONAL EDITION

QSLs are a very important part of our hobby. All sorts of awards, including the coveted DXCC, require confirmation of contact before the award can be issued. Of special interest, addresses are being added daily for Hams in the USSR and other countries. While by no means complete, it's a start and will be of tremendous help in getting QSLs. Handy operating aids round out this super book value. ©1989.

CB-F90

Softbound \$29.95

BUY 'EM BOTH SPECIAL

CB-USF90 Reg. \$57.90 Only \$52.95 SAVE \$4.95

THE 1990 ARRL HANDBOOK

Revised and updated with the latest in Amateur technology, now is the time to order your very own copy of the world famous ARRL HANDBOOK. In addition to being the definitive reference volume for your Ham shack, there are plenty of projects for every interest in Amateur Radio — from antennas for every application to the latest state-of-the-art projects — you'll find it all in the 1990 HANDBOOK. Over 1100 pages. ©1989.

AR-HB90

Hardbound \$22.95

NEW SOFTWARE

ANODE Circuit Analysis Program (MS-DOS)

by Howard Weinstein, K3HW

ANODE allows you to create and computer test a number of different circuit types from simple audio networks to complex RF feedback amplifiers. ANODE contains many features found only in the most expensive electronics engineering CAD/CAM programs. The ability to computer design and model circuits will simplify designing projects and allow you to maximize performance. Great tool for engineers and electronic hobbyists alike.

FHW-ANODE (MS-DOS)

\$39.95

ON4UN PRACTICAL YAGI DESIGN (MS-DOS)

by John Devoldere, ON4UN

This comprehensive Yagi design program is based upon tested antennas, not theoretical un-proven models. Contains 100 different HF antennas, designed, tested and optimized by ON4UN. Also contains a number of classic designs by noted antenna experts W2PV, W6SAI and others. Includes mechanical design of elements and of the rotating mast. Fully detailed "Read me" file is designed to help the user get maximum results from the program. ©1989.

FON-YAGI (MS-DOS)

5 1/4" & 3 1/2" Disk Avail. \$69.95

WA9GFR COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

Version 3.1 by Lynn Gerig, WA9GFR

Interesting program that will allow you to predict communications ranges based upon your station's operational capabilities. Useful from 3.5 MHz to 3.5 GHz. Also includes helpful Smith chart program for any type of matching network. Provides impedance results in both tabular and high resolution Smith chart graphics. Great value at a low price.

FGFR-DOS (MS-DOS)

\$19.95

FGFR-C64 (Commodore C-64)

\$19.95

MICROSMITH Smith Chart Utility Program (MS-DOS)

by Wes Hayward, W7ZOI

MicroSmith is a working Smith chart that has been optimized for impedance matching applications. The user can modify all variables to meet specific matching goals. Includes a clear and concise tutorial that all levels of interest will find helpful. Complete text explanations with graphs aid full comprehension of the material.

FWH-MS (MS-DOS)

\$29.00

PLEASE ENCLOSE \$3.75 SHIPPING AND HANDLING

HAM RADIO

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local Amateur Radio Dealer

CALIFORNIA

A-TECH ELECTRONICS
1033 Hollywood Way
Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 845-9203
New Ham Store and Ready to Make a Deal!

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 390-8003
(800) 882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

COLORADO

ALLIED APPLIANCE & RADIO
4253 South Broadway
Englewood, CO 80110
(303) 761-7305
1 (800) 321-7305 (Orders only)
Rocky Mts Amateur/Shortwave Specialists,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu, JRC-NRD, Sony, MFJ,
KLM, and other fine gear. New and used.
Visa/MC. Antennas, books, discount prices too!

COLORADO COMM CENTER
525 East 70th Ave.
Suite One West
Denver, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

CONNECTICUT

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 Ledyard St. (South)
Hartford, CT 06114
(203) 527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

DELAWARE

AMATEUR & ADVANCED
COMMUNICATIONS
3208 Concord Pike
Wilmington, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.
DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 Meadow Road
New Castle, DE 19720
(302) 328-7728
(800) 441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu, Kenwood,
Santec, KDK, and more. One mile off I-95,
no sales tax.

FLORIDA

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 Drew Street
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Orlando, FL 32803
(305) 894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

HAWAII

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 Keeaumoku Street
Honolulu, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain, Cush-
craft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers, Fluke,
Belden, Astron, etc.

IDAHO

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 South State Street
P.O. Box 234
Preston, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
Mon. 9-2; Tues.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on Hand

ILLINOIS

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Chicago, IL 60630
(312) 631-5181
Hours: Mon. - Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

INDIANA

THE HAM STATION
220 N. Fulton Avenue
Evansville, IN 47710
(800) 523-7731
(812) 422-0231
ICOM, Yeasu, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain,
AEA & others.

MARYLAND

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER
8576 Laureldale Drive
Laurel, MD 20707
(301) 725-1212
(800) 447-7489
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Kantronics. Full
service dealer.
Mon.-Fri. 10-8, Sat. 9-5

MASSACHUSETTS

TEL-COM, INC.
675 Great Road, Rte. 119
Littleton, MA 01460
(508) 486-3400
(508) 486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

MISSOURI

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW Business Park Lane
Kansas City, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

NEVADA

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Las Vegas, NV 89106
(702) 647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

NEW HAMPSHIRE

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS
8 Londonderry Road
Derry, N. H. 03038
(603) 434-5371
Hours Mon.-Sat. 10-5; Thurs. 10-7
Closed Sun/Holidays

NEW JERSEY

ABARIS SYSTEMS
276 Oriental Place
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
(201) 939-0015
Don WB2GPU
ARRL, Astatic, Astron, B&W, Belden,
Bencher, Hustler, Kenwood, Larsen, RF
Concepts, Tonna and much, much more!
Tues.-Fri. 10AM-7:30PM
Thurs. 10AM-9:00PM
Sat. 10AM-4:00PM
Visa/MC

KJI ELECTRONICS
66 Skytop Road
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Larsen,
Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

HAM MART

NEW YORK

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 Broadway
New York, NY 10012
(212) 925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service Ham
and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

280 Tiffany Avenue
Jamestown, NY 14701
(716) 664-6345
Open 8:00 AM till 5:30 PM
Evenings, Saturday and Sunday by appointment.
Western New York's finest Amateur
dealer. Featuring ICOM "The World System."

OHIO

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 Euclid Avenue
Wickliffe, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
(216) 585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 Edwards Road
Cincinnati, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon.-Sat. 10AM-9PM, Sun. 12Noon-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 Aida Drive
Reynoldsburg (Columbus), OH
43068
(614) 866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

PENNSYLVANIA

HAMTRONICS,
Div. of Trevoise Electronics
4033 Brownsville Road
Trevoise, PA 19047
(215) 357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

TEXAS

K COMM dba THE HAM STORE
5707A Mobud
San Antonio, TX 78238
(512) 680-6110
(800) 344-3144
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham
Store. Great Prices — Great Service. Factory
authorized sales and service.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-6; Sat. 9-3

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 Fannin
Houston, TX 77004
(713) 520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 Aleif Clodine
Suite 500 (Corner Harwin & Kirkwood)
Houston, Texas 77082
(713) 879-7764
Now in Southwest Houston—full line of
equipment. All the essentials and extras for
the "ham."

WISCONSIN

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53216
(414) 442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Dealers:

YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!

Contact Ham Radio now for
complete details.

THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
321-11064-3	BNC 2 PST 28 volt coaxial relay. Amphenol Insertion loss: 0 to 0.75GHz, 0.10dB Power rating: 0 to 0.5GHz, 100 watts CW, 2 kw peak Isolation: 0.1 GHz/45db, 0.2 GHz/ 40db, 0.4 GHz/35db	\$25 used tested
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.75
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	4.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.75
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00
UG-83A/U	N Female to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A
FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 840-5477

VISA/MASTERCARD: Add 4%
Prices Do Not Include Shipping

G5RV MultiBand Antenna

10 thru 160 Meter
Factory Wired & Tested

Introductory Price

\$39.95 Plus \$4 Shipping

Authorized
TenTec
Dealer

K4BWC



OMEGA
ELECTRONICS

Visa & Master Card

4209 Live Oak Road
Raleigh, NC 27604
919-832-1025

PC SSTV V2.0 \$149.95

Turn your IBM PC or compatible into a complete
slow scan TV system. You don't need another
computer to send and receive images in up to 64
shades of gray. Works with most popular graphics
cards and printers.

Includes:

Demodulator Software Modulator Tutorial Cassette 75 Page Manual

Requires:

Ham transceiver PC with 640K Parallel Port
Graphics Card Tape Recorder Serial port
Slow Scan Formats: 8,12,17,24,36,48,72 sec.



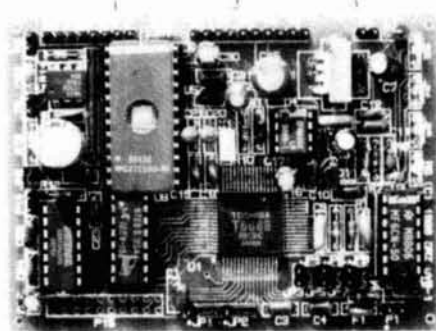
Software Systems Consulting
150 Avenida Cabrillo, Suite C
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

New Products

(continued from page 71)

Model SVB-16

The SVB-16 features 16 soft-sectored message cells and can store up to 100 seconds of digital voice audio. The unit has a 40-kHz digitizing rate combined with 14 poles of audio filtering. A CW memory keyer option is available. This option gives you a combination 16-message voice/CW memory keyer. Each has separate soft-sector digital memories and automatic serial number insertion. CW messages are stored in a nonvolatile EEPROM, and voice messages are retained by an optional battery when power is disconnected. If you have a personal computer, you can store and retrieve voice and CW memory templates on your PC's hard disk via a high speed serial port.

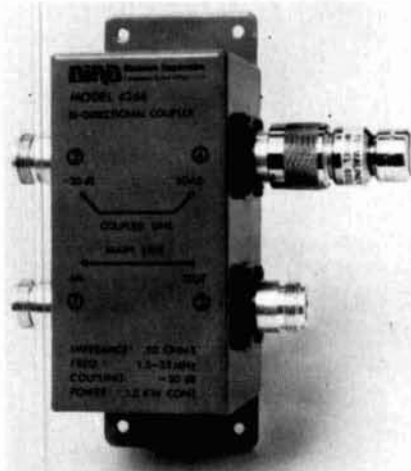


For more information on any of these units contact QRZ Industries, PO Box 160, Piedmont, South Carolina 29673. Phone: (803)269-0000.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

Unique, High Power Bidirectional Coupler Available from Bird

Bird Electronics Corporation offers the Model 4266 high power, bidirectional coupler with a



continuous rating of 1500 watts CW in the primary line. The coupler is useful for power measurement, frequency measurement, automatic level control, automatic frequency control, VSWR measurement, attenuation measurement, and signal observation.

With a nominal coupling flatness of ± 0.25 dB over the entire frequency range (typically ± 0.1 dB), the 4266 provides a signal sample of forward and/or reflected power decoupled by 30 dB from the mainline. It has 0.1-dB insertion loss and VSWR below 1.05. The 4266 allows reversed input and output and provides simultaneous availability of forward and reflected signal samples from the secondary line. For complete details, contact Bird Electronic Corporation, 30303 Aurora Road, Solon, Ohio 44139. Phone: (216)248-1200.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

IC-4KL Solid State Linear Amplifier

ICOM's new IC-4KL linear amplifier is now available. The 1000-watt full function IC-4KL features:

- 1000 watts output at full duty cycle
- Separate controller and amplifier
- Fully automatic, high speed antenna tuner
- Full break-in operation
- Complete circuit protection

Additional features include: built-in 40-volt 60-A power supply with automatic selection for use with 100 to 120 volt AC or 220 to 240 volt AC power, two needle meters that register SWR, a final transistor current, output power, and final transistor temperature. Also included are rack mounting handles for mounting with a 19-inch rack. The IC-4KL connects quickly to any ICOM transceiver! The suggested retail price of the IC-4KL is \$6995.

For information contact ICOM America Inc., PO Box C-90029, 2380 116th Avenue NE, Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029. Telephone (206)454-8155 or FAX (206)454-1509.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

ICOM IC-RP1510 144-MHz Repeater

ICOM has introduced the IC-RP1510 repeater with local or remote control, automatic battery reverting, and extensive RF shielding.

The IC-RP1510 features:

- 25 watts output power
- Broad band frequency coverage
- DTMF remote control
- Dip switch selectable squelch
- Built-in external battery connection
- Extensive RF shielding

The IC-RP1510 repeater has an adjustable time out timer, a programmable call sign identifier, and a built-in speaker and microphone connector. The suggested retail price is \$1,849.

For details contact ICOM America, Inc., PO Box C-90029, 2380 116th Avenue NE, Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029. Telephone (206)454-8155, FAX (206)454-1509.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

Theory Tutor for IBM Compatibles

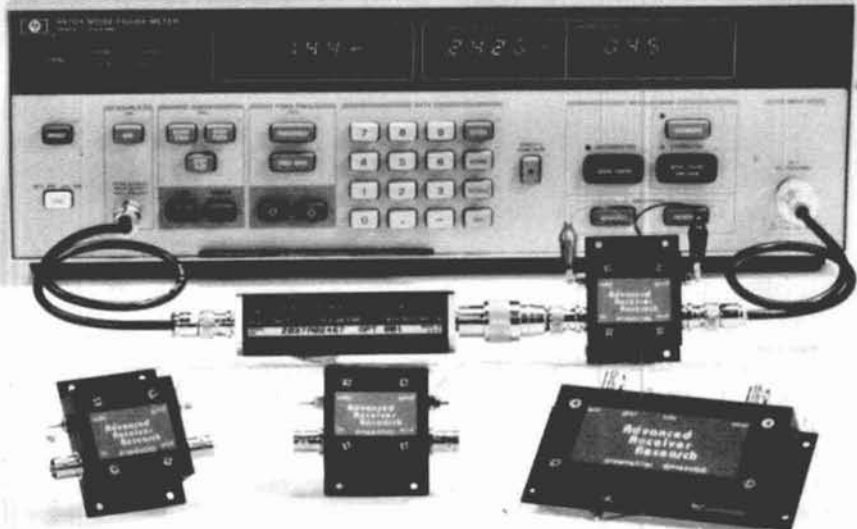
MFJ's new Theory Tutor for IBM compatibles helps you study for the theory portion of any FCC license exam. Study the entire FCC question pool, concentrate on selected areas, or try taking sample tests. Each study session is saved automatically, and you can return to a previous session at any time. Print out tests on any Epson or IBM compatible printer. The program includes graphics with appropriate questions, a complete scoring analysis, color change options, an on-line calculator, explanations of hard questions, and more.



The MFJ Theory Tutor is available for each license class. Ask for model numbers: MFJ-1610-Novice, MFJ-1611-Technician, MFJ-1612-General, MFJ-1613-Advanced, or MFJ-1614-Extra at \$29.95 each. For more information contact MFJ Enterprises, Inc., PO Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762 or call (601)323-5869. FAX: (601)323-5869.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

High Performance vhf/uhf preamps



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$79.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95

Inline (rf switched)	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP348A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



✓ 133

Factory Authorized Dealer & Service For

KENWOOD YAESU ICOM

Call Us For
Great Prices & Great Service

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-344-3144
Continental U.S. & Texas

KCCMM, INC. **THE HAM CENTER** SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

SALES AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE
5707A Mobul San Antonio, Texas 78238 (512) 680-6110
FAX (512) 647-8007

✓ 132

SIGNAL-TO-NOISE Voting Comparator



Improve coverage by adding receivers

- Expandable to 32 Channels
- Continuous Voting
- 19" Rack Mountable
- Select/Disable Switches for Manual Override
- Can be used with RF Links or Dedicated Lines
- LED Indicators
- Hundreds in Service
- More

— Competitively Priced —

For more information call or write:

Doug Hall Electronics
815 E. Hudson St.

Columbus, Ohio 43211 • (614) 261-8871

✓ 130

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION



AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS
ATV2 420-450 \$ 44.95 Kit
ATV3 420-450 (GaAs-FET) \$ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902-923 (GaAs-FET) \$ 59.95 Kit
AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV
SIL \$ 39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS
35 Watt Model 335A \$ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A \$ 119.95 Kit
Available in kit or wired/tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.

AN758 300W \$160.79 EB03 140W \$ 88.65
AN762 140W \$ 93.25 EB27A 300W \$139.20
AN779L 20W \$ 83.79 EB104 600W \$448.15
AN779H 20W \$ 93.19 AR305 300W \$383.52
AR313 300W \$403.00

NEW!! 1K WATT 2-50 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS

600 Watt PEP 2-Port \$ 69.95
1000 Watt PEP 2-Port \$ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4-Port \$ 89.95

100 WATT 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER - 55B-FM-ATV

KEB67-PK (Kit) \$220.25
KEB67-PCB (PC Board) \$ 18.00
KEB67-I (Manual) \$ 5.00

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT

YK-1 (Wired/tested) \$149.95

REPEATER CONTROLLER

RC-1000 (Wired/tested) \$239.95

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink (6.5x12x1.6) \$ 22.00
CH5-6 Copper Spreader (8x6x1/4) \$ 18.00

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPS—Kemet/ATC
METALCLAD MICA CAPS—Unelco/Semco
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MINI-CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL-1 (1-500MHz) \$ 6.50
SBL-1X (10-1000MHz) \$ 7.95
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS
VK200-20/4B RF Choke \$ 1.20
56-590-65-3B Ferrite Bead \$.20
Broadband HF Transformers

Add \$ 3.50 for shipping and handling.

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

We ship worldwide.



CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
508 Millstone Drive • Xenia, Ohio 45385 • (513) 426-8600
FAX (513) 429-3811



WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

✓ 175

1990 U.S. CALL DIRECTORY (on microfiche)

Call Directory - by call sign \$10
Name Index - by last name \$10
Geographic Index - by state/city \$10

All three - \$25
\$3 shipping per order

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117

703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

✓ 131

Elmer's Notebook

Tom McMullen, W1SL

ELEMENTARY ELECTRONICS: CAPACITORS

In previous columns I've discussed magnetic fields and resistance. This month I'd like to explore another important element in electronics — capacitors and how they work.

In simple terms, a capacitor is an energy storage device; it stores electrons. The number of electrons a capacitor can store, and how long they remain stored, depends on such things as the size of the electrodes (more surface area allows more electrons to be stored) and the type of dielectric (material between the electrodes) used. For long term storage, the dielectric must not act like a resistor. This means it can't let the electrons "leak" from one plate to the other.

What's in a capacitor?

There are several ways to make a capacitor. If you've ever looked through one of the "grab bag" assortments at a supply house or hamfest flea market, you know that capacitors come in a variety of shapes and sizes. A very basic capacitor is simply two metal plates or disks parallel to each other, with air between (see Figure 1). In this type of capacitor either plate can be of either polarity (+ or -), and the air between is called the dielectric. The dielectric material between the plates acts as insulation to keep the plates apart and concentrates the electrostatic lines of force between them. The standard dielectric constant for air is approximately 1.006 (vacuum is rated at 1.0). Other materials have higher numbers. This means that if you have a pair of plates with air between and a capacitance of 100 pF, and you replace the air with some material that has a dielectric constant of 2.0, you end up with a capacitance of approximately 200 pF for the same size. The capacitance is directly proportional to



the area of the plates and the dielectric constant of the material between them. It increases when you decrease the spacing between the electrodes or plates. Paper, glass, ceramic, and many plastics are types of dielectric materials used in capacitors. Each material has characteristics making it desirable for one use or another. Table 1 gives the constants of some of the most common materials.

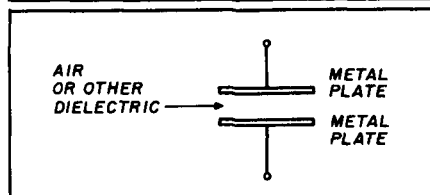
Some capacitors, called electrolytics, have a paper or plastic material between the electrodes that is impregnated with a chemical which increases the dielectric constant to many times that of air. This allows a much greater

"storage capacity" than is found in a capacitor of the same size using plain paper, glass, ceramic, or air dielectric. Such units are usually polarized, and any voltage applied must be of the correct polarity to prevent damage to the capacitor or power supply. If the applied voltage has the wrong polarity, the dielectric will usually overheat and short circuit. When too much voltage or reverse voltage was applied to the older "wet" electrolytic capacitors, they would "cook" and release a jet of steam with a startling bang. Modern electrolytic capacitors use a dry electrolytic which usually isn't prone to this type of destruction, but simply becomes a short circuit.

What's a pF?

The basic unit of capacitance is a farad, named after physicist Michael

FIGURE 1



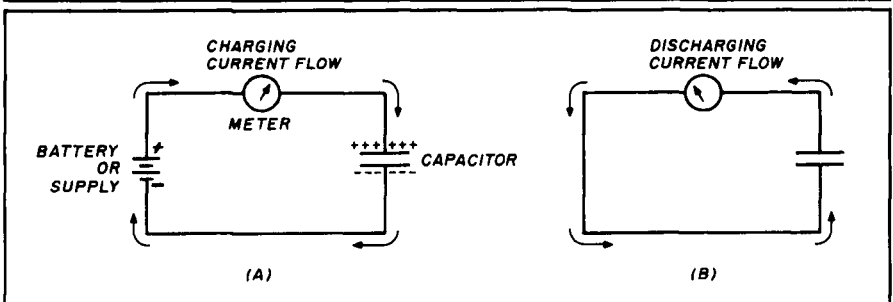
A simple representation of a capacitor — two metal plates with air or some other insulation (dielectric) between them.

TABLE 1

Dielectric constants for some common materials.

Vacuum	1.000
Air (dry)	1.006
Rubber	2 or greater
Paper	2 or greater
Ceramic	3 to 7
Glass	4 to 8
Mica	6 or 7
Water (pure)	80
Barium Titanate	7,000 or higher

FIGURE 2



When a capacitor is connected to a power source, electrons flow from one plate into the other, causing an instantaneous charging current (A). When the capacitor discharges through an external circuit, the current flow reverses (B).

Faraday. A farad is a very large unit. The "official" description says that a capacitor "has a capacitance of 1 farad when a change of 1 volt per second across the unit produces a current of 1 ampere through it." Another definition says that a 1-F capacitor can store a *difference* of 1 coulomb (6.25×10^{18} electrons) between the plates. These definitions tell us something about "changing" voltages and current, but what does this mean in practical terms? In the days before modern materials were developed for miniaturization, the saying was that a 1-F capacitor (they were sometimes called "condensers") would be about the size of a one-car garage. More recently, someone estimated that a medium-sized 12-volt automotive battery had the approximate storage capacity of a 1-F capacitor. A farad is also far larger than anything we work with in electronics, so rather than write out all the decimal fractions of a farad for our circuits and calculations, we use abbreviations. One common unit is a microfarad, abbreviated μF . Another is a picofarad, or pF. There is also a nanofarad, nF, which is not widely used in the United States.

Here's what those abbreviations mean in decimal terms:

1 μF = 0.000,001 farad

1 nF = 0.000,000,001 farad

1 pF = 0.000,000,000,001 farad

You can see why the abbreviations are so helpful! As a general rule, the larger units — like 1 μF to several hundred μF — are used to filter out noise, hum, or ripple in power supply circuits and to pass lower audio frequencies from one stage to another. The smaller values, from 1 pF to .01 μF , are often used in tuned circuits or in critical coupling between radio frequency circuits.

How capacitors work

As I noted before, a capacitor is a device that stores electrons. When two electrodes separated by a dielectric are connected to a source of power, there's an immediate rush of free electrons from the power supply to the plates (see **Figure 2A**). This is where the "current flow" part of the definition comes into play. Because the electrons are flowing from the supply to one plate, and from the other plate to the supply, current *appears* to flow through the capacitor. Because of the dielectric, the electrons can't cross from one

plate to the other. Instead, they build up on one plate, creating a surplus of electrons like that found on the terminal of the battery. The other plate, which is connected to the battery terminal that has a deficiency of electrons, takes on the same characteristic as that terminal. It too has a deficiency. When a circuit is completed between the plates, the electrons try to get to the other side, causing a brief current flow out of the (+) plate to the (-) one. Interestingly enough, the positive (+) terminal is the one that has a deficiency of electrons while the negative (-) terminal has a surplus of electrons. However, we still say that current flows from positive to negative — even though electrons are going the other way. (Old habits are hard to break.)

This means you have two plates with electrons trying to get across the gap, and in this condition the capacitor is said to be "charged." If the dielectric is of good quality (dry air, for example), the charge will remain for a long time — minutes, or even hours — after the power supply is disconnected. However, many dielectric materials aren't that good; the charge leaks off in a few minutes through the resistance caused by moisture and poor insulation used in manufacturing the capacitor.

Taking advantage of the rush

The tendency of electrons to rush from one plate to the other is put to good use in tuned circuits. When a capacitor is connected across an inductor, as in **Figure 3**, something interesting takes place. For purposes of this discussion, imagine that one plate of the capacitor has been given a charge from a power supply. The

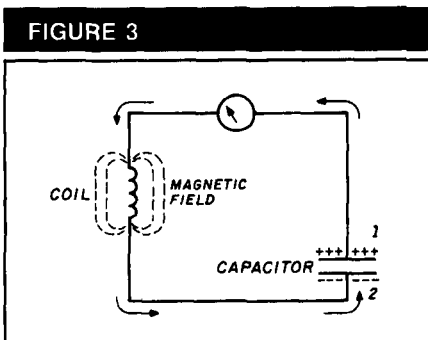
supply is then disconnected and the inductor is connected across the capacitor. The extra electrons on one plate try to rush to the other side through the wire in the coil. But as I mentioned in an earlier column about magnetic fields, a field is created whenever current flows in a wire, and if the wire is wound into a coil the field is more intense. In addition, the field from the first turn in the coil cuts across the second turn, and the field from the second turn cuts across the third turn, and so on. It so happens that when the magnetic field cuts across the second turn, it generates a small current flow opposite in direction to the current flow in the first turn. This opposes the current flow from the capacitor and increases the time required for the capacitor to discharge. The capacitor eventually wins out and the electrons do get to the other plate, but not as quickly as they would through a short circuit. When the electrons stop moving, the magnetic field around the coil collapses, releasing the stored energy back into the capacitor. As a result, plate two now has too many electrons. This starts a rush to get to the other side again, and the inductor tries to slow things down as before. This process continues until the resistance of the wire and the energy in the magnetic field have depleted the charge of electrons.

The amount of time that the electrons require to move from one plate to the other is an indication of the resonant frequency of the circuit. For instance, if the size of the capacitor (number of electrons stored) and the effect of the inductor (intensity of the magnetic field) allow the electrons to complete their journey 1,000,000 times in one second, it is resonant at one million cycles per second. Older hands will remember this as 1 megacycle (1,000,000 cps), but modern terminology uses hertz as a term meaning "cycles per second," so this circuit is resonant at 1 megahertz, or 1 MHz.

Obviously, changing the size of the capacitor (number of electrons it can store) or the inductor (larger or smaller magnetic field) will change the cycle time of the circuit, thus changing the resonant frequency.

Uses for the larger capacitors

Large value capacitors, especially those of one to several thousand μF ,



Current flow is impeded by a coil (inductance) and its magnetic field. The interaction between the coil and capacitor creates a resonant circuit — a vital part of all radio circuits.

are widely used in audio and power supply circuits to remove hum and noise and provide the smooth DC required for almost all circuits. The output from the rectifier diode in a simple power supply (point A in Figure 4) is simply half of a sine wave. But it's not really useful in that form. An audio amplifier with this type of power applied would have a loud hum. Here's where the capacitor comes to the rescue. In the period when this pulsating voltage is present at the output of the rectifier, the capacitor is storing some of the energy. When the voltage drops to zero between diode conduction cycles, the capacitor releases that stored energy to the output and whatever is hooked to it. The result is a somewhat smoother output, as at point B in Figure 4. The larger the capacitor, the more energy it stores and releases, and the smoother the output becomes.

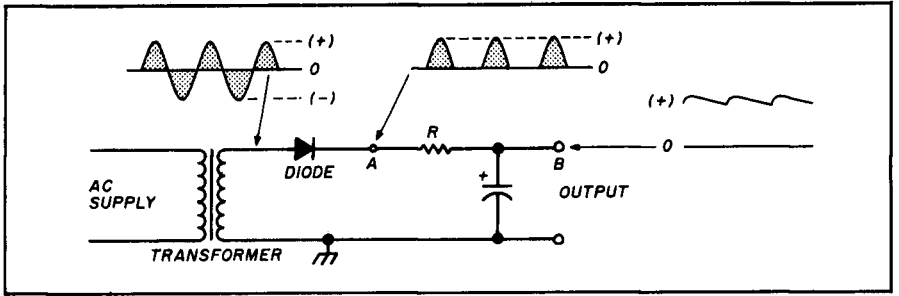
It usually requires a very large value to smooth the DC output completely, so some power supplies use two capacitors in a dual section filter (see Figure 5A). In this case, the first capacitor does a fair job of smoothing out the "ripples." The current then flows through the resistor to the second capacitor, further smoothing the DC until it reaches a nearly "pure" DC state. In some power supplies, the resistor is replaced by an iron core inductance called a "choke" (see Figure 5B). This choke helps by storing and releasing energy in its electromagnetic field. (You haven't heard the last of this magnetic field business. Just wait until I explore how alternating current, or AC, behaves in various circuits in a future issue!)

High voltage supplies, like those required by vacuum tube amplifiers, often use a capacitor-choke-capacitor filter to keep the physical size of the required capacitor to a minimum. A 500- μ F capacitor that works at 15 volts is often only an inch or so long and a half inch or less in diameter. The same capacitance that would work at 1000 volts or so would be several inches tall and probably several inches wide.

What is a "coupling" capacitor?

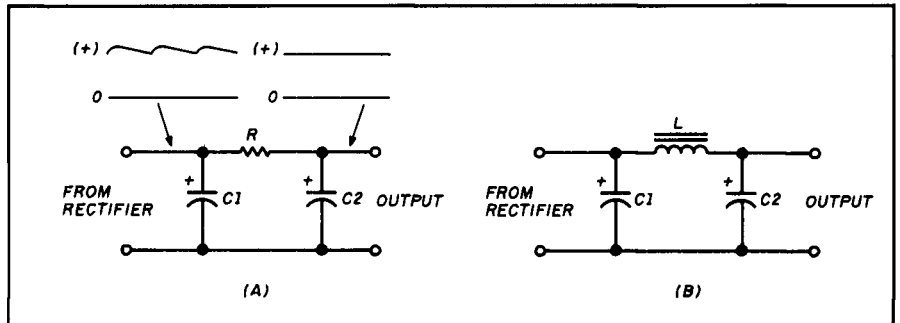
A "coupling" capacitor is obviously used to couple something. If a transformer is used between the first amplifier and the second one in a simple audio circuit, it is said to be "transformer coupled." If a capacitor is used,

FIGURE 4



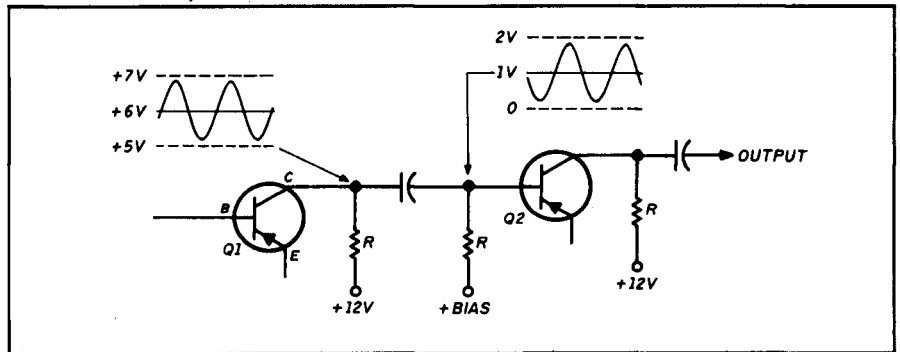
Capacitors also smooth out the rectified AC from a diode in a power supply, making it useful to power other circuitry.

FIGURE 5



Adding a second capacitor and a resistor to the power supply output further smooths the DC output (A). Placing an iron core inductance (filter choke) in the circuit helps smooth the DC output and allows smaller value capacitors to be used (B).

FIGURE 6



Capacitive coupling between two transistor amplifiers. A replica of the audio signal at Q1 is impressed on the bias voltage of Q2 while keeping the two DC voltages separated.

the circuit is "capacitance coupled" (see Figure 6).

When a voltage change appears on one plate, an equal and opposite change appears on the opposite plate. That describes capacitive coupling. Let's follow what happens in Figure 6 when a signal (audio sine wave) appears at the collector of the first transistor (Q1). As the voltage starts to go positive on the collector, the same thing is happening on one plate of C1 (the capacitor in the center of the drawing).

As the electrons increase on one plate, the electrons on the other plate flow back to the power supply through the ground or chassis return. This causes an inverted replica of the signal to appear on the base of Q2. The signals aren't exact opposites of each other because there's a slight lag, called phase shift, through a capacitor. For purposes of discussion, we'll ignore this lag.

When the voltage on C1 (Q1 collector) passes its peak, drops to zero, and

starts going in the opposite direction (negative), the voltage on the base of Q2 follows — producing a replica of the signal on the base of Q2. The transistor then amplifies the signal, and so on. There's an important secondary capacitor function here which you must not overlook. The DC operating voltage on the collector of Q1 is prevented from getting to the base of Q2. This is vital because Q2 needs only a small fraction of a volt on its base to work properly; too much voltage here would destroy the transistor. Because the capacitor passes the *changes* in voltage along, but not the *steady state* DC voltage, the DC bias on the base stays where it belongs and all is well. Thus, you can say that the signal is "coupled" from the first stage (Q1) to the second stage (Q2) by the coupling capacitor (C1). This principle works in the same way for audio, IF, and RF signals. The major difference is that C1 must be larger for audio (typically 0.05 to 5 μF) and smaller for RF (2 pF or less to perhaps 500 pF), depending upon the frequency being coupled. The capacitance required is related to the reactance and impedance in an AC circuit. (I'll discuss this in an upcoming column on alternating current.)

Series and parallel capacitors

Just as you can use resistors connected in series or parallel to obtain a needed value, you can work with capacitors. However, there is a slight difference. The formulas for capacitance are reversed from those for resistors. Capacitance values in series produce *smaller* values; those in parallel produce *larger* values. Figure 7 gives some examples.

The formula for series capacitors is:

$$C(\text{total}) = 1/((1/C1)+(1/C2)+(1/C3)),$$

and so on. Here's a tip. In a series hookup, the total capacitance will always be smaller than the value of the smallest capacitor. Use the formula to calculate how much.

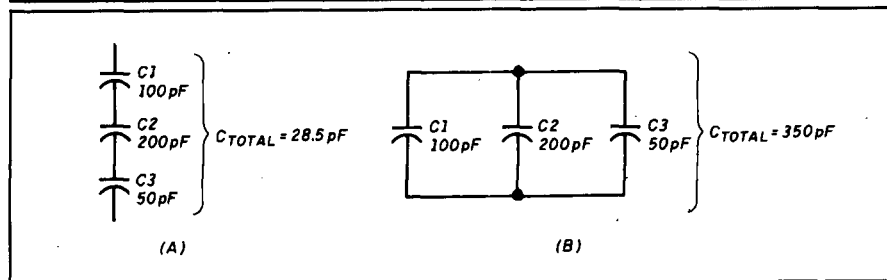
For parallel capacitors, the formula involves straight addition:

$$C(\text{total}) = C1 + C2 + C3, \text{ and so on.}$$

The experiment

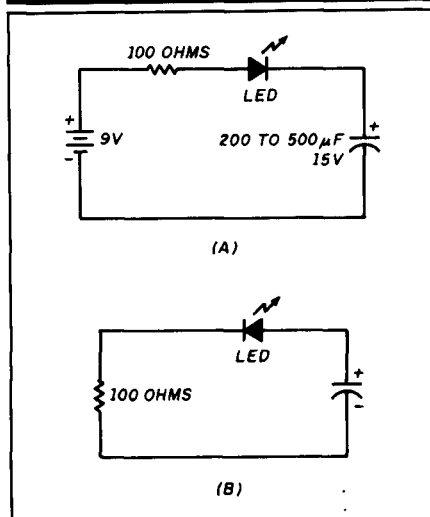
Here's a simple experiment you can perform to see how a difference in

FIGURE 7



Capacitors can be hooked in series or parallel to obtain unusual values. See text for the formulas used.

FIGURE 8



Note the time required to charge the capacitor through the resistor and LED at A, then reverse the diode and note the discharge time. You can try different values of capacitance to see how the time varies for charging and discharging.

capacitance value changes the amount of energy needed to charge a capacitor, and how long it will take to release that energy to an external circuit. The hookup is shown in Figure 8. It uses an LED, a resistor (to limit current through the LED to a safe value), and a 9-volt battery. Try some different capacitor values; many grab bags will contain several. Start with a large one — say 400 to 500 μF rated at 15 or 20 volts.

First connect the battery, resistor, and LED together and touch one leg of the LED to the opposite side of the battery. If it lights, you're all set; if it doesn't, reverse the LED wires and try again. After you've proved that the hookup works, connect the negative (–) lead of the capacitor to the negative side of the battery, and connect the resistor and LED between the battery

and the positive (+) lead of the capacitor as shown in Figure 8A. It should glow for 2 or 3 seconds, then gradually fade out. The capacitor is now charged — it won't accept any more electrons. Now, disconnect the battery, reverse the LED wires, and connect the resistor/LED combination across the capacitor while watching closely (Figure 8B). The LED will glow briefly as the energy stored in the capacitor flows through the LED and resistor until the charge is dissipated.

Do the same experiment with smaller values. Try a 5 or 10- μF value and note the difference in time. Connect several large ones in parallel and see how long they take to charge and discharge. To test the quality of the dielectric and insulation, charge a capacitor up and then wait several minutes before connecting the LED. If the capacitor makes the diode blink after 5 minutes, see if it still works after 10 or more minutes. Some capacitors have a very high quality dielectric and will store a charge for an hour or longer; others last only a couple of minutes.

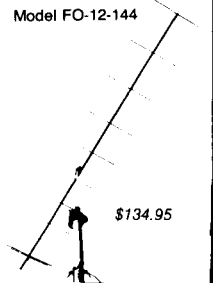
What does the voltage rating mean?

You'll note that electrolytic capacitors have a voltage listed along with the capacitance. Unless otherwise stated, this is the maximum working DC voltage for which that type of capacitor is designed. You'll see many electrolytic capacitors for transistorized circuits rated for 6, 12, 15, 20, or 35 volts. You can always use less than the rated voltage without a problem. It's bad practice to use a capacitor right at its rated voltage because a voltage surge will short the unit sooner or later. It's a definite "no no" to use a voltage higher than the rating.

Nonelectrolytic capacitors, like disk ceramic, dipped mica, or molded

THE K1FO 12 ELEMENT 144 MHz YAGI

Model FO-12-144



\$134.95

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Measured gain 12.8 dbd
E-Plane beamwidth 34 deg
H-Plane beamwidth 37 deg
Sidelobe attenuation
1st E-Plane -18 dB
1st H-Plane -15 dB
SWR 1.13 (typical)
F/B ratio 22 dB
Impedance 50 ohm

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Length 17ft. 4in
Boom 1.375" 6061 T-6 Aluminum
Elements 1/4" Aluminum rod
Wind survival 120 + MPH
Mast up to 2" diameter
Element Insulators Black Delrin
Stainless Steel hardware
(except U-bolts) N type
Coax connector N type

ALSO AVAILABLE

FO-16-220, FO-22-432, FO-25-432, FO-33-432, FO-11-440

POWER DIVIDERS STACKING FRAMES

We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder
1/4" Delrin insulators \$15/100, Stainless keepers \$13/100
Add \$5 UPS SH for each antenna
\$7 west of Mississippi
PA residents add 6% state sales tax

RUTLAND ARRAYS

1703 Warren Street • New Cumberland, PA 17070
(717) 774-5298 7-10 P.M. EST

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

111

LOGWRITE™

Bring your station into the computer age with LOGWRITE, the menu driven, user friendly logging program written by Ed Troy (NG3V). LOGWRITE is the perfect accessory for the complete ham station. It simplifies your operation and gives you the competitive edge in contesting and DX'ing. LOGWRITE works with all IBM PCs and compatibles.

LOGWRITE's unique split screen feature allows for simultaneous logging and text processing. Logging features include:

- Instant call sign or prefix search
- Print, Edit, or View records
- Plenty of room for notes & addresses
- Automatic time/date stamping

Text processor features automatic word wrap, backspace correct, and scrolling. Throw away your pen and paper!

To order your copy of LOGWRITE, complete with instruction manual, send \$24.95 (Pa. residents add \$1.50 sales tax) to:

Aerospace Consulting
P.O. Box 536, Buckingham, PA 18912

Or call (215) 345-7184 to order with Visa/Mastercard. (Please specify 3.5 or 5.25 inch floppy.)
FAX (215) 345-1309

112

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

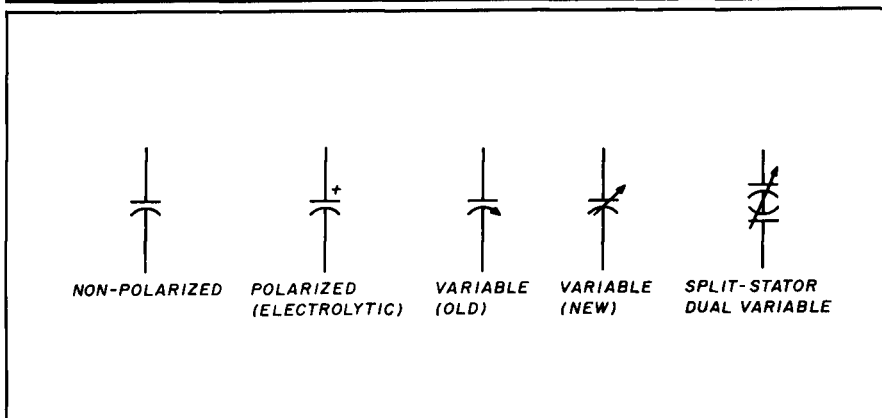
Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clarions
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Canada
C.A.R.F.
P.O. Box 356
Kingston, ON
Canada K7L 4W2
Prices in Canadian funds
1 yr. \$38.00, 2 yrs. \$67.00
3 yrs. \$90.00

Ham Radio Japan
Katsumi Electronic Co., Ltd.
27-5 Ikegami
4 Chome, Ota-Ku
Tokyo 146, Japan
Telephone (03) 753-2405

Ham Radio England
c/o R.S.G.B.
Lambda House
Cranborne Road
Potters Bar
Herts EN6 3JW
England

FIGURE 9

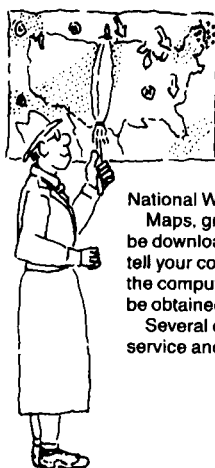


Schematic symbols for various types of capacitors.

paper have voltage ratings too. These units differ from electrolytic capacitors in that they can be reversed in the circuit; that is, they are not polarized.

Many nonpolarized capacitors have a black band around one end of the body, or have one end that is entirely darkened or colored to differentiate it from the other. This was called the "outside foil" in older molded paper capacitors. These capacitors were made by rolling up two strips of aluminum foil with a thin sheet of paper (often waxed paper) between. One foil was connected to one lead; the other was connected to the opposite lead. The layer of foil that ended up on the outside of the roll was designated as the layer to tie to ground because it helped shield

the circuit from unwanted signal or noise pickup. If the circuit didn't go to ground, the outside foil was connected to the lower impedance or lower voltage part of the circuit. In modern circuits, even though most capacitors aren't made of rolled foil, there are still reasons to follow convention and designate one side as the "ground" or low impedance connection. In schematic diagrams, you'll notice that a capacitor symbol has one straight bar and one curved bar (see Figure 9). The curved bar is the outside foil side in nonelectrolytic capacitors and the negative side in electrolytic ones. Electrolytic units are further identified by a plus (+) sign near the straight bar in a diagram. **ET**



WEATHER SOFTWARE

ACCU-WEATHER FORECASTER is a menu driven program that allows the user to tap into ACCU-WEATHER'S extensive computerized database. In addition to Accu-Weather's forecasts, you can get hourly updates from National Weather Service Offices nationwide.

Maps, graphs, pictures, charts, and narrative descriptions are just part of what can be downloaded to your MS-DOS computer. To save telephone and hook-up charges, tell your computer first exactly what information you want. Then call ACCU-WEATHER; the computer will download the files you want and save them to disk. Information can be obtained for the entire United States or a specific geographical region.

Several different services are available from ACCU-WEATHER. Price varies with the service and time of day that the computer is accessed.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MC-IBM | \$89.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MC-MAC | \$89.95 |

Please add \$3.75 for shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

603-878-1441



★ ALL NEW KITS ★

2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output allowing you to hit the repeaters full queting while the low noise preamp remarkably improves receptions. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 mtr amp kits but now, we offer completely wired and tested 2 mtr as well 220 MHz units. Both have all the features of the high priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.

PA-10 Z MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested \$69.95

PA-20 220 MTR POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested \$69.95

- 30 WATTS OUTPUT
- LOW NOISE PREAMP
- LOW COST
- RUGGED CAST ALUMINUM CASE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PERSONAL SPEED RADAR

Complete kit, SG-7
\$89.95

New low cost microwave doppler radar kit "clocks" cars, planes, boats, horses, bikes, baseballs, models, runners or virtually anything that moves. Operates at 2.6 GHz with over 1.4 mile range. LED digital readout displays speeds in case kit form kilometers per hour or feet per second! Ear phone output permits listening to actual doppler shift. Uses two 1 1/2 coffee cans for antenna (not included) and runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build—all microwave circuitry is PC strip line. Kit includes deluxe ABS plastic case with speedy graphics to a professional look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit!



RADIOS

20, 40 & 80 METERS HAM RECEIVERS

Sensitive all mode, AM, CW, SSB receivers for 3.5-4.0 or 7.0-7.5 MHz. Direct conversion design using NE602 IC as featured in QST and ARRL handbooks. Less than 1 µV sensitivity, varactor diode tuned 50 mw audio output. Runs on 9VDC, has RF gain control. This kit is very easy to build—lots of fun and educational—ideal for the beginner or the old pro. The optional matching case kit features a rugged ABS plastic case with screened graphics, included are machined aluminum knobs for a well finished professional look.

20 MTR receiver kit HX-2 **\$24.95** 40 MTR receiver kit HX-4 **\$24.95** 80 MTR receiver kit HX-8 **\$24.95** Receiver case CR **\$12.95**

QRP TRANSMITTER KITS, 20, 40 & 80 METERS

Operate a mini ham shack. These little CW rigs are ideal mates to our 40 and 80 meter receivers. Features include smooth variable tuning, one watt output and excellent keying characteristics. Runs on 12 VDC and is VSWR protected. See how far you can stretch your signal with one of these mini rigs. Optional ABS cases are available.

20 MTR QRP kit QRP-20 **\$29.95** 40 MTR QRP kit QRP-40 **\$29.95** 80 MTR QRP kit QRP-80 **\$29.95** Case kit CORP **\$12.95**

AIRCRAFT RECEIVER KIT

Hear exciting aircraft communications—picks up planes up to 100 miles away. Receives 130-136 MHz AM air band variable-tuned superhet design with AGC, ceramic filter and adjustable squeak. Runs on 9V battery, 50 mw audio output, 1 µV sensitivity. Optional matching ABS plastic case lets you take it anywhere. Features screened graphics, and machined aluminum knobs for a real professional look. Compact—great for airshows or for just plain hanging around the airport!

Complete kit AR-1 **\$24.95** Receiver case kit CAR-1 **\$12.95**

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER KIT

A fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12' antenna! Receives 4-11 MHz in 2 MHz bands, varactor tuned superhet design with AGC, RF gain control, and 50 mw audio output. Uses new Signetics mixer chip for less than a microvolt sensitivity. Runs on 9V battery. This is a fascinating scout, sports or club project, and will provide hours of fun even to the most serious DX'er. Add the optional case kit and you have a real nice looking shortwave set!

Complete kit SR-1 **\$24.95** Receiver case kit CSR-1 **\$12.95**

PACKET RADIO

Commander CS4128 packet radio interface. Uses famous German Digicom software. Features FAX-R-C chip set for reliable operation—runs HF or VHF tones. Includes FREE disk software, PC board, all necessary parts and full documentation.

Complete kit PC-1 **\$49.95**

FM COMMUNICATIONS/2 MTR, 10 MTR & 220 RECEIVERS

Sensitive superhet FM receiver tunes any 5 MHz segment of band. Listen to ham operations, high band police calls, weather or mobile phone calls! Easy to build receiver features varactor tuning, IC mixer stage, ceramic IF filters and dual conversion design with adjustable squeak. Less than 1 µV sensitivity, runs on 9 V battery with 50 mw audio output. Optional ABS case with screened graphics and machined aluminum knobs provide a nice professional look.

2 MTR kit FR-7 **\$29.95** 10 MTR kit FR-10 **\$29.95** 220 MTR kit FR-20 **\$29.95** Receiver case FR-7 **\$12.95**

NEW MINIKITS—NEW MINIKITS

BROADBAND PREAMP

A sensitive all purpose preamp ideal for scanners, TV sets, VHF, UHF rigs, counters, etc. Features low noise, 4 db NF, 20 db gain, 100 KHz-1.6 GHz operation. Runs on 9-12 VDC. 50 ohms input.

Complete kit SA-7 **\$14.95**

LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATORS

Transmits modulated infrared light up to 30 feet without messes. Up to 1/4 mile using lenses. Uses 30 KHz carrier for ham-free operation. Transmits thru windows, etc. Ideal for bus or listening to IR remote controls. Transmitter has sensitive microphone input, receiver uses PIN detector and drives speaker output. Units operate on 9-12 VDC.

Transmitter kit LB-4 **\$8.95**
Receiver kit LB-5 **\$9.95**

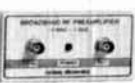
HIGH POWER FM WIRELESS MIKE

A high power unit that will transmit up to 1/2 mile to any FM broadcast radio. Sensitive input accepts any type of mike, will pick up normal voices 10 feet away using the available mini-electric mike cartridge. Operates on 9-12 VDC.

FM 4 kit **\$12.95**
Sensitive microphone cartridge **\$2.95**

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

Quality Test Gear & Electronic Kits for Professionals and Hobbyists



PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • Flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for softing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp • 3 db NF

\$49.95

wired includes AC adapter PR-2 kit **\$39.95**



PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

\$69.95

wired kit **\$49.95**



PS-10B 1.5 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1.5 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1.5 GHz in, 1.5 MHz out • drives any counter

\$89.95

wired includes AC adapter



COM-3

\$2795.00

THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.

Introducing COM-3—the new service monitor designed by service technicians for service technicians. It works harder for less—giving you advanced testing capabilities at a very affordable price. FEATURES • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display • 0.1-10,000 µV output levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5 µV • 100 KHz to 999,995 MHz Continuous frequency coverage • Transmits protection, up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder, 1 KHz and external modulation

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE

TONE DECODER
A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-500 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 500 KΩ. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 VDC.
Complete kit, TD-1 **\$5.95**

COLOR ORGAN
See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 120VAC.
ML-1 kit, **\$8.95**

VIDEO MODULATOR
Converts any TV to video monitor! Super stable, tunable over ch 4-8. Runs on 5-5V accepts sld video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, JM-7 **\$12.95**

FM WIRELESS MIKE
Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. This runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.
FM-1 kit **\$5.95**
FM-2 kit **\$7.95**

40 WATT Z MTR PWR AMP
Simple Class C power amp features 4 times power gain! W for 8 out, 2 W in for 7 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and 1-R relay.
PA-1, 40 W pwr amp kit **\$27.95**
TR-1, RF sense/1-R relay kit **6.95**

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH
Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9VDC.
VS-1 kit **\$6.95**

UNIVERSAL TIMER
Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.
UT-5 kit **\$5.95**

WHISPER LIGHT
An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W runs on 110 VAC.
WL-1 kit **\$6.95**

SIREN
Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output runs on 3 to 5 volts, uses 3.45 ohm speaker.
Complete kit, SM-3 **\$3.95**

SUPER SLEUTH
A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 50 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
BN-5KIT **\$5.95**

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER
Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity antisensitive, compact size (1" x 1.1"), easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself.
PB-1KIT **\$14.95**

FM RECEIVER
For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full featured superheterodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity, 40.7 MHz IF, integrated circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact 6 square, for bug detection or reception.
FR-1KIT **\$14.95**

SPEECH SCRAMBLER
Communicate in total privacy over your telephone or mobile. This scrambler kit features full duplex operation using frequency inversion. Runs on a 9 volt battery. Both mike and line or speaker output/inputs. Easy to connect to any radio—telephone use requires no direct connection! Easy to build, uses IC DEM circuitry. Can also be used to scramble most com. scramblers.
Complete kit, SS-7 **\$29.95**
Case kit, CSS-7 **12.95**

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz
..... **\$139.95** WIRE INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz
..... **\$169.95** WIRE INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz
..... **\$189.95** WIRE INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz
..... **\$189.95** WIRE INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for its lab quality products at breakthrough prices. All of our counters carry a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We take great pride in being the largest manufacturer of low cost counters in the entire USA. Compare specifications. Our counters are full featured, from audio to UHF, with FET high impedance input, proper wave shaping circuitry and durable high quality epoxy glass, plated thru PC Board construction. All units are 100% manufactured in the USA.

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

- telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug **\$ 8.95**
- High impedance probe, light loading **16.95**
- Low pass probe, audio use **13.95**
- Direct probe, general purpose use **13.95**
- Tilt bail for CT-70, 90 & 125 **3.95**
- Nicad pack for CT-70, 90 & 125 **1.95**

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50 mV to 150 MHz < 10mV to 150 MHz < 50mV to 500 MHz	1 PPM	7	1 Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 50mV to 150 MHz < 10mV to 500 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 10Hz, 100 Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mV < 25mV @ 50 MHz < 10mV @ 500 MHz < 100mV @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 50mV to 150 MHz < 10mV to 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-70 WITH OP-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mV to 150 MHz < 150mV to 800 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.95

PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-924-4560
FAX 716-924-4555

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. 793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564

DX Forecaster

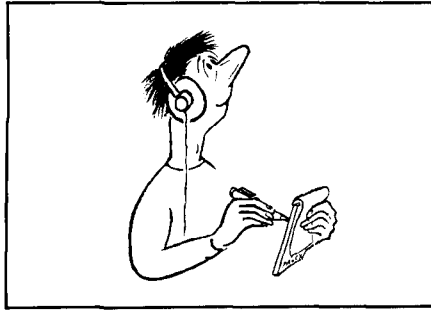
By Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

RECEIVING DX BEACONS

Last month I presented beacon fundamentals, including beacon criteria and the frequency ranges of established beacons. As I mentioned, there are other radio stations that meet enough of the criteria to be useful as beacons. Among the stations that qualify are those owned and/or operated by Amateurs, broadcasters, researchers, and governments. Two examples of such stations are the Amateur network, PROPNET, on 14.1 MHz from worldwide locations and the standard frequency and time radio stations (also worldwide), mainly on 5, 10, and 15 MHz. There are also several useful stations on other frequencies. The best beacons would be from continuously on-the-air radio stations, identifiable not only by frequency but by voice or CW modulation, transmitting on several frequencies spaced across the HF frequency range (perhaps into the MF and low VHF ranges) and, of course, at locations known worldwide. Other information about the station like power and antenna (type and beam direction) would also be a plus.

Here's a method that will let you receive and use the ultimate beacon station, or those of lesser attributes. RadioShack carries a crystal-controlled receiver for 5, 10, and 15 MHz plus VHF for NOAA weather; the price is \$39.95. It doesn't have an RF input stage, so it's limited in sensitivity. Marring it with an active antenna fixes the sensitivity problem and provides an omnidirectional indoor antenna to boot, or a connection for an external antenna if necessary. One such active antenna, the MFJ-1020A, is available from MFJ Enterprises, Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762 for \$79.95. Similar active antenna units have been featured in Amateur Radio magazines as homebrew weekend projects.^{1,2} Because no metering is involved, this unit is only used for listening.

A high-tech beacon receiving setup can use a programmable receiver like the Kenwood R-5000, then do an analog to digital (A/D) conversion of its auto-



matic gain control voltage with an A/D board in the controlling microcomputer/PC. Software in the PC can execute control of the R-5000 at selected frequencies and times, control interrupts for the A/D functions, and manage the digital A/D data in storage and graphs. The graph would show the stored data and the latest values for a running plot of signal strengths at the monitored frequencies versus time. An automated system like this leaves you with little to do but view the graph for the beacon information you need.

There are, of course, all sorts of intermediate receiving setups for single or multiple frequencies. A hands-on application of a general coverage receiver (digital frequency dial and good image rejection would be advantages) using its S-meter for signal strength data values is one compromise. Another way to create a single frequency dedicated beacon receiver is by homebrewing. You can make an HF receiver/converter using a \$3 pc board without the loopstick from a transistor AM radio with a three-transistor RF-mixer crystal oscillator. The converter circuit has been published in Amateur magazines and the *ARRL Handbook*. Receiving beacon signals for propagation information can be an interesting part of DXing. Why don't you give it a try?

Last-minute forecast

The first two weeks of February are expected to have lower solar flux levels so the ionospheric MUF may be down, favoring the lower frequency bands. Signal strengths should be high and distortion from multipath lower. Thunderstorm noise is almost nonexistent and geomagnetic disturbances should be limited to the third and fourth weeks, possibly around the 16th and 23rd. These weeks are expected to exhibit higher solar flux levels, causing


absorption and MUFs favoring the higher frequency bands with longer openings. No significant meteor showers are scheduled to appear in February. A full moon will occur on the 10th; perigee will be on the 7th.

Band-by-band summary

Ten and 12 meters, the highest day-only DX bands, are nearest (although somewhat below) the MUF on Southern Hemisphere paths. They'll be open most days when the solar flux is above 200 during the 10 to 14-hour period centered on local noon. These bands open on paths toward the east and close toward the west. The paths are up to 4000 km (2400 miles) in single hop length and, on occasion, double that during evening transequatorial openings.

Fifteen meters, a day-only DX band open most of each day, has lower signal strengths and greater multipath variability than 10 and 12 meters. It will be best when the MUF is just resting above this band and will remain so until it drops below the band — a transition period that occurs right after sunrise and just before sunset. Transequatorial openings will occur, with distances similar to 10 and 12 meters.

Seventeen, 20, and 30 meters are both day and nighttime DX bands. Seventeen is the maximum usable band for DX in the northern directions during daytime. In combination with 20/30 meters, it provides nighttime paths for the day-only bands. Thirty meters becomes the main over-the-pole daytime band, with some hours covered by 17 and 15 meters. This path may be affected by anomalous absorption on a few days of the month.

Forty, 80, and 160 meters, the night-only DX bands, exhibit short skip during daylight hours during the lowest solar flux, then lengthen at dusk. They are always far below the MUFs, except during disturbances on northern and east-west paths. These bands follow the darkness path, opening to the east just before local sunset, swinging more to the north-south near midnight, and ending up in the Pacific areas for a few hours before dawn. 

REFERENCES

1. R.W. Burhans, "Active Antenna Preamplifiers," *Ham Radio*, May 1986, page 47.
2. Peter Bertini, K1ZJH, "Active Antenna covers 0.5-30 MHz" *Ham Radio*, May 1985, page 37.

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	17	30	12	10	10	10	10	12
0100	5:00	15	30	15	10	10	10	10	12
0200	6:00	15	30	15	10	10	10	10	12
0300	7:00	17	30	15	12*	10	10	10	15
0400	8:00	20	30	17	12	10	10	10	17
0500	9:00	20	30	17	15	10	10	12	20
0600	10:00	30	30	17	15	12	12	12	20
0700	11:00	30	30	17	15	12	12	15	20
0800	12:00	30	30	17	17	15	15	15	30
0900	1:00	30	30	17	17	15	15	15	30
1000	2:00	30	30	17	17	17	15	17	30
1100	3:00	30	30	20	17	17	17	17	30
1200	4:00	30	30	20	17	17	17	17	30
1300	5:00	30	20	10	12	20	17	17	30
1400	6:00	30	15	10	10	20	17	17	30
1500	7:00	30	15	10	10	10	17	15	30
1600	8:00	30	15	10	10	10	17	15	30
1700	9:00	30	15	10	10	10	15	15	30
1800	10:00	30	15	10	10	10	12	17	30
1900	11:00	30	17	10	10	10	10	15	30
2000	12:00	30	20	10	10	10	10	12	15
2100	1:00	30	20	10	10	10	10	10	12
2200	2:00	30	20	10	10	10	10	10	12
2300	3:00	30	30	12	10	10	10	10	12

FEBRUARY

MID USA

GMT	MST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	30	30	15	10	10	10	10	12
0100	6:00	30	30	15	10	10	10	10	15
0200	7:00	30	30	15	10	10	10	10	17
0300	8:00	30	30	15	12	10	10	10	20
0400	9:00	30	30	17	12	12	12	15	20
0500	10:00	30	30	17	15	12	12	15	20
0600	11:00	30	30	17	15	15	15	15	30
0700	12:00	17	30	17	17	15	15	17	30
0800	1:00	15	30	17	17	15	15	17	30
0900	2:00	15	30	17	17	17	17	17	30
1000	3:00	17	30	17	17	17	17	17	30
1100	4:00	20	30	20	17	17	17	17	30
1200	5:00	20	20	10	12	17	17	17	30
1300	6:00	20	15	10	10	20	17	17	30
1400	7:00	30	15	10	10	15	17	15	30
1500	8:00	30	15	10	10	10	15	15	30
1600	9:00	30	12	10	10	10	15	15	30
1700	10:00	30	12	10	10	10	12	17	30
1800	11:00	30	15	10	10	10	10	12	30
1900	12:00	30	17	10	10	10	10	10	17
2000	1:00	30	20	10	10	10	10	10	15
2100	2:00	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	15
2200	3:00	30	30	12	10	10	10	10	15
2300	4:00	30	30	12	10	10	10	10	15

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	7:00	30	30	15	10	10	10	10	17
0100	8:00	20	30	15	10	10	10	10	20
0200	9:00	30	30	15	12	10	10	10	20
0300	10:00	30	30	17	12	12	12	15	20
0400	11:00	30	30	17	12	12	12	15	30
0500	12:00	30	30	17	15	15	15	17	30
0600	1:00	30	30	17	15	15	15	17	30
0700	2:00	30	30	17	17	15	15	17	30
0800	3:00	30	30	17	17	15	17	17	30
0900	4:00	30	30	17	17	17	17	17	30
1000	5:00	30	17	10	17	20	17	17	30
1100	6:00	17	15	10	12	17	17	17	30
1200	7:00	15	15	10	10	12	17	17	30
1300	8:00	17	12	10	10	12	15	15	30
1400	9:00	20	12	10	10	10	15	15	30
1500	10:00	20	12	10	10	10	15	15	30
1600	11:00	20	12	10	10	10	17	15	30
1700	12:00	30	15	10	10	10	15	15	30
1800	1:00	30	15	10	10	10	12	15	30
1900	2:00	30	15	10	10	10	10	12	30
2000	3:00	30	17	10	10	10	10	10	17
2100	4:00	30	20	10	10	10	10	10	15
2200	5:00	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	12
2300	6:00	30	30	12	10	10	10	10	15

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

We stock a full line of Transistors & Tubes for amateur, marine, and business radio servicing



Partial Listing of Popular Transistors in Stock

P/N	Net/Ea	P/N	Net/Ea	P/N	Net/Ea
BFR96	\$ 2.75	MRF1946A	\$17.00	LOW NOISE FIGURE	
CD2654A	26.50	PT6619	19.75	MGF1402	\$17.95
ECG340	3.40	PT9847	22.75	MRF901	1.50
MRF134	16.00	RF120	21.00	MRF911 & 966	2.50
MRF136	21.00	SD1229	12.00	NE25537/2SK205	3.25
MRF136Y	47.00	SD1272	12.00	NE41137/3SK124	3.25
MRF137	24.00	SD1278-1	13.75	U309 & U310	1.75
MRF138	35.00	SD1405	16.00	2N4416 & J310	1.00
MRF141G	190.00	SD1407	25.00	3N204 & 3N211	2.00
MRF148	34.00	SD1428	29.50	OUTPUT MODULES	
MRF150	79.50	SD1429-3	16.00	(Partial listing only - call for numbers not listed)	
MRF151G	179.50	SFR2072	12.75	SAU4 440 LIN	49.50
MRF153	395.00	SFR3662	29.50	SAV6 158	42.50
MRF156	537.00	SFR3775	13.00	SAV7 144	42.50
MRF171	34.50	SFR3800	17.50	SAV12 144 HT	23.50
MRF172	58.75	2N1522	11.95	SAV15 222	58.75
MRF174	80.00	2N3553	3.00	SAV17 144 50W	66.50
MRF208	16.50	2N3771	3.50	M57713 144 LIN	49.50
MRF212	19.50	2N3865	1.25	M57726 144	59.95
MRF221	12.00	2N4048	11.95	M47727 144	69.50
MRF224	16.00	2N4427	1.25	M57729 440	69.95
MRF237	2.00	2N5109	1.75	M57732L	33.00
MRF238	16.00	2N5179	1.00	M57737 144	48.50
MRF239	17.00	2N5589	13.00	M57741L/M/H	57.00
MRF240/A	16.50	2N5591	14.50	M57745	39.95
MRF245	32.00	2N5641	16.00	M57755	78.75
MRF247	24.75	2N5642	16.50	M57762 1296	69.75
MRF248	35.00	2N5643	19.00	M57764 606	74.00
MRF260	10.00	2N5944	11.00	M57712, M57733 use	
MRF261	10.50	2N5945	10.00	M57737, SC1019 SAV7	
MRF262	10.50	2N5946	12.50	SC1027 use SAU4	
MRF264	12.50	2N6080	9.00	MHW710-1,2,3	61.00
MRF309	60.00	2N6081	11.00	MHW820-1	76.00
MRF314A	33.00	2N6082, 3,4	14.75	MHW820-2	82.00
MRF315A	32.50	2N6097	20.00	SPECIAL TUBES	
MRF316	64.50	2N6255	2.50	6CA7/EL34	13.95
MRF317	63.00	25B754	2.50	6CL6	11.75
MRF327	62.00	25C730	4.50	6GK6	9.95
MRF406	13.50	25C1307	4.75	6HF5 GE	14.95
MRF412	22.00	25C1729	16.25	6JB6 GE	15.95
MRF421	26.50	25C1945	5.75	6JS6C GE	15.95
MRF422	36.00	25C1946	18.75	6KD6 GE	18.95
MRF427	17.00	25C1946A	16.75	6L6GC	11.95
MRF428	50.00	25C1947	3.75	6LF6 GE	16.95
MRF429	39.00	25C1955	9.00	6LO6/6MJ6	15.95
MRF433	11.00	25C1957	1.00	12BY7A	11.75
MRF448	73.50	25C1969	2.50	5728/1160L	69.95
MRF449	22.50	25C1971	4.50	Match Set/2	149.75
MRF449A	18.25	25C2028	1.95	Match Set/4	299.50
MRF450	13.50	25C2029	2.50	7581A/KT66	16.95
MRF450A	14.25	25C2075	1.75	811A	15.95
MRF453	18.50	25C2094	18.50	Match Set/2	37.90
MRF454	14.00	25C2097	28.00	Match Set/4	75.80
MRF454A	17.00	25C2097MP	62.00	813	44.75
MRF455	11.25	25C2099	29.50	833A	89.75
MRF455A	12.75	25C2166C	2.00	833C	99.75
MRF458	20.00	25C2221	8.25	845	58.90
MRF475	6.75	25C2237	7.00	M2057 GE	22.75
MRF476	4.00	25C2284A	24.75	5894	44.95
MRF477	14.75	25C2289	13.75	6146B	14.95
MRF479	13.75	25C2290	14.75	6550A	16.95
MRF485MP	19.75	25C2290MP	39.50	7581/KT66	16.95
MRF492	14.75	25C2783	28.50	8950	19.50
MRF497	18.75	25C3101	12.25	3-500Z	114.75
MRF515	2.50	25C2312C	4.75	4CX250B	79.95
MRF555	3.00	25C2379	31.25	4CX300A	142.25
MRF557	5.25	25C2509	9.00	4CX1000A	459.95
MRF559	2.25	25C2539	19.75	8877	599.50
MRF607	2.50	25C2559	28.25	EIMAC TUBES	
MRF629	3.25	25C2630	23.00	8874	359.50
MRF630	3.75	25C2640	15.00	8875	399.95
MRF641	20.50	25C2641	16.00	3CX800A7	339.95
MRF644	23.00	25C2642	28.25	3CX1200A7	469.00
MRF646	26.00	25C2694	46.75	3CX1500A7	699.50
MRF648	31.00	25C2695	31.75	3CX3000A7	719.95
MRF660	13.25	25C2782	32.75	4CX250B	99.95
MRF643/F	21.00	25C2879	21.00	4CX350A	199.50
MRF846	37.75	25C2904	32.50	3-500Z	134.75
MRF873	29.75	25C2905	34.50	4-400C	159.95
MRF1946	15.00	40582	9.50		

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice
MATCHED & SELECTED TUBE AND TRANSISTOR FINALS
IN STOCK FOR AMATEUR AND COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT
 Orders received by 1 PM PST shipped UPS same day.
 Next day UPS delivery available - We Export
 No extra charge for C.O.D. (cash) or VISA/MC Orders
 Ship/Hand. 1 lb. U.S. or Foreign 5m Pkt Air 8 oz. \$5.00
 Minimum Order \$20 Quantity Pricing Available

ORDERS ONLY - (800) 854-1927 - NO TECHNICAL

ORDER LINE - INFORMATION - TECH HELP
(619) 744-0728

FAX 619-744-1943



RF PARTS

1320 Grand Avenue
 San Marcos CA 92069

ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page and reader service number for each advertiser in this issue. For more information on their products, select the appropriate reader service number make a check mark in the space provided. Mail this form to ham radio Reader Service, I.C.A., P.O. Box 2558, Woburn, MA 01801.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

* Please contact this advertiser directly. Please use before March 31, 1990.

We'd like to see your company listed here too. Contact Martin Durham at 603-878-1441 or FAX 603-878-1951 to work out an advertising program tailored to suit your needs.

READER SERVICE #	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #	PAGE #
___155 - Ace Communications, Monitor Div	59	___166 - Mirage/KLM	21
___128 - Ace Systems	65	___109 - Missouri Radio Center	99
___133 - Advanced Receiver Research	89	___117 - Monitoring Times	78
___170 - AEA	15	___143 - NCG	52
___112 - Aerospace	94	* - Nema Electronics	36
___164 - AIE Corporation	27	___135 - Nuts & Volts	60
___169 - Alinco Electronics Inc.	16	___165 - Wm. M. Nye Co. Inc.	24
___118 - Aluma Tower Co.	82	___129 - Omega Electronics	65
* - Amateur Television Quarterly	78	* - Omega Electronics	87
___141 - AMC Sales, Inc.	57	___108 - OPTOelectronics	100
___118 - AMSAT	76	___162 - P.C. Electronics	29
___125 - Antique Radio Classified	66	___136 - Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc.	59
___123 - Astron Corp.	69	___145 - Palomar Engineers	52
___156 - Azimuth Communications Corp.	63	___110 - Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	95
* - Barker & Williamson	29	___114 - The RF Connection	87
* - Barry Electronics	42	* - RF Parts	98
___146 - Bilal Company	52	___111 - Rutland Arrays	94
* - Brian Beezley, K6STI	76	___180 - SCO Electronics Inc.	59
* - Buckmaster Publishing	36	* - Sherwood Engineering Inc.	77
___151 - Buckmaster Publishing	48	___160 - Software Systems	31
___131 - Buckmaster Publishing	89	___113 - Software Systems	87
___121 - Buckmaster Publishing	77	___124 - Stridsburg Engineering Co.	66
___177 - Buckmaster Publishing	63	___122 - STV/OnSat	73
___142 - C&S Sales	55	___126 - Synthetic Textiles, Inc.	66
___175 - Communication Concepts, Inc.	89	___140 - TD Systems	57
___158 - Communications Specialists	41	___163 - TE Systems	27
___150 - Computeradio	48	___139 - Tel-Corn	57
___157 - Crystek Crystals	42	___159 - Unadilla Antenna Mfg Co.	63
___149 - Cygnus-Quasar Books	48	* - Universal Radio	82
___161 - Didah Publishing	31	___181 - US Cable TV Inc.	43
* - Digital Digest	57	___137 - Vanguard Labs	59
___130 - Doug Hall Electronics	89	___144 - VHF Communications	52
___120 - Down East Microwave	77	___134 - W & W Associates	60
___154 - DRSI	43	* - WSYI Marketing	65
* - Engineering Consulting	63	___152 - W9INN Antennas	48
___167 - Franklin-Belle Publishers	20	___168 - Wacom Products Inc.	20
___147 - Ham Radio Outlet	50, 51	___119 - Wilam Technology	76
* - Ham Radio's Bookstore	27, 33, 42, 52, 73	* - Yaesu USA	35
* - Ham Radio's Bookstore	76, 83, 85, 94,	* - Yaesu USA	CIII
___148 - Hamtronics, NY	49	PRODUCT REVIEW/NEW PRODUCT	
* - Hamtronics, PA	76	___304 - The Antenna Specialists Company	70
___153 - Henry Radio	45	___306 - Bird Electronic Corp.	88
* - ICOM	36	___302 - HAL Communications Corp.	70
___174 - ICOM America, Inc.	CII	* - Ham Radio's Bookstore	17
___171 - ICOM America, Inc.	13	___307 - ICOM America Inc.	88
___115 - Jun's Electronics	83	___308 - ICOM America Inc.	88
___173 - Kantronics	1	___301 - ITT Pomona Electronics	70
___132 - KComm, The Ham Center	89	___309 - MFJ Enterprises	88
* - Kenwood USA Corporation	2, 5, 7, CIV	___305 - QRZ Industries	70
___127 - Madison Electronics Supply	65	___303 - Radio Amateur Callbook	70
* - Maggiore Electronic Laboratory	66	* - Smith Design	17
___138 - Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.	59		
___176 - The Meadowlake Corp.	27		
___172 - MFJ Enterprises	8		

**ORDER
TOLL-FREE
1-800-821-7323**

**DEPENDABLE SERVICE
AT THE RIGHT PRICE... EVERYTIME**

MasterCard—VISA—Discover

Missouri Radio Center

KENWOOD



TS-950SD

- TRANSMIT THE ULTIMATE SIGNAL
- Digital Signal Processing
 - Dual Frequency Receive
 - Digital AF Filter • 100 Memories

**CALL FOR DETAILS AND
ORDER TODAY!**

YAESU



FT-1000

THE BEST OF THE BEST

- 200 Watts Output
- All Amateur Bands
- Dual Receive
- DDS-Direct Digital Synthesis

CALL FOR ALL THE DETAILS!

ICOM



IC-765 NEW HF TRANSCEIVER

- Built-in Automatic Antenna Tuner and Power Supply
- 99 Memories • 100 W Output
- 160-10M/General Coverage Receiver
- Band Stacking Registers

ALINCO



DR-570T

VHF/UHF TWIN BANDER

- 45W on 2M/35W on 70cm
- Receive on both Bands at Same Time
- Extended Receiver Range
- More Features for the Money Than Anyone Else

CALL TODAY!

KENWOOD



TS-140S AFFORDABLE DX-ing!

- HF Transceiver With General Coverage Receiver
- All HF Amateur Bands
- 100 W Output
- Compact, Lots of Features

YAESU



FT-736R VHF-UHF BASE STATION

- SSB, CW, FM on 2 Meters and 70 cm
- Optional 50 MHz, 220 MHz or 1.2 GHz
- 25 Watts Output on 2 Meters, 220 and 70 cm
- 10 Watts Output on 6 Meters and 1.2 GHz • 100 Memories

ICOM

IC-725 NEW ULTRA COMPACT HF TRANSCEIVER



- USB/LSB/CW, AM Receive
- Optional Module for AM Transmit and FM TX/RX
- 160-10M Operation • 100 W Output
- Receive 30 kHz to 33 MHz
- 26 Memories with Band Stacking Registers

AMERITRON



AL-80A AMPLIFIER

- Full Kilowatt Output
- 160-15 Meters
- 3-500 Z Tube for Maximum Life
- Precise and Easy Tuning
- Step-Start Inrush Protection™

SPECIAL SALE!

KENWOOD

KENWOOD SPECIALS

CALL NOW

- TS-440, Compact HF
- TS-140, Affordable HF
- TS-680, HF Plus 6 Meter
- TM-231, 2 Meter Mobile
- TM-731, Dualband, FM
- TM-701, 25W, 2M/440 MHz
- TH-75, 2M/70cm HT

YAESU



FT-470

COMPACT DUAL BAND FM HANDHELD (2M/70CM)

- 21 Memories for Each Band
- Dual VFO's for Each Band
- Up to 5 Watts Power
- Built-in CTCSS
- Built-in 10-Memory DTMF Autodialer

ICOM

IC-24AT COMPACT DUAL BAND, FM

- 140-150 MHz; 440-450 MHz
- 5W Output
- Crossband Full Duplex
- 40 Double-Spaced Memories
- 4 DTMF Code Memories

CHECK OUT ALL THE FEATURES!

ASTRON



- RS7A \$49
- RS12A \$70
- RS20A \$89
- RS20M \$109
- VS20M \$124
- RS35M \$159
- VS35M \$174
- RS50A \$199
- RS50M \$219
- RM50M \$259
- RS35A \$139
- VS50M \$232

uniden

HOT WINTER SPECIAL



HR-2600 10 Meter Mobile

\$229.95 Delivered

Great Deals On Scanners Too!

CALL

ASA



PK-232

MULTI-MODE TNC

- AMTOR, ASCII, Baudot, CW, FAX, NAVTEX, Packet
- PAKMAIL™ Mailbox With Third Party Traffic
- Two Radio Ports

THE ORIGINAL MULTI-MODE TNC

MIRAGE/KLM



AMPLIFIERS

- High Gain, Low Noise GaAsFET Pre-Amps
- High VSWR Protection
- Over Power Shutdown
- High Speed RF Switching Relays
- Made In USA

MFJ SALE MFJ

LARGEST STOCK OF ALL YOUR MFJ FAVORITE ACCESSORIES CALL TODAY FOR BEST PRICE



MFJ-1278

Multi-Mode Data Controller
CALL FOR EXTRA SAVINGS

102 N.W. Business Park Lane Kansas City, MO 64150
Call For Best Trade-In Deal

Call Toll Free—9am - 6pm Mon.-Fri. 9am - 2pm Sat.
In Missouri Call—816-741-8118

WANTED: QUALITY USED GEAR, CASH OR TRADE

CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND

HUSTLER • HYGAIN

ICOM • KANTRONICS • KENWOOD • MFJ • MIRAGE/KLM • RCONCEPTS • UNIDEN • YAESU

OPTOELECTRONICS



You Have Counted on Us for 15 Years

You have counted on OPTOELECTRONICS Hand Held Frequency Counters to be the best quality, to be affordable and reliable. We have been there for you with Frequency Counters that are compact and ultra sensitive.

And more and more of you are counting on us, technicians, engineers, law enforcement officers, private investigators, two-way radio operators, scanner hobbyists, and amateur radio operators, just to name a few.

Hand Held Series Frequency Counters and Instruments

MODEL	2210	1300H/A	2400H	CCA	CCB
RANGE: FROM TO	10 Hz 2.2 GHz	1 MHz 1.3 GHz	10 MHz 2.4 GHz	10 MHz 550 MHz	10 MHz 1.8 GHz
APPLICATIONS	General Purpose Audio-Microwave	RF	Microwave	Security	Security
PRICE	\$219	\$169	\$189	\$299	\$99
SENSITIVITY					
1 KHz	< 5 mv	NA	NA	NA	NA
100 MHz	< 3 mv	< 1 mv	< 3 mv	< .5 mv	< 5 mv
450 MHz	< 3 mv	< 5 mv	< 3 mv	< 1 mv	< 5 mv
850 MHz	< 3 mv	< 20 mv	< 5 mv	NA	< 5 mv
1.3 GHz	< 7 mv	< 100 mv	< 7 mv	NA	< 10 mv
2.2 GHz	< 30 mv	NA	< 30 mv	NA	< 30 mv

ACCURACY ALL HAVE +/- 1 PPM TCXO TIME BASE.

All counters have 8 digit red .28" LED displays. Aluminum cabinet is 3.9" H x 3.5" x 1". Internal Ni-Cad batteries provide 2-5 hour portable operation with continuous operation from AC line charger/power supply supplied. Model CCB uses a 9 volt alkaline battery. One year parts and labor guarantee. A full line of probes, antennas, and accessories is available. Orders to U.S. and Canada add 5% to total (\$2 min, \$10 max). Florida residents, add 6% sales tax. COD fee \$3. Foreign orders add 15%. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

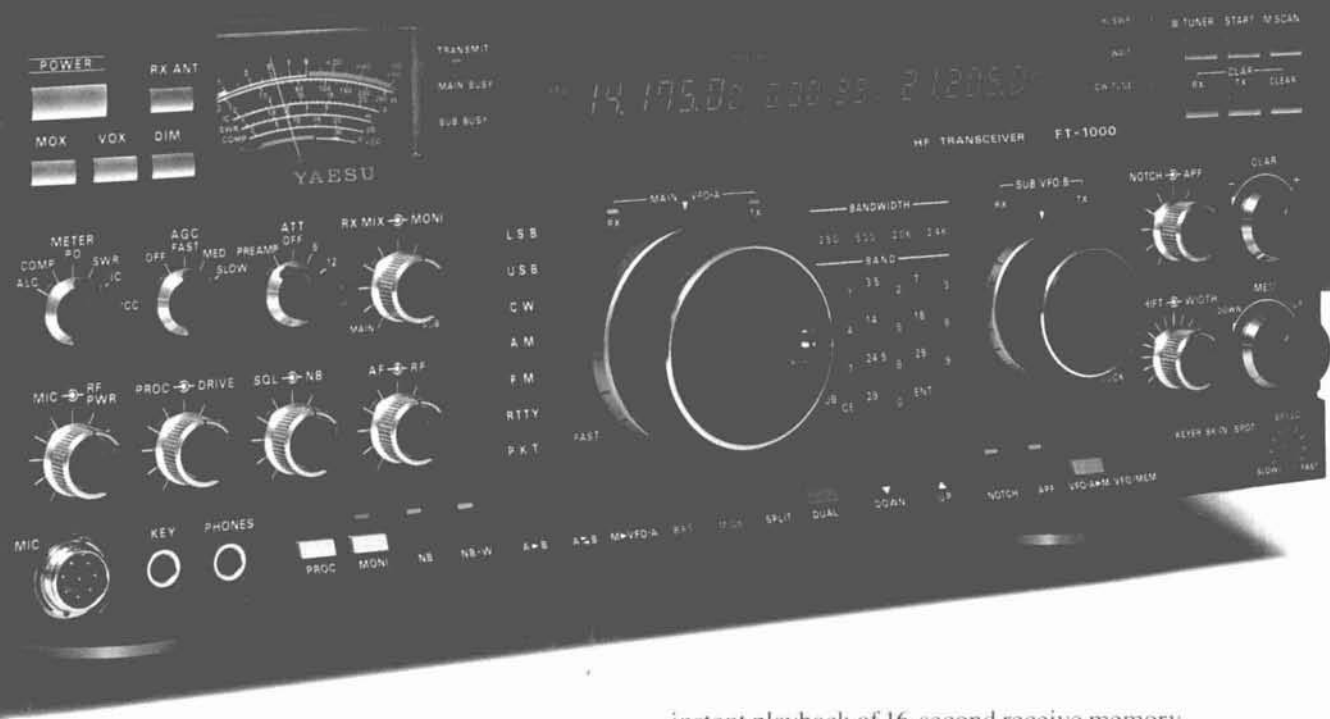
Orders to U.S. and Canada add 5% to total (\$2 min, \$10 max). Florida residents, add 6% sales tax. COD fee \$3. Foreign orders add 15%. MasterCard and VISA accepted. -

OPTOELECTRONICS INC.

5821 N.E. 14th Avenue • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33334
1-800-327-5912 FL (305) 771-2050 FAX (305) 771-2052

The Best
of the
Best

Performance.



Performance. Yours and your radio's. They go hand in hand. To be a truly world-class competitor, you've got to have a truly world-class rig. And it's here, now. The versatile new FT-1000 from Yaesu.

The FT-1000 will blow away your competition with a spectacular combination of power and operating flexibility with such features and options as:

- **Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS)**, two ten-bit DDS plus three eight-bit DDS for fast lock-up time and lower synthesizer noise than other traditional PLL systems.
- **High RF Power Output**, continuous adjustable output from 20 to a full 200 watts.
- **Dual Receive** utilizing two tuning knobs for easy spotting; with optional BPF-1 module allows cross-band dual receive.
- **Digital Voice Storage (DVS-2)** option provides

instant playback of 16-second receive memory, plus two 8-second "CQ Contest" messages on transmit.

- **Automatic Antenna Tuner** built-in with fast action and 39 memories for quick band changes.
- **QRM Rejection Systems**, including a variety of cascaded filter selections, width control, IF shift, IF notch filter, all-mode squelch, dual-mode noise blanker and a CW audio peaking filter.

Additional Features: 108dB dynamic range • front panel RX antenna selector • built-in electronic keyer module • stereo dual receive • flywheel effect on main and sub VFO tuning dials • twin frequency displays • CW spot.

A product of three years of intensive research and design. This HF rig will allow you to achieve a position of competitive dominance.

See the exciting new FT-1000 at your Yaesu dealer today. It's the best of the best.

YAESU
Performance without compromise.

KENWOOD

The DXpeditioner!

TS-440S

Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver

Portable reliable performance and ease of use makes the TS-440S your obvious "low bands" choice. It is "Every Ham's" rig to go — ham shack, portable or mobile. But don't let the small size fool you — there's lots of "big rig" performance packed into this package. Built-in antenna tuner option. Continuous duty transmitter. Super DynaMix™ front end. Five filter functions. The TS-440S is at your service wherever you wish to operate.

- **Covers all Amateur bands**
General coverage receiver tunes from 100 kHz–30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.
- **Direct keyboard entry of frequency**
- **All modes built-in**
USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)**
- **Built-in automatic antenna tuner (optional).** Covers 80–10 meters.
- **5 IF filter functions**
- **Superior receiver dynamic range**
Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range. (500 Hz bandwidth on 20 m.)
- **100% duty cycle transmitter**
Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB. 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)
- **Computer interface port**
- **Adjustable dial torque**
- **100 memory channels**
Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- **TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional)**

- **MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included**
- **Superb interference reduction**
IF shift, tuneable notch filter, noise blanker, all-mode squelch, RF attenuator, RIT/XIT, and opt. filters fight QRM.
- **Dual SSB IF filtering**
A built-in SSB filter is standard. When an optional SSB filter (YK-88S or YK-88SN) is installed, dual filtering is provided.
- **VOX, full or semi break-in CW**
- **AMTOR compatible**



Optional accessories:

- **AT-440** internal auto. antenna tuner (80 m – 10 m) • **AT-250** external auto. tuner (160 m – 10 m) • **AT-130** compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m – 10 m) • **IF-232C/IC-10** level translator and modem IC kit • **PS-50** heavy duty power supply • **PS-430** DC power supply • **SP-430** external speaker
- **MB-430** mobile mounting bracket
- **YK-88C/88CN** 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters
- **YK-88S-88SN** 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters
- **MC-60A/80/85** desk microphones
- **MC-55** (8P) mobile microphone
- **HS-4/5/6/7** headphones
- **SP-41/50B** mobile speakers
- **MA-5/VP-1 HF** 5 band mobile helical antenna and bumper mount
- **TL-922A** 2 kw PEP linear amplifier
- **SM-220** station monitor (no pan display)
- **VS-1** voice synthesizer • **TU-8** CTCSS tone unit • **PG-2C** extra DC cable.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio